

Reviews: Mac and Amiga Software, Rane MPE-14 MIDI EQ ■ Make Hard Disks Work!

# Electronic Musician

U.S. \$3.50 / Canada \$4.50  
February 1990

## All About SOUND

*The Essentials of Sound*  
*Sound as Music, Music as Sound*  
*New Methods of Synthesis*

**MORE INPUTS FOR LESS MONEY**  
Build Your Own Line Mixers

**MIXERS DEMYSTIFIED**  
Choosing the Right One  
for Your Studio







# Introducing the music production studio without walls.

## The Korg T Series Music Workstation Plus.

The T Series Music Workstations open the door to new frontiers in music-making. With more sounds and features than any instruments of their kind in the world. They bring all the resources of a fully equipped MIDI studio into a single keyboard.

Each of the T Series workstations begins with an inexhaustible 8 megabytes of sounds. All with the same 16 bit quality and the same AI Synthesis technology used in our world-renowned M1. Then we added a new sound bank of acoustic instruments (including drums and percussion), synth waveforms, attack transients and more. Independently programmable stereo

multi-effects make previous workstation technology obsolete.

The T Series has 56,000 notes of sequencing power, both PCM and program card slots, and internal disk drives for program, combination, sequence and MIDI data. The T1's 1 megabyte of RAM memory (optional on T2 and T3) allows you to load and play back samples from disk or MIDI. And the new large graphics LCD can serve as your only monitor.

But the T Series are much more than powerful keyboards. They may also be the most sophisticated MIDI master controllers available today. With innovative control functions that will change

your expectations about what your main keyboard should do. In fact, the only feature these keyboards don't come with is a room to put them in.

So try one out at your local Korg dealer. And prepare to be floored.

*The T1 – 88-keys, weighted action*  
*The T2 – 76-keys, unweighted*  
*The T3 – 61-keys, unweighted*



**KORG**  
**T SERIES**  
**MUSIC POWER**



# The Essence of M1.

## The M3R Music Soundstation.

The M3R captures the crucial element of M1 technology: the sounds. With all the stunning impact, textures and complexity that has set the music world on fire.

Plus even more new sounds and digital multi-effects. And with the optional RE-1 Remote Editor, customizing sounds becomes even easier.

Infinite sound-shaping control, essential M1 sounds. All captured in a streamlined, single rack space module. At a price that never sounded better. See your local Korg dealer for details.

**KORG**  
MUSIC POWER

For a free catalog of Korg products, send your name and address, plus \$1.00 for postage and handling, to: Korg USA, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590

© Korg 1989



# SIMPLE MIDI SOLUTIONS

## APPLICATIONS...

MERGE two MIDI cables into one. FILTER out unwanted MIDI information. Add real-time PEDAL control over any MIDI signal. Convert one MIDI OUT to three MIDI THRU RECORD and play back any MIDI information including System Exclusive. TRANPOSE your entire MIDI system in real time. SPLIT any keyboard to transmit on eight separate channels. Remap any receive and transmit CHANNEL. Send and filter all notes off with a PANIC. SYNC and chase-lock to tape. Interface 2 merging inputs to an Apple Macintosh® with PICS. Create and edit MIDI tracks with SEQUENCER.

## Pocket Products™

Bridge the gap between technology and creativity! These performance MIDI accessories are powerful, simple and affordable tools for today's musician. If you own any MIDI equipment, a Pocket Product™ will enhance your creative potential. Ask your Anatek dealer for a demonstration!



SEE US AT  
WINTER NAMM  
BOOTH #2631

©1990 Anatek Microcircuits Inc.

\*Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

**ANATEK®**

Music Products Division  
400 Brooksbank Avenue  
North Vancouver, B.C. Canada V7J 1G9  
Tel (604) 980-6850 Fax (604) 980-2722



# Electronic Musician

AN ACT III PUBLICATION  
FEBRUARY 1990 VOL. 6, NO. 2

## features

### On Sound

The key to solving your musical problems may not lie with the notes, but within the *sounds* and the way you think about them .....50  
*by Bob O'Donnell, Craig Anderton, and Jim Conger*

### Synthesis Techniques for the 1990s and Beyond

From a grain of sound to a world of sonic models, new methods of synthesis will soon be part of your future .....62  
*by Peter Gross*

### Harmonics: The Basics of Sound

Tear apart even the most complex sound, and you'll find simple, easy-to-understand elements .....76  
*by Craig Anderton, Jim Conger, and Bob O'Donnell*

## applications

### Hard-Won Lessons About Hard Disks

These multi-megabyte storehouses of data can be an incredible convenience or a disaster waiting to happen. ....28  
*by Craig Anderton*

### Basic Studio Series, Part 4: Mixers

Choosing a mixer can be one of the most daunting tasks you'll ever face in assembling a studio. Here's the lowdown on what you need to know .....38  
*by Craig Anderton*

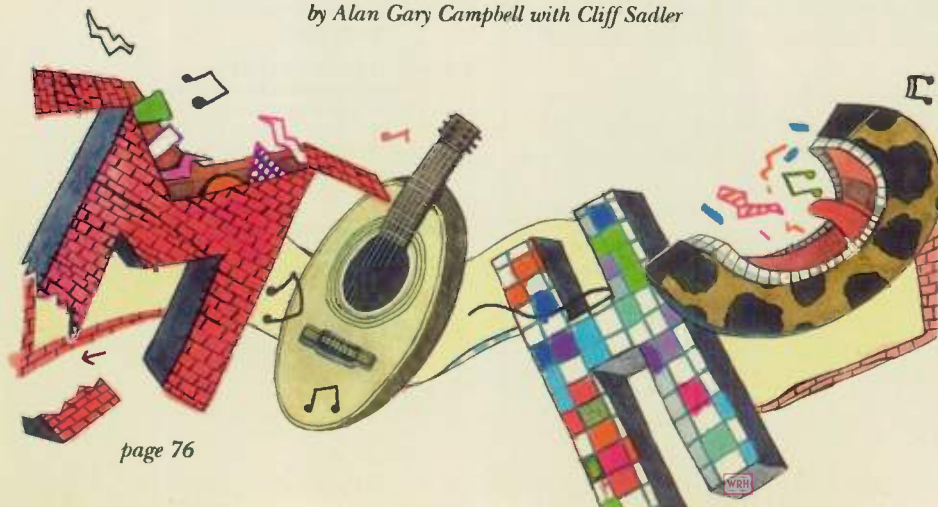
## do-it-yourself

### Build A Tube Preamp

This isn't "tube-like" or "simulated tube sound," but the real thing .....92  
*by Tom Dahlin*

### Line Mixer Duo

Too many outputs and not enough inputs? Two easy-to-build, cost-effective solutions solve this common problem .....100  
*by Alan Gary Campbell with Cliff Sadler*



page 76



page 28

## reviews

### First Takes & Quick Picks

Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Recorder, Brother MDI-30 Sequencer, MIDImouse Music Wave, Celestion SR Speakers, Yamaha Sound Reinforcement Handbook .....106

### Rane MPE 14 MIDI Graphic Equalizer

*by Craig Anderton* .....116

### Coda MusicProse

*by Chris Many* .....126

### dissidents MIDI Sample Wrench

*by Jeff Burger* .....132

## departments

The Front Page .....6

Letters .....13

What's New .....21

Service Clinic .....104

Ad Index .....130

Music Reviews .....136

FYI: For Your Information .....140

Classifieds .....142

The Back Page .....146

Cover: Photograph by Pierre-Yves Goavec.

**Electronic Musician**® is published at 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608, and is ©1990 by NBB Acquisitions, Inc. This is Volume 6, Number 2, February 1990. **Electronic Musician** (ISSN: 0884-4720) is published monthly. Second Class postage paid at Oakland, CA, and additional mailing offices. All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by any means, printed or electronic, without the written permission of the publishers.



## The Wonder of Sound

*Taking a step back and looking at sound from a new perspective could lead to an important reassessment of your music.*

**T**hough we all express it in different ways, I believe the desire to think and to learn is an essential part of human nature. Particularly if you hold any notion of yourself as an artist (we are musicians, after all), the urge to grow and expand your self is a strong one.

With that in mind, I offer you this thought to consider: The path to learning and growth begins with a very simple but critical step—a sense of wonder.

It's not easy to take this step, particularly because it seems like so much of what we do and learn about in our society is based on straight, objective facts. But the need to think deeply about a subject and consider its ramifications and connections to other ideas and concepts is essential to development as a human being and as an artist.

The process is not as removed from your current experiences as you may think. The sense of awe and wonder with which children greet new topics or new experiences, for example, is fascinating. If you've ever seen the satisfied glow on a child's face when he or she first walks into an amusement park, sees a museum's dinosaur exhibit, or plays a synthesizer, you'll no doubt agree that it's one of those incredibly special states of mind of which it seems harder and harder to partake as we grow older.

As musical artists, we're challenged to rediscover that sense of wonder and somehow share it through our works. To put it mildly, this is easier said than done. Particularly as electronic musicians who put together complex music using complex, confusing instruments and tools, it's easy to get overwhelmed by the minutiae of technical details and forget what we're really trying to do: create satisfying music with some pretty amazing instruments.

The first step toward sharing the wonder is perceiving the wonder inherent in the elements with which you work. As with any artistic discipline, if you're the least bit interested in improving your skills, you need to understand and appreciate the fundamental building blocks of the subject matter—in this case, sound.

Sound is the core around which our musical and technical efforts are based, and through a more detailed examination of it we can achieve a deeper understanding of the relationship between the tools we use and the music we make. Have you ever considered, for example, that a chord could be thought of as a timbre, or that a synthesized timbre could be a chord? The connection between music and sound is of tremendous importance for musical growth.

In addition to having an impact on our current musical concepts, I believe new methods of thinking about sound will also have a huge influence on musicians in the '90s. As we start to deal with integrated digital systems, more complex synthesis methods, and more sound-based forms of music, a thorough knowledge of sound and all its wonders will be invaluable.

This month's issue of *EM* is focused on steering you in the right direction. An article on harmonics, the basic elements of sound, provides the necessary background information for an exploration of new methods of creating sounds and for a philosophical article on the nature of sound, music, and technology.

The time you spend—as a composer, arranger, and/or performer—wondering about sound will reward you through profound reexaminations of your compositional methods or subtle changes in existing works. In either case, you'll be growing as an electronic musician, and isn't that what we're all trying to achieve?



*Bob O'Donnell*

## Electronic Musician

**Editor-in-Chief** Craig Anderton  
**Publisher** Peter Hirschfeld  
**Art Director** Kathy Marty

**Senior Editor** Bob O'Donnell  
**Senior Editor** Vanessa Else  
**Assistant Editor**  
Steve Oppenheimer  
**Editorial Administrator** Sattie Clark  
**Copy Editors** Jeanne Zanussi,  
Alexandra Behr  
**Editorial Assistant** Alex Artaud  
**Editorial Office Manager**  
Nancy Woodruff

**Assistant Art Director**  
Barbara Gelfand  
**Art Assistant**  
Nancy Terzian

**Computer Illustrator** Chuck Dahmer

**Eastern Advertising Manager**  
Carrie Anderson  
**Western Advertising Manager**  
Dennis Gray  
**Marketing Coordinator**  
Elise Malmberg  
**Advertising Assistant** Ann Spears

**Director of Operations and Production** Anne Letsch  
**Assistant Production Manager**  
Teri Bell

**Advertising Traffic Coordinator**  
Donna Burraston  
**Technical Consultant**  
George Petersen  
**Sales Administrator** Neil McKamey  
**Marketing Assistant** Jane Byer  
**Sales Assistant** Tina Spinelli

**Associate Circulation Director**  
Joseph Schillmoeller  
**Circulation Assistants** Cindy Lukk,  
Hugh Swarts

**Business Manager** Craig Kennedy  
**Assistant Controller**  
Ronald LeRouic  
**Accounting** Loretta Fabros,  
Therese Wellington  
**Classifieds Manager** Robin Boyce  
**Classifieds Assistant** Jeffery Forlenza  
**Office Manager** Barbara Kochiavelos  
**Receptionist** Angeliqne McGruder

### ACT III PUBLISHING

**President** Paul David Schaeffer  
**Chief Operating Officer**  
Robert C. Gardner  
**Sr. Vice President/Group Publisher**  
Kevin J. Condon  
**Sr. Vice President, Operations and Planning**  
Martha Lorini  
**Vice President, Finance and Administration** San Schecter  
**Director of Marketing and Communications** Jennifer P. Ware  
**Director of Circulation**  
Steve Wigginton  
**Director of Production**  
Daniel Chillac

### MIX PUBLICATIONS OFFICES

**National Editorial, Advertising, and Business Offices**  
6400 Hollis Street #12  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
tel. (415) 653-3307  
FAX (415) 653-5142

**Southern California Advertising Office**  
tel. (818) 709-4662  
FAX (818) 709-6773





# No other *guitar* effects processor lets you **PLAY** up to twelve effects simultaneously.



How many times have you said to yourself, "What I need is a rack-mounted unit that'll give me compression, distortion, picking filter, phaser, parametric EQ, noise suppression, short delay, chorus, auto pan-pot, tap delay, reverb, and lineout filter all at once?"

Probably never. But that's only because you never imagined something like the GP-16 was even possible.

It's a rack-mounted effects processor that not only allows you to play up to 12 effects at a time, it's also equipped with the most advanced digital signal processing technology available.

And, since delayed chorus sounds different from chorused delay, we made it so you could define the order of most of the effects.

We even gave it a memory that's so extensive, it can handle 128 different patches—remembering not only the on/off and parameter settings, but also the effect routing order.

So what exactly can you do with an effects processor like the GP-16? There's only one way to find out.

**Roland®**

RolandCorp US, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647 (213) 685-5141

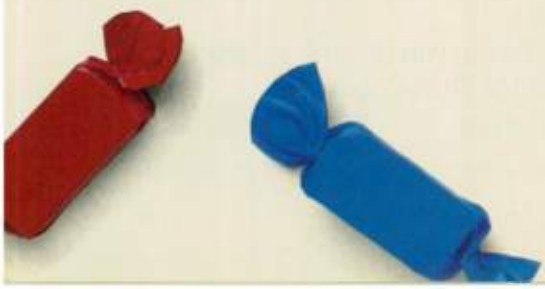


# Ear Candy



**Introducing MIDIVERB® III,** the new Alesis multi effects processor that's like candy for your ears. 16 bit digital reverb, delay, chorus/flange, and E.Q. available simultaneously to sweeten your mixes with the kind of legendary MIDIVERB sound that won the TEC Award\* for technical excellence.

MIDIVERB III's all new design delivers more depth and character than you've ever heard in a digital signal processor. And, it's so easy to use you won't believe it's programmable. A friendly user interface makes personalizing the 100 factory presets a breeze. And you can store your custom effects in 100 additional memory slots.





Win a free trip to Hawaii. And Alesis gear.  
Ask your Alesis dealer for details.

Suggested U.S. Retail Price **\$349.00**



That's 200 programs in all: 100 of ours and 100 of yours.

15kHz bandwidth, real time MIDI control, and programmable reverb and delay levels complete the package.

But the most important feature of MIDIVERB III is its presets. The best sounding preset effects programs available any-

where at any price. So you can choose a program and start making music immediately.

Pick up a MIDIVERB III at your Alesis dealer today. Great sound. Great presets. Easy programming. And, it's a MIDIVERB.



**LOS ANGELES:**  
Alesis Corporation • 3630 Holdrege  
Avenue • Los Angeles, Ca. 90016

**LONDON:**  
Alesis Corporation •  
15, Letchworth Point • Letchworth,  
Hertfordshire SG6 1ND.

★ Midiverb II won the 1988 TEC award for technical excellence and creativity in signal processing. Awarded each year at the Audio Engineering Society Convention.







# POWER STATION

Sometimes, the whole is greater than the sum of the parts. Consider the K4 and Q80. When combined, they offer not only more power and performance than any stand-alone workstation, but at a price substantially less than most.

We call it a Power Station – two products uniquely designed to work together as a complete production system. This combination offers today's hottest synthesizer sounds – Acoustic Sampled, Digital and Analog – under the control of an incredibly sophisticated sequencer. Just compare the specs below to any workstation.

16 Bit, 16 Voice Digital Synthesis, 256 DC and PCM Waves, Multi-Sampled, Multi-Timbral, Multi-Layering, Resonant Filter, Velocity and Aftertouch, Release Velocity, Digital Drums, Digital Effects, 26,000 Notes of Sequencer Memory, Ten Songs each with 32 Tracks, 3.5" Disk Drive with 150,000 Note Capacity, Individual Event Editing, Motif Function, System Exclusive Disk Filer, Battery Back-up of Song Memory, and Tempo Track.

Imagine all this power for a total price of only \$2240.00 Or, you can build a system your own way at \$795.00 for the Q80, and \$1445.00 for the K4.

Now that you know the facts, we're sure you'll agree that knowledge is power.

**KAWAI**  
DIGITAL

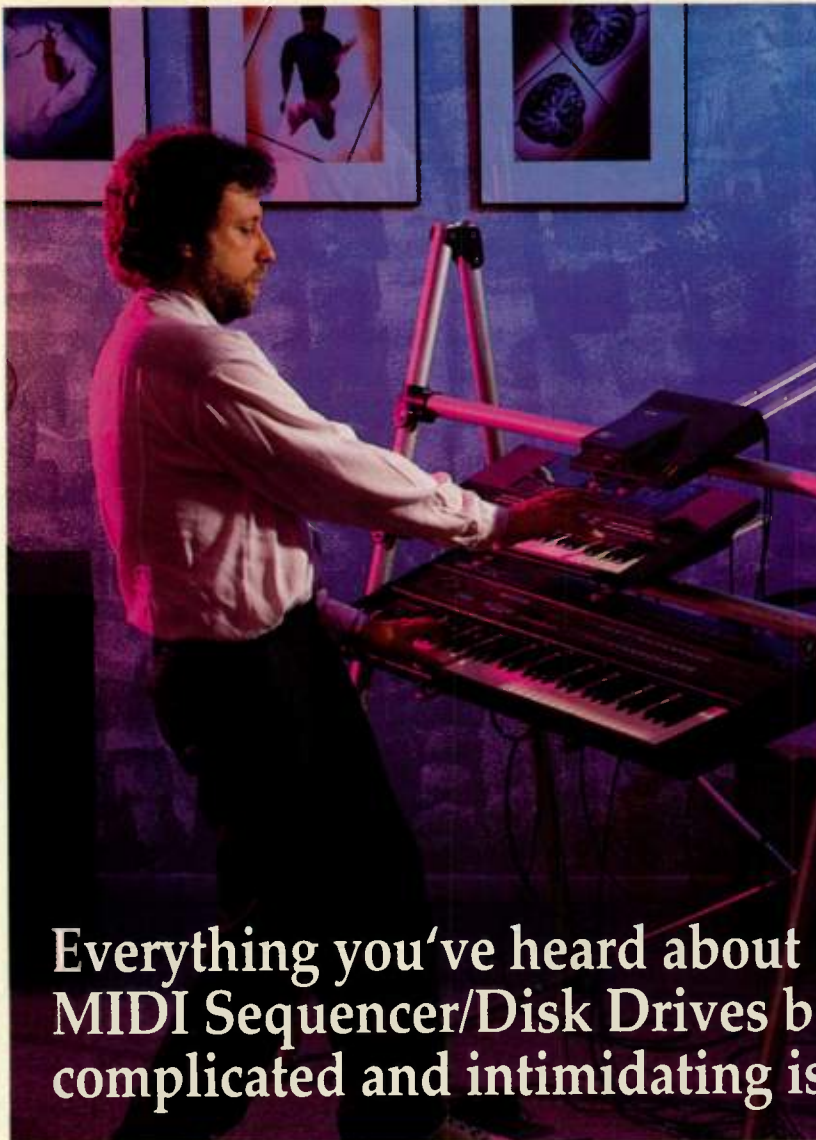
*Ingenuous!*

See the K4/Q80 Power Station at a dealer near you. For more information write or call: Kawai Digital Products Group, 2055 E. University Drive, Compton, CA 90224 (213) 631-1771. Kawai Canada Music Ltd. 6400 Shawson Dr., Unit #1, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T1L8. Prices shown are US suggested retail.

©Kawai America Corporation, 1989







*"In our business,  
we come across a lot of  
complex, high priced  
yet versatile equipment.  
Then I discovered the  
Brother MIDI-30 and  
found that versatility  
doesn't have to be  
expensive—or difficult."*

*Yaron Gershovsky  
Music Director, Keyboard Player  
For The Manhattan Transfer*



Everything you've heard about  
MIDI Sequencer/Disk Drives being expensive,  
complicated and intimidating is true... **Until now.**

**Introducing  
the Brother  
MDI-30  
Disk Composer™**

"The compact, easy-to-use, MDI-30 lets you get more out of your music—without taking more out of your wallet.

The MDI-30 has 32K RAM with 7000 note capacity, 53,000 note/30 song disk capacity (standard 3.5" diskettes), LED display, variable tempo, forward/reverse search, 2 track recording with limitless merge—even punch in/out capabilities for easy editing.

The MDI-30 is more than just a sequencer. It gives you a full range of high-end MIDI features like full MIDI compatibility, 16 addressable MIDI channels, SYSEX data, MIDI In/Out, MIDI clock, echo back and more.

Sure, MIDI sequencer/disk drives used to be expensive and complicated... but that's not true anymore."



**We're at your side.**

# brother®

Brother International Corporation, 8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, NJ 08854

Brother Industries, Ltd. Nagoya, Japan



A few corrections and clarifications lead off this month's collection of musings from our readers.



## WOMEN, BE WISE

**A**s an active consumer of electronic software and hardware, I have been appalled by some of the tasteless and demeaning advertisements used to promote the sale of computers, software, and electronic equipment. After reading Marsha Vdovin's November 1989 guest editorial, I took a careful look at the ads in your November publication. I was saddened to find only two ads (Fostex and Audio Institute of America) depicting women as serious users of electronic equipment.

Most ads showed a product by itself, or they depicted men as dignified patrons of the advertisers' products. In one of the few ads, with the exception of those mentioned, where a woman was used, a woman vocalist is seen bumping her sexy rear end up against a guitar player. There is an ad with a drawing of a grandmother taking orders for professional equipment. Another ad shows a woman as a magical being playing three keyboards; it certainly gives the impression that only a woman who's a sorceress, no less, can use computerized hardware. These ads fail to represent women as important consumers of electronic equipment. There are ads appearing in

other publications that are far worse. One such ad depicts a woman as half machine and half sexpot. Any company that portrays a woman in such a fashion does not deserve patronage, no matter how good the product.

Perhaps if more companies utilized women respectfully and showed women as serious users of their products, more women would be inspired to break into this exciting musical field. It would also be helpful if **EM** featured and interviewed women musicians on a regular basis. Women are waiting to be reckoned with as a potential consumer force.

**Teresa Rivera**  
California

*Teresa—Thanks for the input; we knew there had to be more women out there who feel the way Marsha does. As for your suggestion on interviewing female musicians, check out last month's issue and Deborah Parisi's article "Into the 21st Century: New Ways of Making Music," which includes a section on Fiorella Terenzi. It's at least a start.—Bob O'D*

## SETTING THE RECORD STRAIGHT

**W**ith regard to E. Tomlins's letter (November 1989 "Letters") questioning **EM**'s editorial integrity in having me review the Yamaha V50, allow me to clear up two misconceptions. First of all, the Center for Electronic Music (CEM) is not a "synthesizer school," as Mr. Tomlins states. We are a nonprofit organization that offers a variety of services to the public at large as well as programs that use music technology to work with disadvantaged youngsters and with disabled individuals. Second, we are very proud of the fact that we receive equipment support from a very broad segment of the industry (currently over 65 manufacturers and counting). The fact that we receive this kind of support is a

wonderful reflection upon the charitable spirit in this industry but in no way compromises our objectivity and neutrality. I try to bring the same objectivity to my writing, and I can assure Mr. Tomlins that neither Yamaha, nor any other manufacturer, has ever tried to exert any influence over what I write.

Thanks for giving me the opportunity to clear up these points.

**Howard Massey**  
The Center for  
Electronic Music  
New York

## THE POPPYCOCK PATROL

**I** have a few comments on the December 1989 **EM**. In my article on wireless systems applications, the second sentence under the heading "The Wireless Band" did not read correctly, probably because my wording did not make my intent sufficiently clear to the editor. It should read, "Now the spectre of interference between your own systems looms along with the problem of interference with local broadcasts." It is conceivable that the sentence may be accurate as printed, i.e., I would think it possible that there could be summing or interaction between the spectra of two kinds of interference; however, this was not what I meant to say.

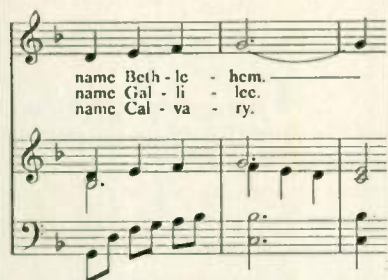
There is an important clarification to be made in the sidebar on SMPTE/EBU time code that appeared with the article "The Industrial Video." Drop-frame code does not run at a rate of 29.97 frames per second (fps), it runs at 30 fps. Drop-frame code was created to compensate for the cumulative error that occurs as a result of the difference between the 30 fps time code frame rate and the approximately 29.97 fps frame rate of NTSC color video, which is used for color TV in the U.S. (The 59.94 Hz



# Laser Music Processor

\$99.95

## L.M.P



Laser-sharp music notation for IBM-PC and EGA/CGA/Hercules HP-LaserJet / Epson dot-matrix Real-time MIDI transcription Automatic rhythm analysis Standard MIDI files Mouse-driven menus Five laser text fonts Two laser music fonts Built-in sequencer MPU-401 interface compatible True WYSIWYG graphics Arcing ties and slurs Variable beam slanting Automatic key signatures Complex time signatures Extensive editing options

Ask your local dealer for L.M.P. or order direct from:

**TEACH Services**  
182 Donivan Road  
Brushton, NY 12916

**(518) 358-2125**

\$5.00 S&H Visa/Mastercharge/COD accepted  
NY residents add 7% sales tax  
Dealer inquiries welcome

## • LETTERS

field rate of color video is what is really at issue, and there are two fields for each frame.) Certain frame addresses are omitted on a formulaic basis to resolve this discrepancy; the time code rate is never altered. This essentially boils down to, "The time code you are seeing is true; only the names have been changed to protect its integrity." This distinction is a source of constant confusion and has significant ramifications in practice.

In the inconceivably picayune department, VITC is actually a Recommended Practice of SMPTE (RP108), not a part of the SMPTE/EBU time code standard (ANSI V98.12M). Also, in the sidebar "Down to the Wire," which appeared with the article on power amplifiers, Mr. Kumin states that, "Audio frequencies tend to travel on the surface of a conductor, which is called 'the skin effect.'" In fact, skin effect is an electromagnetic phenomenon that increases with frequency; low frequencies do not tend to travel solely on the surface. This is one of the reasons some specialty cables use two or three different gauges of wire within the same cable—the same division-of-labor concept as multiway speaker systems.

**Larry (the O) Oppenheimer**  
Toys in the Attic  
California

## MARKETING YOUR PRODUCT IDEA

I enjoy reading *Electronic Musician*, but I was surprised and disappointed by your response to one of the "generic" letters in your September issue. In that letter, "Wanda B. Rich" felt she had a great new product idea and asked for advice on how to see it become a real product. Your response was basically that the big boys are controlling the game, and they're not gonna let you play, so forget about it and go back to flipping burgers.

If her question had been how to get an original song recorded, or how to make her own record, I doubt your answer would have been so negative. In fact, the situations are very similar, and fortunately, the situation is not as black as you painted it. If an idea is a good one (in the music area or not), there are ways to see it become a product, even if the desire is to sell the idea to someone else that brings it to the market. As with a song or recording, there are many different ways to go about it, and it will

require some hard work. Unfortunately, it's also possible to get burned (or burned out). That's actually what makes it interesting.

I've seen some of both the good sides and bad sides of getting product ideas into the market, and I'm willing to give advice to any reader who is serious about an idea they have. Write me at: 919 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 300, Foster City, CA 94404.

**Paul F. Titchener**  
California

*Paul—You bring up some good points, and in retrospect, the response to Wanda was probably a little bleaker than it needed to be. However, just as it's unrealistic for people to think that because they've written a great song they'll get a record contract, so should they realize that a great product idea won't necessarily result in a commercial product, particularly in the case of hardware. If you create some unbelievable software on your own, you may have better luck turning it into a successful commercial product, but even there the pitfalls are many. The point is, you need to have lots of patience and tread carefully.—Bob O'D*

## HEAR HERE

I couldn't help writing after reading Kerry Livgren's December letter about the toll of high dBs on our ability to hear. A study of the ear's anatomy makes it easy to conclude that the organ was there in order to perceive the breaking of a twig of an approaching enemy or a distant cry for help. It is a precise and delicate sensory tool. The prospect of losing Kerry Livgrens or Pete Townshends to hearing loss troubles me greatly. Kerry, please accept my best wishes. I can assure you that your unselfish warning to fellow musicians is one I'll take to heart.

**Jeff Borkowski**  
New York

## THE GOOD OLD DIYS

We've all come a long way from when we started with you a bunch of years ago. But I still need help arranging my chicken-wire-and-gum studio. I'd love to see some of the projects you published in the earlier days. Lately things have been real technical. That's good, but I'm getting a little bored. I need to build something. And even if I



# Chilled Turtle Surprise!

Winter... Cold waves, frozen seagulls, snow in our sandbox, and some great news from Turtle Beach Softworks. The boys at the beach have hung up the surf boards, lit a fire in the fireplace, and cooked up 2 hot new products to get you through the cold months.



The age of affordable advanced technology is here, and Turtle Beach lands in the forefront with our new IBM PC-based hard disk recording system. No longer must you dream of a day when you can record, playback, and edit CD-quality digital audio on the hard disk of your AT or 386 IBM computer.

The heart of the system is the **56K-PC** board, a mega-fast digital signal processing wonder which is the gateway to your computer's hard disk.

The **56K-D** digital interface box provides ins and outs for AES/EBU and CD/DAT digital audio formats, as well as SMPTE and MIDI.

Analog sound is dealt with using the **56K-A** analog interface box, which converts AES/EBU to analog and back using 64x oversampling technology. Now for the best part...

Our **Soundstage™** stereo editing software utilizes our renowned awesome graphic user interface to record, edit, and play your audio. We've replaced the razor blade and magnetic tape with clean non-destructive digital editing. A powerful DSP toolkit and EDL-type playlists give you the power to rearrange the play order of an entire song without messy splicing tape. SMPTE lock, MIDI triggering, and much more are also included.

## Oview™ for the Ensoniq VFX

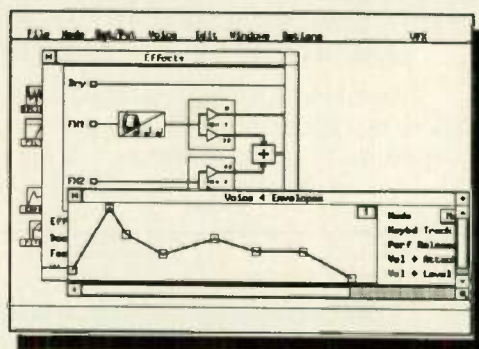
The second wave of our Oview series of synth programmers has arrived, and with it comes stunning support for both the VFX and the VFX<sup>SD</sup>. Our slick user interface allows you to graphically edit envelopes, effects, tracking curves, filter modes, LFO waves, pitch tables, program banks and more.



Oview/VFX adds a new dimension of "friendliness" by allowing you to customize the user interface. 10 "views" of your handiest setups can be saved and accessed by a function key. If you can't afford new disks each time you get bored with the factory sounds, give Oview's Program stretcher a try. Better than randomizers, It can add thousands of useful sounds by "stretching" existing sounds that you choose.

Is Oview/VFX really this cool or are we just rattling your shell? See for yourself. Call or write us for a **free demo disk**. Please include your graphics adapter type and preferred disk size.

**Proteus owners: check out Oview/Proteus!**



turtle  
beach  
softworks





# LAY DOWN TRACKS IN RECORD TIME

If you **love** classic tube amps, and **hate** amp-miking hassles,

plug into  
**THIS**

## BLUES MASTER

*Vintage American tube-amp tone, pre-'65  
From clean to bluesy to rhythm crunch  
Warm and dreamy*

or **THIS**

## CREAM MACHINE

*Classic British tube-amp tone, circa 1968  
Rock overdrive from growly to screaming  
Sweet and creamy*

or **THIS**

## METAL SHREDDER

*World wide tube-amp tone of the '90's  
From more aggressive to most aggressive  
Hot and heavy*

Hughes & Kettner's

## "KILLER TUBE PREAMPS"

(in the words of *MUSICIAN* magazine, 9/89) sound great direct into a mixing board because they are **complete tube amplifiers**. And they sound incredibly like an amp miked-up because of the **built-in Cabinet Simulator** circuitry. Just like in Hughes & Kettner's Red Box.

You can imagine how much *faster* you can record by going direct. But you can't imagine the rush of energy you'll feel until you actually plug in and hear the inspiring all-tube tone. Call your local dealer today to arrange a demo, or call us for more information.

**When inspiration strikes,  
just plug in and go!**

*Hughes & Kettner®*



*the shortest distance between inspiration and creation*

**Hughes & Kettner, Inc., 35 Summit Avenue, Chadds Ford, PA 19317**  
For more information, call (215) 558 0345, or FAX (215) 558 0342

### • LETTERS

don't build, it's fun reading about the ideas and techniques that go into it. You've had some great ones.

**Scott Harriman**  
California

Scott—We're trying to get Craig and Vanessa free time to create some really special projects, including do-it-yourself designs. The other editors are picking up a lot of tasks Craig and Vanessa usually handle—such as answering the majority of the letters—so they can create the kind of articles and DIY projects you want, including Craig's long-promised mixer project. Patience will be rewarded.

We are preparing an updated back-issue listing if you're interested in finding out what other DIY projects we ran in the past. This is a good chance to remind everybody that the "FYI: For Your Information" page has important info about doing business with *EM* and the Mix Bookshelf, including how to obtain back issues; read it before you write or call.

—Steve O

### OPERATION HELP

**E**xponential VCO: I'm looking for specs and suppliers for an exponential VCO, a CEM-3340, or any other. John Foster, Apt. 5, 2016 Edinburgh Dr., Burlington, Ontario, Canada L7R 2C9; tel. (416) 639-2361.


**Wanted:** Orchestron optical sound disks; info on obtaining AD7574 and AD7528 chips for an ailing Decillionix DX-1 card (Decillionix appears to be out of business); info on obtaining software to allow the Mountain Computer Music System (Soundchaser/Syntauri) for Apple II to be driven from a MIDI card instead of a keyboard—I know this exists. Also wish to correspond with users of the Greengate DS3 sampler, especially 8-track and crossfade looping software users. Tim Fluharty, 22722 Denker Ave., Torrance, CA 90501; tel. (213) 533-4121.

**Preamp:** Please recommend a suitable, not-too-expensive preamp/impedance-matching transformer (or kit) that will cut down the noise and boost the output level of my Rhodes Stage 88 Mark 1 to match the input level expected by my effects. Randy Piscione, 475 The West Mall, Suite 210, Etobicoke, Ontario, Canada M9C 4Z3; tel. (416) 626-6411.

### ERROR LOG

December 1989, "100 Great Products for Under \$100," p.48: An old number was given for Triangle Audio. The correct number is (301) 526-6224. ■





**ALL THE WORDS  
IN THE WORLD  
WON'T CONVINCE  
YOU THE SY77  
IS THE BEST  
SYNTHESIZER WE  
EVER CREATED.**



A FEW NOTES WILL.





Playing mid-February at an authorized Yamaha dealer. **YAMAHA**



# This computer was made for music



... Introducing the Atari Stacy™ Portable Computer



Atari, the Atari logo, and Stacy are trademarks or registered trademarks of Atari Corporation.

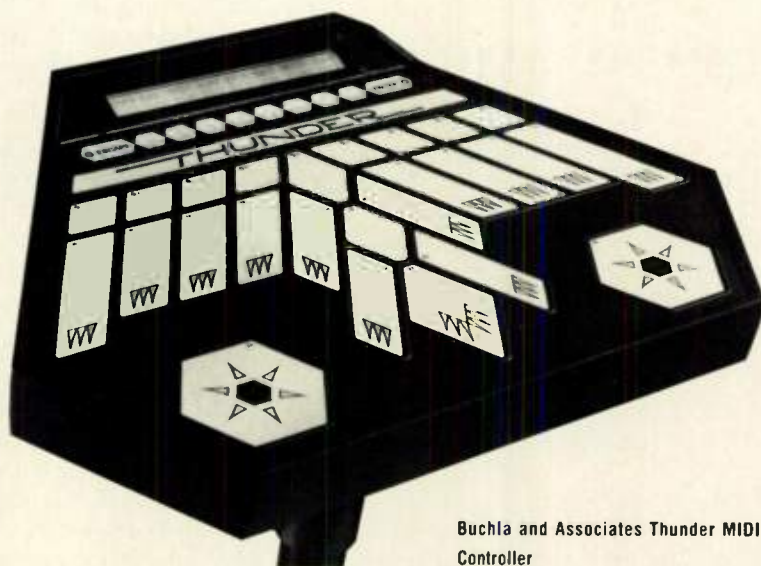
*For more information please call or write:*

Atari Corporation, Music Division, P.O. Box 61657, Sunnyvale, CA 94088

**408-745-2367**



For Valentine's Day, give an alternative MIDI controller, a feature-packed Mac MIDI interface, or a power supply.



Buchla and Associates Thunder MIDI Controller

work port permits two units—including interfaces from other manufacturers—to be chained from each Mac serial port, allowing up to 512 MIDI channels. MIDI data can be rechannelized or merged, channel data muted, and MIDI in/out assignments switched. All four SMPTE formats, MIDI time code, and Direct Time Lock are supported. In addition to the 1 MHz asynchronous data-transfer rate, a higher transfer rate is offered. The next version of Mark of the Unicorn's *Performer* will fully support all MIDI Time Piece features.

**Mark of the Unicorn**  
222 Third St.  
Cambridge, MA 02142  
tel. (617) 576-2760

## MIDI

**P**olyphonics presents the IMS-200 (\$239.95), a 3-in, 9-out, 1U rack-mount MIDI switcher that allows selection/disabling of MIDI sources via toggle switch, with LED status indicators. An autoswitch scans the first two inputs and routes MIDI data from the active master to the designated output.

**Polyphonics Inc.**  
71 Fairway Dr.  
N. Kingstown, RI 02852  
tel. (401) 295-7659

**S**ynthesizer pioneer Don Buchla, long noted for his innovative synthesizer controllers, has designed Thunder, (\$1,990) an alternative to conventional MIDI controllers. Based on sealed-membrane technology, Thunder's playing surface is an array of keys organized to complement the human hand. The keys can sense velocity, location, and pressure and can be individually programmed. Editing is facilitated with software-labeled keys, dedicated

editing controls, a sophisticated operating language that allows users to program complex relationships between input gestures and musical responses, and a backlit display. Setups can be stored internally or on plug-in cards. Thunder can address all MIDI controller types, route multiple MIDI program changes, and capture, store, and transmit sysex, and lots more.

**Buchla and Associates**  
PO Box 10205  
Berkeley, CA 94709

**M**ark of the Unicorn has introduced the *MIDI Time Piece* (\$495), a combination MIDI merger/splitter, SMPTE converter, and 8 x 8 MIDI interface for the Macintosh, controlled from a desk accessory. The eight independent MIDI inputs and outputs, including one input and one output on the front panel, give you 128 MIDI channels, running from either the printer port or the modem port (selectable), with a passive thru jack that connects to the printer or modem. The *MIDI Time Piece*'s Net-

## AMPLIFIERS

**A**DA offers the T100S (\$949), an all-tube, stereo power amplifier that delivers 50 watts per channel into 8 ohms. The 2U, 27-pound unit has a switch-selectable output impedance of 4, 8, or 16 ohms for each channel, and the channels have independent input-level attenuators. An "active high-voltage regulation" feature eliminates power-supply-induced 60 Hz hum and adds definition to sharp attacks and transients. The power supply is programmable to preserve and achieve optimal performance with various types of 6CA7 (EL-34) power-output tubes. Inputs and outputs are 1/4-inch phone jacks.

**ADA Amplification Systems**  
7303-D Edgewater Dr.  
Oakland, CA 94621  
tel. (415) 632-1323

## SIGNAL PROCESSORS

**B**oss introduced the BE-5B multi-effects processor for bass guitar (\$395). The 10-band graphic EQ ( $\pm 15$

# Cakewalk 3.0

and the

## PC MIDI Card

Getting started with MIDI on your IBM compatible? Pick the perfect pair!

□ **Cakewalk 3.0** is the world's most popular IBM MIDI sequencer, because it's fast, powerful, and easy to learn and use. Cakewalk is a *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice — and the choice of thousands of musicians like you.

□ The **PC MIDI Card** by Music Quest works with Cakewalk and other popular MIDI software written for the industry-standard MPU-401. Unlike many MIDI interfaces, it's easy to configure and works in any speed computer.

✓ **Together**, Cakewalk and the PC MIDI Card make a quality combination that can't be beat, at a price that's just right for you.

### CONSUMER WARNING!

Some "bootleg" copies of Cakewalk are currently on the market. Until this issue is resolved, please be sure to ask for Cakewalk in authentic Twelve Tone Systems packaging. This ensures you of receiving upgrades and quality technical support from us — the makers of Cakewalk.

Call toll-free today for the name of an authorized Twelve Tone Systems dealer near you.

**1-800-234-1171**

or 617-273-4437  
10 AM to 6 PM EST



**Twelve  
Tone**

S Y S T E M S

P.O. Box 760 ■ Watertown, MA 02272  
Cakewalk is a trademark of Twelve Tone Systems, Inc.

### WHAT'S NEW

dB, 31.5 Hz to 16 kHz), digital delay/chorus/flanger (2 ms to 500 ms delay, 15 kHz bandwidth), limiter, enhancer, and overdrive can be used simultaneously and modified from the front panel. An additional effects loop, headphone jack, and tuner out jack are included.

**RolandCorp US**  
7200 Dominion Cir.  
Los Angeles, CA 90040  
tel. (213) 685-5141

### SYNTHS AND MODS

**T**he Xpander Xpansion is a retrofit for the Oberheim Xpander (\$179.95, six inputs) and Matrix-12 (\$279.95, twelve inputs) that allows external audio signals to be processed by the synth's filters and VCAs. The mod is nondestructive to the synth's circuitry and only takes one hour to install.

**Oddernmart**  
1387 Baker St.  
San Francisco, CA 94115  
tel. (415) 346-8129

**T**he unique sound of the PPG Wave 2.2 and 2.3 synths returns with the MicroWave (\$1,995) from Waldorf Electronics, distributed by Steinberg/Jones. The 2U rack-mount, 8-voice multitimbral, wavetable synth has 64 Single sounds and 64 Multis. Additional sounds and Multis can be accessed via RAM card. The unit provides 32 preconfigured wavetables, twelve user-definable wavetables, and twelve that can be stored to a RAM card. Each wavetable contains 65 different waveforms. Other features include stereo outputs, four independent mono outputs, flexible modulation routing, modulation macros, and global editing, augmented by eight independent edit buffers that allow you to make changes to multiple sounds without storing them first.

Steinberg/Jones is also distributing the Musitronics M•EX (\$425), a multi-mode expansion board for the Roland D-50/D-550 synthesizers that adds 8-voice multitimbral capabilities and increases memory storage to 128 patches, with an option for adding a

third bank (for a total of 192 patches). M•EX also adds ten new PCM, looped waveforms and extends master keyboard functions such as the ability to simultaneously transmit on two MIDI channels. The D-50's shift key becomes a "panic button," sending an "all notes off" command to all eight voices.

**Steinberg/Jones**  
17700 Raymer St., Suite 1002  
Northridge, CA 91325  
tel. (818) 993-4091

### SOFTWARE

**F**ollowing up on the success of Vision, Opcode introduced EZVision (under \$200), an entry-level, MIDI Manager-compatible, MIDI sequencer for the Macintosh. Although it doesn't have Vision's SMPTE sync, extensive quantize control, and integrated list event editing, EZVision offers most of the larger program's essential features, including a Mixer window and other graphic editing capabilities.

**Opcode Systems**  
3641 Haven Dr., Suite A  
Menlo Park, CA 94025-1010  
tel. (415) 321-8977

**N**ameThatChord (\$59.50 with transposition option, \$49.50 without option) is a text font of chord-name symbols for the Macintosh, available with both laser and bitmap fonts. You



Musitronics M•EX



BOSS BE-5B Bass Multiple Effects



# SOUND QUEST SYNERGY PREMIERE



**MACINTOSH**

**PC/XT/AT/C1**

**ATARI**

**AMIGA**

## **The Universal Editor**

- To Edit Sounds Or Other Data
- Integrated Graphic Editing
- Cut, Paste, And Swap
- Slide, Mix & Blend
- Intelligent Single Voice Randomization
- Growing Library Of Templates

## **The Database**

- To Create Setup Files
- Multi-Instrument Filing Or Snapshot Capabilities
- Add And Remove Data Types
- Sort and Swap between Different Databases

## **The Driver Creator**

- To Create New MIDI Drivers
- Uses Sound Quest Macro Language
- Can View SysX as Raw Data

## **The Universal Librarian**

- To Store And Retrieve Sounds
- Configure To Suit MIDI Needs
- Automates Patch Bay Control
- "MIDI Thru" Rechannelization
- Views SysX As Edit, Database Or Raw MIDI Data
- Special Interpret Features

## **The Sound Checker**

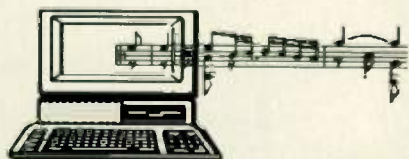
- To Audition Sounds
- Standard MIDI File Player To Edit And Audition Sounds While The Music Plays
- MIDI Monitor
- Tones Ctrl & MIDI Controller

## **SYNERGIZOR**

- To Create Editor Templates
- Available To Registered Synergy Users For \$ 100
- Can Modify Existing Templates

**LIST PRICE: \$ 250.00**

**Unveiling At Sound Quest NAMM Booth # 2337. Find Out How Sound Quest SYNERGY Can Automate Your Work. Order Your Demo Today!**



## **Sound Quest Inc.**

1573 Eglinton Avenue West, Ste. 200  
Toronto, ON, Canada  
M6E 2G9

**Telephone: 1-800-387-8720 1-416-256-0466**

Automatic Accompaniment has arrived!

# BAND-IN-A-BOX™

VERSION 2

INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR ATARI ST OR IBM PC COMPATIBLES

Type in the chords to any song, choose the style you'd like,  
and BAND-IN-A-BOX™ does the rest...

**AUTOMATICALLY GENERATING PROFESSIONAL QUALITY BASS,  
DRUM & PIANO CHORDING PARTS IN A WIDE VARIETY OF STYLES**

top 40 rock (6 styles) • blues • pop • pop ballad • jazz swing • bossa • country • ethnic • much more!

- save the songs to disc – build up your own song library
- store up to 400 songs per floppy disc – comes with library of 50 songs
- MIDI Fake Book™ also available for \$29 (large song library on disk)
- change styles with the touch of a key
- playback through MIDI or store performance as standard MIDI file (to export to sequencer)
- definable drum kits – so works with any drum machine
- user friendly – enter a typical song in only 2 minutes!
- type in chords using standard chord symbols (e.g. Bb7#9)
- now with piano chording accompaniment

What the users are saying:

"This is a great program..." S.C., Denver  
"Well designed, easy to use and FUN..."  
G.C., Dallas

To order Band-in-a-Box



(416) 528-2368

or send check/money order for \$59  
plus \$3.50 shipping and handling to:

P G MUSIC  
Suite 111, 266 Elmwood Ave.  
Buffalo, NY 14222

**ATARI ST VERSION \$59**

**IBM VERSION \$59**

Requires MPU401 interface

Macintosh version avail. Feb. '89

**TO HEAR**

**RECORDED DEMO**

**(416) 528-2180**

**24 HOURS**

## THE DAT STORE

We are the only Digital Audio Tape-Only  
store in the U.S.A. and the largest

D.A.T. Dealer in the world.

### SELECTION

We carry every major brand of D.A.T.  
Recorders—Professional, Consumer, Home,  
Rack Mount, and Portable—and not just one or two discontinued models. We  
keep in stock: PANASONIC, JVC, SONY, FOSTEX, AIWA, AKAI, NAKAMICHI,  
SHARP, CASIO, TASCAM, & PIONEER MACHINES; as well as: MAXELL, TDK,  
FUJI, DIC, SONY, & DENON Tapes; in addition to a vast variety of Accessories  
& Pre-Recorded Tapes. No deposits required. No long delays for delivery.

### QUALITY

We employ only the most knowledgeable, experienced Sales Staff. We can answer  
your technical questions and provide you with the most complete information on  
all available D.A.T. options. We sell and stock ALL brands, so we are not  
restricted to pushing the units we have in stock that particular day.

### PRICE

We will beat any verifiable retail price. Owing to our volume purchasing, we can  
guarantee the lowest prices on virtually every available D.A.T., as well as all  
related Accessories and Tapes. Exceptional quantity discounts are available.

### WARRANTY/SERVICE

We guarantee the finest, swiftest Service/Repair, as well as temporary Loaner  
Machines. Various Digital Modifications are also available from our experienced  
technicians.

(213)828-6487 / fax: (213)828-8757

2624 Wilshire Boulevard Santa Monica, California 90403



## WHAT'S NEW

can type chord-name symbols just like  
you type text. Also available: FretFinder  
(\$49.50), a text font for the Mac that en-  
ables you to type guitar tablature, com-  
plete with the chord name characters.

Note Ware Co.

PO Box 9953

Marina del Rey, CA 90295

tel. (213) 822-1300

## SAMPLERS

The Cheetah SX16 stereo,  
16-bit sampler (\$1,399) supports up to  
48 kHz sampling, 8-voice polyphony,  
eight outputs, velocity and aftertouch  
sensitivity, and a 3.5-inch disk drive, all  
in a 1U rack-mount package. Its 512 KB  
RAM is expandable to 2 MB. The unit  
can load Akai S900 samples, providing  
an instant sound library. Several op-  
tions, including a joystick and a CRT  
card that allows editing on a regular TV  
screen, are available.

Jessico

11230 Grandview Ave.

Wheaton, MD 20902

tel. (301) 949-9314

## PUBLICATIONS

Akai EWV 2000 owners can  
subscribe to *The Flit Bun* (\$15), a users'  
newsletter that includes reviews, setups,  
and applications hints. The editor offers  
free subscriptions in return for article  
contributions.

Jim West

6234 Silverleaf

Baton Rouge, LA 70812

American Design Compo-  
nents has a free catalog of electronic  
parts, including components such as  
ICs, crystals, fans, power supplies, and  
connectors, and computer-related prod-  
ucts such as disk drives, monitors, and  
add-on boards.

American Design Components

815 Fairview Ave.

Fairview, NJ 07022

tel. (800) 776-3700

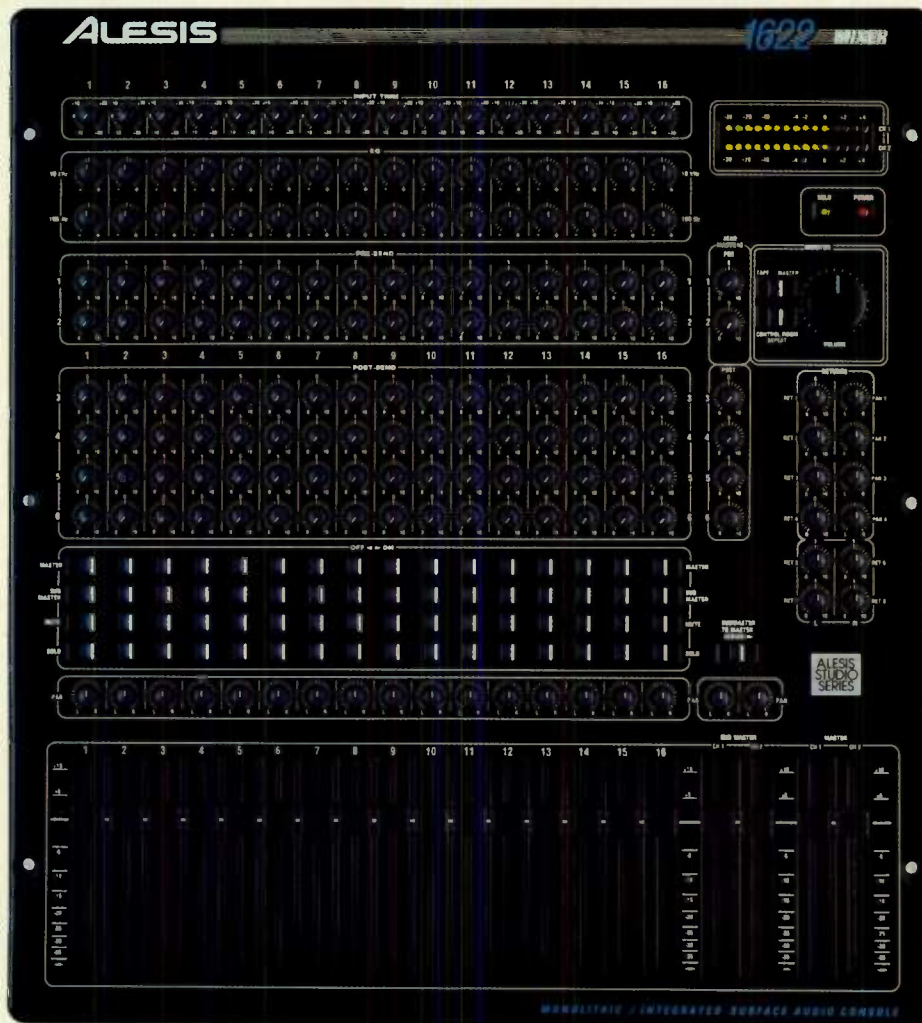
or (201) 941-5000

## EVENT TIMING

Jeanius Electronics' Russian  
Dragon (\$350 tabletop, \$495 rack-  
mount) measures the timing accuracy of



# 16 Channels      6 Sends 8 Receives      \$799



This is the product everybody's talking about. The mixing console that will put you in total command of your music.

We invented a new way to build this mixer to deliver more features and sonic performance than ever before possible. At less than \$50 a

channel, it belongs in your studio right now.

Alesis is very proud to introduce the **1622 MIXER**. The world's first Monolithic Integrated Surface™ Audio Console.

The mix starts at your Alesis dealer now.



LOS ANGELES: Alesis Corporation • 3630 Holdrege Avenue • Los Angeles, Ca. 90016

LONDON: 15, Letchworth Point • Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 1ND.

# WE'VE CREATED A MONSTER.

Expect goosebumps.

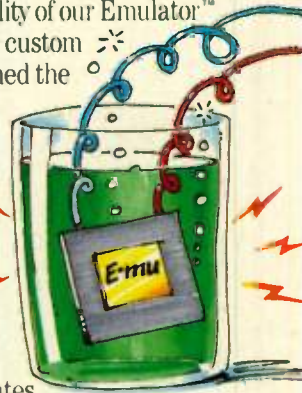
The new Emax II 16-bit digital sound system unleashes truly staggering power: The uncompromised sonic quality of our Emulator™ III. Made affordable by the custom chip technology that hatched the E-mu Proteus.\*

For you, this means a keyboard that combines extraordinarily life-like sampling. And Spectrum Interpolation Digital Synthesis.

Giving you sounds so dynamic, they're alive.

Something else separates Emax II from the rest of the pack: 32 audio channels (configured as 16 stereo voices); 32 digital filters *with* resonance; 8 polyphonic outputs with integral effects sends/returns; and an arsenal of 16-bit DSP functions.

To feed all this power, we offer a rich menu of sounds transferred from the EIII library. Emax II also reads and plays anything from the enormous Emax sound library, including OMI CD ROMs.



And it can grow to gigantic proportions. You can increase memory up to 8 Megabytes. Install a 40MB internal hard drive. Or add a host of Mac-compatible peripherals through its SCSI port. Like the new 600MB erasable optical drive or our own RM45 rack-mount 45MB cartridge hard drive.

Built in the U.S., Emax II is taking over your neighborhood E-mu dealer.

Stop by. And discover the new keyboard that's so good, it's scary.

E-mu Systems, Inc.  
applied magic for the arts

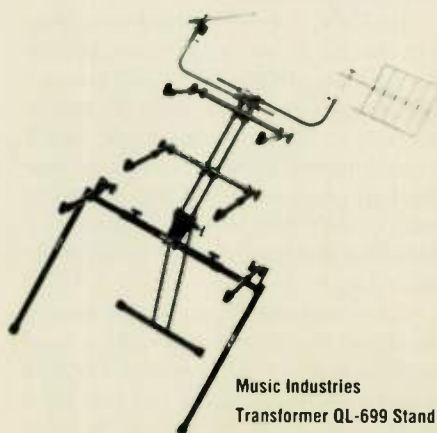




## ● WHAT'S NEW

two events that were intended to occur simultaneously, displaying which is ahead (rushin') or behind (draggin') and by how much. Applications include checking how closely a drummer is playing to a click track, investigating delays in a MIDI setup, or monitoring how tightly a percussion overdub is performed. The LED display detects timing errors of 80 microseconds to a half-second.

**Jeanius Electronics**  
2815 Swandale Dr.  
San Antonio, TX 78230  
tel. (512) 525-0719



## POWER

**K**leen-Line AC power regulator/conditioners (starting at \$400) feature heavy-load startup capability, 7-stage input spike/surge suppression, wide-band input interference filtering, and sine wave output (including a patented isolator output design). Regulated output is 117 VAC  $\pm 4\%$  for a 90 to 140 VAC, 60 Hz input range. Standard and isolator models rated at 250, 500, 1,000, 1,500, and 2,000 watts are offered.

**Electronic Specialists, Inc.**  
171 South Main St.  
Natick, MA 01760  
tel. (508) 655-1532  
or (800) 225-4876

**J**uice Goose's Twelve PAQ (\$249) provides low-voltage current into six independent power outputs, each of which supply 9 VAC, 18 VAC, 9 VDC, and 12 VDC (selectable), connected via a Juice Goose output cable. The unit supports a long list of manufacturers including Peavey, Lexicon, Alesis, ART, Roland, DOD, and many more. Each

output is isolated from the other and from the current input, and the unit includes line filtration and spike protection. Six 120 VAC convenience outlets are included for a total of twelve outputs.

**Juice Goose**  
7320 Ashcroft #302  
Houston, TX 77081  
tel. (713) 772-1404

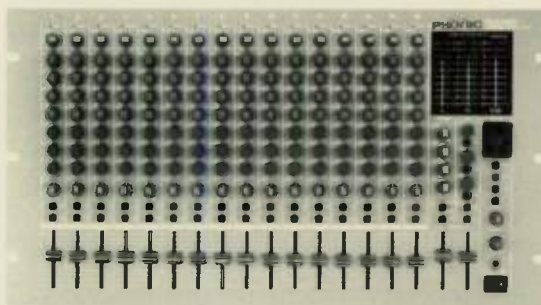
## STANDS

**M**usic Industries added two heavy-duty Transformer keyboard stands to their Quik-Lok series. The QL-699 (\$209.95) is designed for playing while seated and allows plenty of free leg room. The QL-690 (\$159.95) is designed for playing while standing. Both stands can be collapsed quickly and come with two adjustable tiers. Two optional, nonadjustable tiers (three varieties, \$25 to \$30) may be added.

**Music Industries**  
99 Tulip Ave.  
Floral Park, NY 11001  
tel. (800) 431-6699  
or (516) 352-4110

**T**he Sound Office (\$199 for basic RAMstand) provides a modular system of equipment stands for the studio. Made of heavy wall steel tubing with hardwood veneer shelves and tables, the system is designed for quick assembly and breakdown. To provide flexibility the speaker stands pivot and spin on articulating arms, and the computer desk swings and turns. The many options allow custom setups.

**Sound Office**  
1020 S. Main St.  
Moscow, ID 83843  
tel. (208) 882-6549



Phonic PMX-1600 Mixer

## MIXERS

**H**osa Technology is marketing a line of gear by Phonic, including the Model PMX-1600 (\$1,790), a 16-channel, rack-mountable, stereo mixer with 3-band, semiparametric channel EQ; three effects buses with four stereo returns; 21 back panel insert points; pre-fader monitor bus; LED peak indicators on both channels and main outputs; and XLR inputs on the first eight channels. The Model BKX-8800 (\$480), an 8 x 2 mixer with two effects buses and 2-band channel EQ, is also available.

**Hosa Technology, Inc.**  
13042 Moore St.  
Cerritos, CA 90701  
tel. (213) 926-0808

## REV UP

**O**pcode Systems (tel. [415] 369-8131) released Version 3.0 of *CUE* for the Macintosh (\$595, upgrades \$49.95; free upgrades for purchases after October 1, 1989). New features include a Custom Menu window that lists your most-used menu commands and offers point-and-click access to them; sending cue point timings to the Tesla Video Streamer Box for superimposing color streamers and punches on video (with colors assignable from the Mac); transfer of tempo and meters, via MIDI files, to Opcode's *Vision*; and a real-time cue-point logging feature. A color version is available for the Mac II; upgrades are an additional \$50. Opcode has also lowered the price of its Timecode Machine SMPTE-to-MIDI converter to \$199 and is making SMPTE-stripping software available for the Timecode Machine and Atari ST as well as the Macintosh...Altech Systems (tel. [318] 226-1702) is shipping MIDIBASIC Version 3.0 (\$100, upgrades \$25), which adds

time-stamping functions that allow Microsoft *QuickBasic* programs to do time-sensitive tasks such as sequencing or handling "slow" MIDI dumps like those from a Roland D-50 or Korg DDD-5. Two sequencers are included as examples. One MB RAM is required to construct applications. ■

## Hard-Won Lessons About Hard Disks

Hard disks are great—until they crash, or fragment so badly they crash your computer. Here's a survival guide on living in the hard disk age.

By Craig Anderton



**H**ard disks are becoming common not just in computer setups, but as add-ons for samplers and digital recording systems. While hard disks are not cheap (around \$10 to \$20 per megabyte of memory), they're much faster than floppy disks and hold a lot more data. Because they hold so much data, though, you need to manage that data with care—which is what this article is all about.

### BACKING UP IS HARD TO DO

...but necessary. Hard disks aren't as failure-prone as they used to be, but someday your hard disk *will* fail. If you've backed up your disk, you'll suffer a minor inconvenience; otherwise, it's disaster time.

One way to back up a computer's hard disk is with a commercial backup program. An *incremental* program creates a set of floppies, backing up only those files that have been changed since the last backup, which takes less time than saving the entire hard disk. (Unfortunately, I know of no incremental

backup programs for samplers, so all you can do is scrupulously back up your files to floppies or other storage media.) When—I didn't say "if"—your hard disk crashes, you copy the backup set of floppies over to a new (or reformatted, as discussed later) hard disk, and you're set—unless you had *installed* copy-protected software on your hard disk prior to the crash.

### THE PERILS OF COPY-PROTECTED SOFTWARE

With many copy-protected disks, you need to insert the master disk for ID verification on boot-up. Since this is an annoying waste of time, software companies often allow you to *install* one or two copies of the master disk on a hard disk, letting you run the program directly from the hard disk without inserting the master disk. If you later need to remove the program from the hard disk, you can *de-install* the program back to the master disk, recouping your installation option. Unfortunately, if the hard disk crashes with an installed program, you lose your

installation. This is why most programs offer two installations.

Installed, copy-protected programs will transfer to backup floppies, but unfortunately, will not necessarily transfer back to the hard disk again in the case of a crash—a major drag. If you install copy-protected software, make sure your backup program offers the option to back up only data files, since backing up installed software creates more problems than it solves.

Copy-protected programs that are not installed, but simply copied to, a hard disk (and therefore require a key disk insertion at boot-up) are immune from this potential problem and can be safely backed up.

### ALTERNATE BACKUP METHODS

Floppies aren't the only way to back up your data. If your system supports multiple hard disks, you can back up one hard disk to another. This is fast, but assumes that the two hard disks won't fail at the same time (unlikely, but possible). Hard disk contents can also be transferred to tape cartridge backup units quickly and conveniently, although this is not an inexpensive way to go, and tape drives can't be used as pseudo-hard disks should the need arise. A complete discussion of tape backup is beyond the scope of this article, but new technologies offer the promise of inexpensive, reliable tape data storage (see sidebar, "High-Tech Tape").

Most hard disks have finite storage, and when filled, you'll need to add another hard disk. However, *removable* hard disks are starting to appear at semi-reasonable prices and are ideal for backup. Not only do they offer unlimited storage (simply pop in a new disk cartridge to store more data), but you can carry the data around with you if you're security-conscious. Aside from



# SOUNDS LIKE THE ONLY CHOICE.



The Ensoniq EPS and rack-mount EPS-M have become the most popular sampling workstations in the world. Why? Because Ensoniq promises to make your EPS continue to grow in value. And musicians appreciate that.

## Sounds

Every EPS sound disk is a fulfillment of that promise. Ensoniq has pioneered the use of top industry players,

engineers and producers to capture "hit" sounds for the EPS sound library, including our highly praised Signature Series.

From new acoustic instruments and Holophonic™ sound effects to imaginative synthetic creations, Ensoniq gives you thousands of sounds to choose from. And more to come. With each new disk the EPS becomes a new instrument. That's a benefit only a sampler-based workstation can offer, and only Ensoniq delivers.

## Features

Without question the EPS and EPS-M have set the standard for ease-of-use. Sixteen-track sequencing, MIDI auto-mix, innovative SCSI implementation as well as our exclusive Patch Selects and Poly-Key™ Pressure keyboard give you unparalleled power for music performance and composition. Want a sampling workstation? There is no other choice than the Ensoniq EPS/EPS-M.

## OTHER SOUND CHOICES.

### The Ensoniq VFX— The Ultimate Synthesizer

Fat, animated sounds coupled with 24-bit dynamic effects and advanced MIDI control.



### The Ensoniq VFX<sup>SD</sup>—The First Music Production Synthesizer

All the power of a VFX with an advanced 24-track sequencer, disk drive, additional drum/percussion waves and multiple outputs.



Whether you need a synthesizer or sampler, look to the award-winning American company that makes technology more musical—Ensoniq. Call 1-800-553-5151 for the dealer nearest you.

Yes, I want more information about the following. (Check as many as you like)

☐ EPS ☐ EPS-M ☐ VFX ☐ VFX<sup>SD</sup>

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

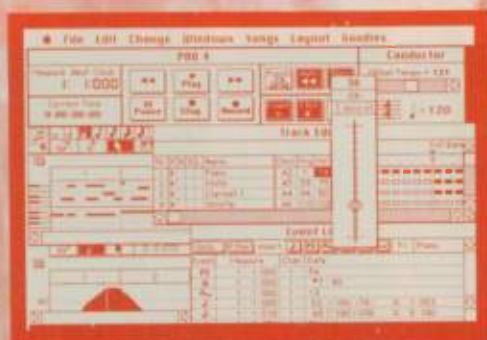
Mail to: Ensoniq Corp. Dept. K,  
155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355

**ensoniq**®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS



# PASSPORT



## PRO 4™

Professional sequencing system for Macintosh. Fast graphic and list editing, real time editing, graphic arrangement, graphic sliders, song play list, SMPTE sync and much more.



## Clicktracks™

A powerful collection of tools for scoring music to "hits" on video (SMPTE) or film. Search tempos and create cues for use with Pro 4, Encore, Master Tracks Pro or MIDI files. Used on major film, video and television projects daily.



## Master Tracks Pro™

The award winning sequencing system now available for IBM PC, Amiga, Atari ST, Apple Iigs, Macintosh and Yamaha C-1. Our unique and original graphic editing of MIDI data set the standard that all others have imitated.



## Master Tracks Jr.™

Easy to learn sequencing system for Macintosh, IBM PC, Atari ST, and Apple Iigs. Real time and step time recording, graphic editing and MIDI file compatibility make MT Jr. the choice of thousands of home musicians.



## MIDI Transport™ Passport MIDI Interface™

Professional and home oriented MIDI interfaces and SMPTE synchronizers for Macintosh, IBM, Atari ST, Amiga and Apple Iigs. Get connected with the original MIDI interface.

10  
YEARS  
1980 1990





## Encore™

Professional composing software for Macintosh, IBM PC and Atari ST. Quickly transcribe, performances and MIDI files in standard music notation. Input, edit and playback notation with the ease of use and flexibility of a sequencer.



## NoteWriter II™

Music engraving and desktop publishing software for Macintosh. Complete symbol library, incredibly flexible input, editing and printing. The best choice for desktop music publishing on any computer.



## SCORE™

The industry standard for music engraving on the IBM PC and Yamaha C-1. Produce superb quality output for any music imaginable. Used by major music publishers and institutions throughout the world.

# EXPERIENCE

The quality that sets one music software company apart from the rest.

Musicians of this decade have witnessed profound changes in the history of music making. Among these changes has been the union of computers and musical instruments.

In 1980, Passport developed the first personal computer music system. In 1983, we introduced the first MIDI interfaces, multi-track sequencers and music notation software for personal computers. These milestones opened the door to music making for multitudes of people.

In 1990 Passport brings music professionals, amateurs, publishers and hobbyists a new generation of music software. Combining intuitive design, ease of use, innovative features and uncompromising power, Passport's award winning product line is now available on all popular personal computers.

After ten years of listening to the needs of musicians, Passport continues to offer the highest standards in MIDI technology for personal computers.

Passport products are available at fine music, computer and software stores worldwide. For more information visit a Passport dealer near you or call us for a free catalog.

# PASSPORT®



625 Miramontes Street  
Half Moon Bay, California 94019 USA  
(415) 726-0280



## Multimode Expansion for D-50/D-550



### Features/Benefits:

#### Adds memory for storing 128 sounds...

Doubles the number of patches; Optionally, you can triple them.

#### 8-Tone multi-timbral 16-voice dynamic allocation...

Quadruples the number of tones you can play.

#### Control over individual Tone program-changes, volume and panning via MIDI...

Gives you the multi-timbral capabilities of a D-10 with the sound of the D-50.

#### 10 new displays and over 40 new multi-timbral parameters...

Gives you the ability to create sounds unattainable on a stock D-50.

#### Independent keyboard mapping per Tone...

Freedom to combine sounds over various parts of the keyboard, to suit your particular needs.

#### Adds a second MIDI transmit channel...

Your D-50 becomes a master keyboard that can control two or more synths separately.

**Steinberg**  
**JONES**

17700 Raymer St.  
Suite 1001  
Northridge  
CA 91325  
818-993-4091  
FAX: 818-701-7452

## ● HARD DISKS

expense, the only tradeoff is slightly slower access time.

Also consider off-site backup for important files; a fire, for example, could wipe out your backups *and* originals. A safe deposit box is a good option, but there are other possibilities. Many telecommunications services have personal "workspaces" where you can save files. While storage time costs money, this is my preferred backup method when I'm on the road with a laptop and don't have access to other storage media.

### UNITED WE STAND, FRAGMENTED WE CRASH...

Understanding fragmentation is the key to hard disk management, so before continuing let's address this in depth.

When you copy a file over to a hard disk, it will look for a contiguous block of memory on which to write the data. However, as you save, remove, and modify files, it becomes harder to find contiguous blocks of memory.

For example, suppose you have a Mac and just bought a hard disk. You copy your system file over to the hard disk, and that takes up a block of memory. Then you copy over some applications, and these take up the next available block of memory. If you then go back and add some desk accessories and fonts to the system, they cannot be written in a block adjacent to the system, because it will already be occupied by other applications. So the rest of the system goes somewhere else on the disk.

As you continue to save, delete, and modify files, these are "fragmented" to different places on the disk. This slows down access time because the hard disk has to pick up pieces of a file from all over the disk instead of from one contiguous block of data; with severely fragmented system files, crashes and other problems may result.

### AVOIDING AND REPAIRING FRAGMENTATION

The basic rule is to copy files that won't change (applications, operating system, etc.) over to the hard disk first, then copy over files that will change often. If you don't mess with the applications and system, they'll continue to occupy the same contiguous blocks of memory they did when you first copied them over. With samplers, copy over factory sounds first, then sounds under development.

There are two main ways to clean up a

fragmented hard disk:

1. Commercial defragmentation programs. These rearrange data into contiguous memory segments, but there are several cautions. First, back up your disk before running a defragmentation program as it may not work flawlessly. Second, defragmenting a severely fragmented disk with a lot of data takes time. Third, defragmenting copy-protected software will cause *major* problems. *Al-*

## HIGH-TECH TAPE

If you're working with a relatively small hard disk (under 40 MB) and aren't constantly filling and/or changing its contents, you generally don't need to worry about a tape backup system. But if you're doing hard disk recording onto huge drives, a tape backup system is essential so that you can free up the drive(s) for other projects.

Like hard drives, tape drives come in both stand-alone and internal formats, and many use SCSI to communicate with the connected hard drive and computer/instrument. Unlike hard drives, however, tape drives do not offer random access to the data—Instead, it's recorded linearly like an audio tape deck.

Systems based on cassette data tapes, 8mm videotape, and DAT (the most recent development) are all currently available, as are many other formats, with each one having different benefits, storage capabilities, and costs. To give you an idea, a typical DAT drive (which is *not* the same thing as a DAT recorder, though there are companies working on a conversion box that would allow DAT recorders to work as a tape backup system) can store up to 1.2 gigabytes, or 1,200 MB, of data. The type of system you'll need depends on how much money you're willing to spend, how quickly you'll need to make backups (some systems require several hours for large hard disks), and the kind of hardware you currently own. (Thanks to Oz Barron of Sytron Corp. and Suz Howells of Digidesign for technical assistance.) —Bob O'Donnell



ways, without fail, de-install any copy-protected programs before running defragmentation software. However, there is a workaround; use partitioning software (such as Symantec's SUM II for the Mac) to divide a single hard disk into several virtual disks, each of which behaves like a separate hard drive. Keep all your copy-protected software in one logical drive, and only defragment the other partitioned drives.

2. The second method involves reformatting (also called initialization—the process of erasing all files on the disk and preparing the disk to accept new data), copying over system and applications, then copying your backup floppies over to the hard disk. Copied files will all be written in contiguous blocks. Copying can be a time-consuming procedure, but is less so if you have backup software. Copy-protected applications that were de-installed prior to reformatting should be copied over individually from the master disks.

Fragmentation can be quite a problem with hard disk-based samplers since constant tweaking of samples promotes excessive fragmentation. To combat this, I keep an up-to-date list of the samples on disk, and periodically reformat the hard disk and recopy files back on to it from floppies. The improved loading time and reliability is well worth this effort.

#### HOW MUCH HARD DISK DO YOU NEED?

Maybe not as much as hard disk manufacturers would like you to believe. Most people load up a new hard disk with data, applications, and so on. While convenient, this invites fragmentation and, due to the sheer volume of data that needs to be backed up, often inhibits people from backing up as often as they should.

A different way to look at your hard disk is as a partner to floppies, not a replacement. Copy all your applications and system files to the hard disk, but leave your data files on floppies. Transfer any needed data files over to the hard disk at the beginning of a session for quick access, and before shutting down, save the files back to floppy. This solves several problems:

1. Fragmentation is minimized since the files that change the most live on floppies, not the hard disk.

2. Backing up is less of a problem; should the hard disk fail, all your data files are safely on floppy. These are all

# flexibility!

## Littlite®

Gooseneck Lamps & Accessories

mixing consoles, amps,  
turntables, effects racks,  
multi-tracks, synthesizers,  
music stands, drum machines,  
keyboards, orchestras,  
d.j. consoles



**Littlite/CAE, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 430  
Hamburg, MI 48139  
313/231-9373

## Leader of the Packs.

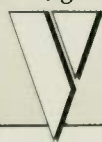


**\$249**

PC compatibles

PC/MIDIpak Plus combines Sp1 and our V-4001 to save you a bundle over the individual prices. Since you can apply part of the cost towards an upgrade to Sp2 or Sp3\*, it will grow with you, instead of being outgrown.

When you're ready to experience the power of PC music, give yourself a head-start. Rely on the leader.



**Voyetra**

Dept. B  
333 Fifth Avenue  
Pelham, NY 10803  
(914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946  
Orders or free catalog: 1-800-233-9377

#### V-4001 interface

- Uses Roland Chipset for 100% MPU-401 compatibility
- Tape sync
- Selectable IRQ
- Cable-less design
- FCC Certified

#### Sp1 version 3.0

- 500 tracks
- 60,000 notes
- MIDI Files, Copyist, Personal Composer compatible
- 192 PPO
- Mouse support
- High-res video modes
- Smart quantizing
- Sync chase
- Auto Chan Assign
- Multi-bar time sigs
- Program chase
- Pitch, time, velocity, and split Transforms
- Non-destructive playback quantize
- Track load/save/merge
- Punch-in recording
- Memory buffers
- Network Organizer for loading patch banks to 32 devices and saving network settings with song files

Includes Demo package  
**Sequencer Plus**  
The power of a Legend™

\*Certain restrictions apply. © 1990, Voyetra Technologies. All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

## ● HARD DISKS

ways harder to re-create than system and application files.

3. You don't need lots of hard disk capacity, which saves money. An inexpensive 20-megabyte hard disk can hold a lot of applications—certainly just about every music program you would ever need.

However, large storage capacities are essential if you work a lot with samples or graphics/animation files, which tend to take up so much space that loading them from floppies all the time could get to be a drag. Samplers also like large

hard disks; just remember to back up your samples on floppy, and periodically reformat and recopy, and all should be well. A final note: Larger drives also have slightly faster access times.

### MISCELLANEOUS TIPS

Most articles on backing up exhort you to buy really expensive, top-quality floppies on the premise that your data is invaluable. But since name brand disks can cost up to twice as much as generic ones, I buy twice as many generic disks and make two backups. This makes me

feel more secure than having a single, high-quality backup.

A couple of other fine points: If power is interrupted as you save to, or read from, a hard disk, irreversible damage might occur. If you don't have an uninterruptible power supply, and a storm is on the horizon, forego the hard disk and use floppies. Also, never jar the hard disk while it's in use.

When you purchase a hard disk for musical applications, look for the following features:

1. At least a one-year warranty. If a company doesn't believe in its hard disks, why should you?

2. Quiet operation. Of course, quiet hard disks are best suited to studio applications.

3. Free software. Hard disks often come bundled with free software. My hard disk came with encryption, backup, and print spooling programs, most of which I would have had to buy eventually anyway.

4. Sampler compatibility. If a manufacturer recommends particular hard disks for use with their samplers, believe those recommendations. Some hard disks that work fine with computers don't work as well with particular samplers, for reasons far too esoteric to go into here.

5. Dual SCSI connectors. This is important if you want to use your hard disk as part of a daisy-chained SCSI system. If the hard disk includes a terminator, it's best if you have the option to disable this if needed.

6. Make sure the hard disk "parks" its head when not in use. If you plan to move a hard disk—even if it's just across the room—head-parking is important. Some models park automatically upon shutdown; others require a command to park, and some older drives don't park their heads at all.

Hard disks can really make life in the studio go faster and easier. Follow the above tips, and you'll swear by your hard disk, not at it.

Acknowledgment: Thanks to hard disk user par excellence Richard Vanderlippe (customer support, Passport Designs) for fact-checking and supplying additional valuable information.

**Craig Anderton** shares a relatively small (but very interesting) planet located in a relatively obscure part of the Milky Way with over five billion other humanoid bipeds.



# TIGER cub®

for Atari ST and Amiga

*"The music program for the rest of us."*



**\$99**




- ✓ Realtime Recording
- ✓ Graphic Editing
- ✓ Quick Scoring
- ✓ Fully Interactive
- ✓ Conductor Track
- ✓ One Step Editing
- ✓ Object Oriented
- ✓ Loop Recording
- ✓ Step Time Recorder
- ✓ Smart Instrument Setups
- ✓ 384 PPQ Resolution
- ✓ Real Time Mute, Solo, and Group
- ✓ Supports Amiga IFF Sounds
- ✓ And It's FUN™

Dr.T's

220 Boylston St.  
Chestnut Hill, MA  
(617) 244-6954



# The reason to buy an Otari is because it's *your* music.

If you have a personal studio, Otari lets you choose exactly the right audio machine for *your* kind of music. Because no one audio machine can be everything to everybody, we build a complete

quarter-inch 2-track mastering machine with 3 speeds and 10.5" reels at a price that will astound you!

Then there's the multitracks, from the supremely affordable half-inch 8-track MKIII-8 with both 7.5 and 15 ips speeds, to the two-inch 32-track MX-80 with its full-function remote controller, 30/15/7.5 ips speeds, spot erase, and gapless, seamless, punch-in/out.

The MX-80, (and its little brother, the one-inch, 16-track MX-70) share a constant-tension, servo-controlled transport, plus

the Otari 37-pin standard parallel interface for SMPTE synchronizers, editors, and controllers.

The MX-70 multitrack and the MX-55N 2-track. High performance and enhanced features to fit your creative energies.

We're convinced that somewhere in this line of great sounding audio machines there's one that will fit your music to a note.

Call us at (415) 341-5900 for complete information on any one, or all. Better yet, call your nearest Otari dealer for a demo!

**OTARI**

The 8-track MKIII-8 and the MX-50 2-track. Professional sound and features at an affordable price.

line of superb machines that, alone or working together, will fit your application perfectly.

For example, our MX-55NM quarter-inch 2-track delivers gapless, seamless, punch-in, punch-out for flawless edits, and HX-Pro\* for increased headroom.

And if you're on a *really* tight budget, check out the new MX-50, a

Otari's MX-80 multitrack and the new MX-55NM 2-track. Alone or together, the ultimate choice for your personal studio.

The better you read this page,  
the more you'll appreciate our new keyboard.

*Agitato*

*ff* *mf accel.* *-BVA-*

*TPo (stacc.)* *cresc.* *ff*

*Bend pitch Misterioso* *p legato* *cresc.* *gliss*

*f* *ped* *f* *f* *f* *Smile*

*dim.* *mp* *Sim.*

WRN



# Ditto.

If you want to read the other side first, go right ahead. You're exactly the kind of person we're looking for, so we're more than happy to wait for you.

Now that you're back, get ready to find out all about the new Rhodes MK-80. Or as we like to think of it, your next keyboard.

What makes us so confident that you're going to want this keyboard? Two things, really. The fact that our ingenious stretch tuning method accurately duplicates the inharmonicity of an acoustical piano. And the equally remarkable fact that our

Advanced Structured Adaptive synthesis actually allows you to modify the harmonic content of your sounds.

Either one of those is quite a technological breakthrough. Together, they're only slightly less impressive than cold-fusion.

The MK-80 comes standard with perfected digital versions of the sounds Harold Rhodes himself pursued as "ideal": The classic tone, with its thick sustain and sharp attack; a modified sound with a higher harmonic content; a blended sound that's a combination of the first two; and a contemporary sound with bell-like qualities of synthesizer-based Rhodes

sounds. Add to those four other extraordinary sounds — concert grand piano, electric grand piano, clavi, and vibraphone — and you've got an instrument that's ideal for performing.

As extraordinary as these sounds are, however, you may only want to use them

you want, you can save it, along with 55 of its comrades, in the user memory. With variations on everything from Macro Edit, parameter settings and effects on/off switching to MIDI messages.

As if that weren't enough, the MK-80 is also a formidable MIDI controller.

There's plenty more. For example, we didn't even begin to tell you about the smaller, yet equally impressive, MK-60. (Just to whet your appetite: We packed many of the same features into a 64-note keyboard that uses an octave shift to

play the complete 88-note range.)

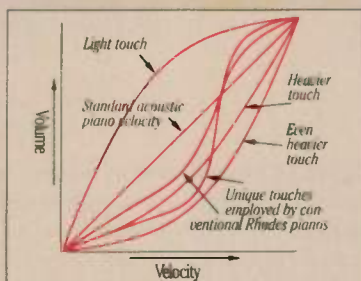
But since you've read this far, it's fair to assume that you're interested in seeing the new Rhodes firsthand. In fact, you're no doubt already wondering who in their right mind is going to take your old keyboard off your hands.

Probably someone who wasn't lucky enough to read this ad.

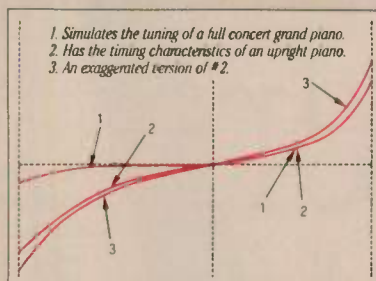
Or good enough.

## Rhodes®

A Division of Roland Corporation US  
7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647  
213 685-5141



It's one thing for a keyboard to have a nice feel. It's quite another for a keyboard to have six, all of which can be stored as parameters in the user memory.



These are the stretched tuning curves that give the new Rhodes its unique sound. If you want to find out how they work, read the ad.

as starting points. Which is fine. The MK-80 is equipped with chorus, phaser, and tremolo, as well as a three-band equalizer with parametric mid-range for advanced tonal adjustments. You can even edit the harmonics of the tones using a Macro Edit function on the ASA Operator level. And an Auto-Bend parameter allows you to apply a velocity-sensitive pitch envelope to your sounds.

What this means is that you can create all the legendary Rhodes sounds of the past 20 years, as well as new sounds you never imagined possible.

Then, once you've sculpted the sound





# Mixers

*Basic Studio Series, Part 4*

*By Craig Anderton*

ew products are as intimidating as mixers. Not easily defined, a mixer can be as simple as a little 8-input, powered mixer for a club band or as complex as an 80-input, automated console the size of a small apartment. Prices can range from \$100 to well over \$100,000. What's more, different studios have different needs. While it's just as

important to have the *right* mixer for the job, regardless of whether you have a 4-track cassette or 48-track digital recorder, the functions each person needs will be radically different.

It's even more difficult to come up with meaningful mixer specs. For example, mic preamps add noise. So do you measure noise with all the mic preamps running at full blast with all the levels wide open, or with all the faders set to off, which will yield a quiet mixer spec but bear no relationship to how the unit will perform in the real world? Then there's the issue of sound character. Equalizers that sound "tinny" to one engineer may sound just fine to another, and the true "golden ear" types can differentiate between different types of mic preamp technology, although proving that one technology is "better" than another is more difficult than just noting that a difference exists.

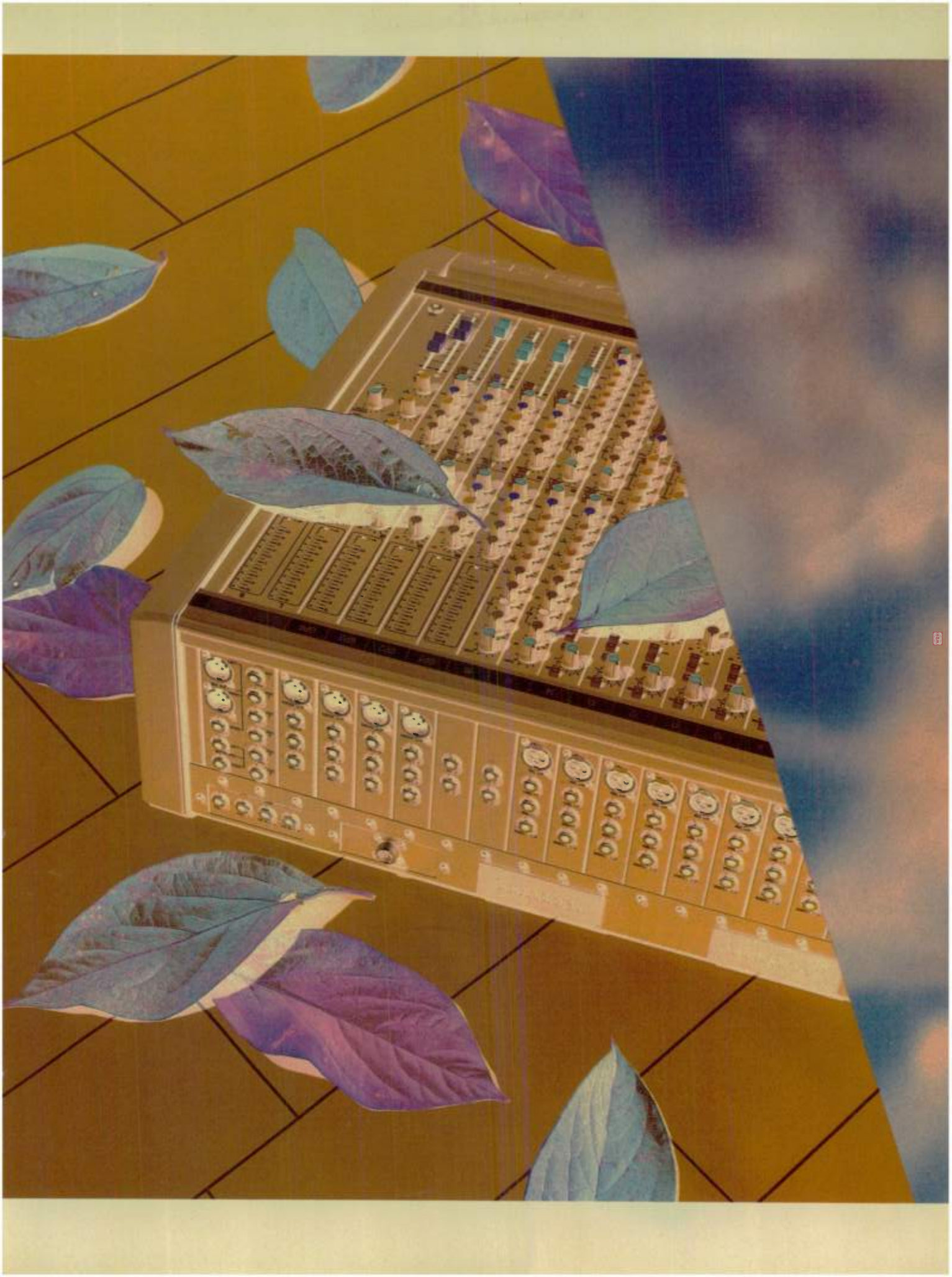
Given all these considerations, the brutal fact of buying a mixer is that you have to work with a mixer a bit to get a feel for how it performs and sounds. All I can do in this article is explain the purpose of various features so that you can narrow the range of candidates down to something reasonable. For example, if you run a MIDI studio and need a lot of inputs, the number of inputs might be more important than the purity of the mic preamps.

Let's assume you're mostly interested in a studio mixer rather than a P.A. mixer, and that if you're in the market for a \$100,000 console, you already know what you're doing (even then, some of the following will still be of interest). Let's start with the basics and work up from there.

ROBERT BAUER

**Today's mixer is loaded with features that range from the indispensable to the gimmicky, and selecting the right one isn't easy—but we'll do our best to guide you.**







VFX<sup>SD</sup>

Volume

Data Entry

Cart

Sounds Presets

Seq

LOCATE SEQ:  
STOP TEMPO:

# We don't call them workstations.

## We've been told they're intuitive.

That they seem to know what you want to hear and waste no time getting you there.

We're not surprised, because that's the way we designed the Ensoniq VFX and VFX<sup>SD</sup>. To let you be more creative with less work.

Look at that screen. Whatever you're doing, the display talks your language.

No cryptic abbreviations or convoluted sub-menus here. Just clear information the same way you think. Need to customize a sound to fit your music? Our innovative Performance section allows you to edit and combine multiple sound programs with ease.

And what sounds they are. Breathtaking acoustic instruments. Fat analog sounds. Unique digital timbres. Each sound program consists of up to six high fidelity sampled and synthesized textures combined with 24-bit dynamic effects. And our growing library of sounds will always give you the right sound when you need it.

With the VFX<sup>SD</sup> you can throw away the notion that an integrated keyboard sequencer can only be used as a "scratchpad." The new VFX<sup>SD</sup> sequencer puts all the important features of freestanding and computer-based sequencers into a 24-track recorder right where you want it . . .







Volume Pan Timbre

System

Master Storage MIDI Control

Key Zone Transpose Release

Edit Song Seq Track

Patch Select MIDI Effects

Click Seq Control Locate

Replace Program 1-6 Tracks 7-12

Rec Stop / Cont Play

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Performance

Sequencer

# Because we took out the work.

at the keyboard. You can stay focused on your music as it happens.

The most musical aspect of the VFX<sup>SD</sup>'s sequencer is your ability to audition every editing function. Try a different quantization, event-edit, or cut-and-paste idea freely, and compare the results.

If you already have a sequencer there is no better sound source and controller to add to your set-up than the VFX Dynamic Component Synthesizer. The new VFX Version 2.0 adds additional effects algorithms, sonic enhancements and additional functions to an already powerful instrument. If you think you've already seen the VFX think again.



Range editing gives you the flexibility of deciding what part of a track you want to edit by bar, beat, clock pulse, and/or note range.

Work less and create more, with an intuitive instrument that is both powerful and easy to use. The Ensoniq VFX and VFX<sup>SD</sup> synthesizers. From the American company

who makes technology more musical. Call 1-800-553-5151 for a dealer near you.

Yes, I want more information about the following:  
(Check as many as you like.)

☐ VFX<sup>SD</sup> ☐ VFX ☐ EPS ☐ EPS-M

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Mail To: Ensoniq

Dept. E

155 Great Valley Parkway

Malvern, PA 19355



The Ensoniq EPS and EPS-M—advanced sampling combined with 16-track sequencing with MIDI Auto-mix. Their huge library of sounds includes Ensoniq's acclaimed Signature Series. Optional memory expansion, multiple outputs and SCSI interface provide room for growth. The most popular sampling workstations in the world.

## ensoniq®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

# THE CREATIVE SYSTEM GROWS

## LEVEL 1

Director is a desk accessory that allows any "Atari Standard" MIDI program to access the Export™ & Unitor's™ MIDI Out ports. Director is included free of charge with every Export and Unitor, and may be copied freely.

## LEVEL 2

Using two megabytes or more, you can integrate Creator SL/Notator SL with any other "Atari Standard" MIDI program. With Soft Link Level 2, your Atari becomes many computers in one – switch instantly between partitions, control MIDI ins & outs centrally, swap MIDI data between programs in real-time. With Combiner™, a multi-key expander, you can run key-protected or cartridge-based programs simultaneously. Soft Link Level 2 is included with every version 2.2 Creator or Notator program.

## LEVEL 3

Level 3 represents the future of multi-tasking with C-LAB products. C-LAB is working closely with Atari and its third party developers to bring an entirely new level of integration to timing based programs such as sequencers and applications requiring SMPTE synchronization. With the release of Level 3, you will see a revolution in system compatibility and ease of use.

C-LAB adds a new dimension to music production with Creator™ and Notator™. Introducing Soft Link™, a multi-application manager allowing you to move instantly between almost any program in your Atari® computer – put your creative tools in one place, accessible at all times.

Soft Link allows you to run Creator/Notator and any "Atari Standard" MIDI program simultaneously. Imagine an Atari Mega ST4 running Notator, two editor/librarians, a sample editor and a word processing program! Move instantly between applications. Share data between MIDI programs. Hear your work in real-time...

There are three Softlink levels – Director™ Level 1 and Creator SL/Notator SL Level 2 are available today, with Soft Link Level 3 in development. Registered users may upgrade to the appropriate level.

The creative system continues to grow.

### digidesign

1360 Willow Road, Suite 101  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
(415) 327-8811

For a free C-LAB brochure,  
call (800) 333-2137

# C-LAB

## SOFTWARE

Postfach 700 303 · 2000 Hamburg 70  
Distributed in the U.S. & Canada by Digidesign



## ● MIXERS

### MIXER BASICS

A mixer combines many input signals electrically into a smaller number of outputs and lets you balance the relative levels of these input signals. For example, suppose you have a mastering tape deck with two inputs (left and right) and have eight channels to plug into that deck. A mixer can blend these eight channels into a stereo output that can plug directly into the mastering deck's stereo outputs.

Although mixers are common in keyboard setups, guitar racks, P.A. systems, and so on, it is in the recording studio that the mixer has reached its zenith. This all-important component plays the role of a traffic director, sound shaper, and control center. It's the audio interface between all your devices and a converter for some (for example, taking the low-level output from a mic and boosting it).

### CHARACTERIZING MIXERS

You may have heard a mixer referred to as an "8-in, 1-out" (8 × 1) mixer, or a "24-in, 16-out" (24 × 16) mixer, and so on. The first number refers to the number of input channels available. For example, a 16-in mixer has sixteen differ-

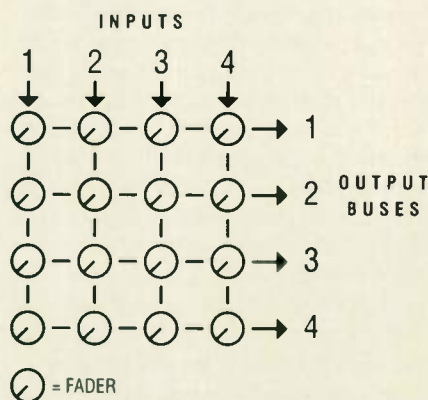


FIG. 1: Fader layout

ent input channels, so you can plug in up to sixteen signal sources—microphones, instruments, tape tracks, etc. A 64-in mixer accepts 64 signal sources.

The second number refers to the number of output buses available. What's a bus? Fig. 1 shows the input signal path as a vertical, downward flow and the output signal path (bus) as a horizontal flow from left to right. At the junction of the input and output lines, you'll find a control that sets the level (usually called a *fader*). This may be ei-

ther a standard, rotary motion control or, more likely, a linear motion (slider) control.

With some mixers, you'll also be able to mix the output buses down to a smaller number of additional output buses (often called *subgroups*), and this is expressed with a third number. For example, a 16 × 8 × 2 mixer would have sixteen inputs and eight output buses, and those eight could be further mixed down into two buses (stereo).

Fig. 1 also shows four outputs. Each represents the output of a 4-in, 1-out "mini-mixer" within the console. For example, bus 1 mixes inputs 1 through 4, as does bus 2, bus 3, and bus 4. With this arrangement, we can take any input signal and, by properly setting the level controls, mix any desired amount of that signal into any of the four output buses. These buses will be assigned to some specific destination: headphone cue amp, main stereo mastering deck, reverb input, and the like.

The reason for having separate mixes on separate buses is that the mix will depend on the destination. A singer listening to the headphone-amp cue bus might not want to hear a lot of voice, while those monitoring in the control room might want the voice extremely loud—or perhaps even soloed—in order to catch any problems. Similarly, the mix feeding a reverb unit will probably be different from the main stereo mix intended for a master tape.

In practice, most mixers do not have separate level controls that feed input signals to each bus. Instead, there will be some combination of switches, level controls, and *panpots* (short for panoramic potentiometers); the latter place the signal on two or more buses in varying proportions. The most common use for panpots is feeding the stereo output bus, where the panpot sends the signal to the right channel, left channel, or anywhere in between. By adjusting the level control and panpot together, the signal may be placed anywhere in the stereo field at any desired level.

There may be subgroups that let you control the level of several channels at once. A typical application would be if you were mixing a brass section, had each instrument assigned to its own channel, and wanted to bring the overall level of the entire section up or down. Moving one fader to change the brass section's level certainly beats moving each instrument's fader individually.

### FOR THE BEGINNER

#### What's in a Name?

A mixer goes by many names. A recording *console* is thought of as a fairly large mixer, like the kind in a major recording studio. The term *mixing board* seems to find favor in P.A. systems and smaller studios. In Britain, consoles are called *mixing desks*. Small, (generally) rack-mount mixers designed for utility applications and optimized for mixing fairly high-level signals are called *line mixers*. *Keyboard mixers* are variations on line mixers and are used in multkeyboard setups. Finally, that "f#\$%^&#% mixer!!" is what you call one that starts to malfunction at the beginning (or worse, in the middle) of a crucial session.

This is, of course, also very useful for drums and background vocal groups.

Multiple output buses are useful when recording several tracks, in real time, to a multitrack recorder, especially if multiple signals are mixed to particular buses and these then feed the deck. However, it is not necessary to have one output bus for each tape track. In fact, it often makes sense to patch instruments from the input module directly to the recorder, thus bypassing the bus electronics to obtain a cleaner sound.

### MIXER INPUT MODULES

The simple mixer in Fig. 1 does nothing but mix. Real-world consoles include a series of modules, capable of conditioning or modifying a sound, between the input and the actual mixing circuit. Thus, before the various input signals are mixed together, they can have their level, tone quality, or some other parameter changed via a signal-processing module in the input section.

Manufacturers do not offer identical input modules from one mixer to the next; in fact, what gives any one manufacturer's model a competitive edge over any other manufacturer's model will often be the input module design. As a result, it's crucial to understand the features found in, and differences between, input modules if you're going to make an intelligent buying decision.

## ● MIXERS

### INPUTS

Most pro mixers accommodate balanced-line, XLR connectors (as used with many microphones) and balanced or unbalanced, 1/4-inch phone jack connectors. Budget mixers and smaller mixers that need to save space will often include RCA phono jacks or RCA phono and 1/4-inch, unbalanced phone jacks.

If you plan to do a lot of recording with microphones, XLR connectors—which are the most common form of connector for pro-level mics—are essential. If you mostly plan to go direct into

the board, then XLR connectors and mic preamps assume far less importance. You can buy separate mic preamps with XLR inputs and patch them into your board as needed.

You also may find some *insert* jacks somewhere in the same vicinity as the inputs. These let you patch in a signal processor—equalizer, delay line, etc.—right into the input module signal path.

A recent and welcome trend is the inclusion of stereo inputs. These serve two functions. With instruments having stereo outputs, both channels run inde-

pendently through the same module, allowing them to take advantage of some common input module circuitry, such as the channel fader. Alternatively, you can feed twice as many mono inputs into an equivalent amount of mixer rear panel space (although both may end up being controlled by the same fader). As more and more synthesizers include multiple outputs, users are crying for more inputs; stereo inputs help address this problem. With stereo input modules, you may also find a stereo image (width) control. This lets you narrow or widen the stereo image from full stereo to mono.

How many inputs are necessary? *Always count on needing more than you think you'll need.* Your system will expand over time, but your mixer will stay the same; plan ahead. If you don't have the space or budget for a lot of inputs, then consider the concept of *distributed mixing*. For example, you can dedicate a small mixer to submixing eight discrete drum machine inputs to stereo, then just feed that stereo line to your main mixer. Or, you could submix the outputs from a multikeyboard setup, and run them into the main mixer as a stereo pair.

Another consideration is an input-select switch. Smaller mixers will often include a switch that lets you select between a line or mic signal and a tape-track output. When recording, you set these switches to select input signals; when mixing or overdubbing, you monitor tape tracks as needed. Big-time consoles usually feature *split* configurations, where the input modules and tape-monitor modules are physically separate. This minimizes repatching and speeds up overall operation but increases the mixer's size and price tag.

Sophisticated consoles offer equally sophisticated routing options, such as buttons that route the input-module signal (after any input-module signal processing) to individual tape tracks, subgrouping options that allow input-module signals to appear magically, mixed to a bus that returns to a specific fader (e.g., routing three inputs to bus 7 will let fader 7 control the subgroup level), a display to show what inputs are selected, and the like. Subgrouping may also allow for easy track-bouncing if you can group a bunch of inputs together and send them directly to tape rather than have to assign them to the stereo bus and then route that to tape. Most of

# Send MUMS to your mom. She'll love our eleven CD volumes for sampling.

Volume 1	<b>Solo Strings and and Violin Ensemble</b>	with and without mute; pizzicato; harmonics; martelé
Volume 2	<b>Brass and Winds</b>	including instrument families; brasses with and without mutes
Volume 3	<b>Pianos, Percussion and Saxophones</b>	two Steinway 9' grands; a ton of bars, skins, bells, and woods, five saxes
Volume 4	<b>Rock Percussion and Tympani</b>	snare, toms, bass drums, cymbals, hi-hats, kick-crash combos; hundreds of variations
Volume 5	<b>Rock Strings</b>	electric and synthesized basses; electric guitar; many variations
Volume 6	<b>Latin Grooves I Solo</b>	also soft mallet marimba; accordion
Volume 7	<b>Latin Grooves II Ensemble</b>	80 mixes; also acoustic bass patterns; hard-attack trumpet with and without bucket mute
Volume 8	<b>Jazz Sounds</b>	electric guitar; acoustic bass; soft mallet vibes; sax growls, screams, subtones, and multiphonics; cornet; soft trumpet with bucket mute
Volume 9	<b>More Strings, Winds, Pianos &amp; Percussion</b>	harp; celesta; guitar; tympani (same as Vol. 4); solo strings and flutes without vibrato
Volume 10	<b>Pipe Organ</b>	13 different stops and combinations
Volume 11	<b>Historical Instruments</b>	viols, lutes, recorders, crumhorns, oboe d'amore, shawm, cornett, harpsichord

Send \$69 (U.S.) per volume, or \$199 (U.S.) for any three; for all eleven volumes send \$699 (U.S.). Quebec residents add 9% sales tax. Shipping and handling: add \$4 within North America; elsewhere, add \$14. Send cheque or money order to:

**McGill University Master Samples**  
555 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3A 1E3  
Telephone: (514) 398-4548



# We Came To Play



...With soul, imagination, and a power that makes other keyboards back down. The new Peavey DPM™ 3 has a sound that's gutsy and pure, and a responsiveness that puts the music back in *your* hands. And it's totally software-based, making obsolescence obsolete. But best of all, it's American made—by Peavey. Need we say more? See your Peavey dealer for an amazing demonstration.

***If You're Serious About Playing...  
You're Ready For The DPM™ 3.***





# BACH TO THE FUTURE

Two powerful programs that let you work at a modern tempo.



## USE WITH ALMOST ANY MIDI!

DynaDuet™ is a highly versatile music processing program that combines MIDI sequencing and score editing in a single package. In the **Pattern Mode**, data can be input and edited by numeric keyboard, with a mouse, or directly from the MIDI keyboard. The powerful **MTR Mode** simulates a multi-track recorder with 16 tracks, allowing you to quantize and filter designated MIDI data during real-time play. **Publisher-perfect music printouts.** The **Score Mode** quickly converts MIDI data to a complete musical score for attractive printout, saving valuable time.

### System Requirements

PC: IBM PC/AT or compatible; 512K system memory Graphics: EGA or VGA graphic card MIDI Interface: MPU-IPC or MPU-401 with MIF-IPC or compatible Printer: IBM Proprinter, Epson FX, LQ or compatible, and a Mouse

*DynaDuet*™ Suggested Retail Price \$245



Pattern Mode



MTR Mode



Score Mode

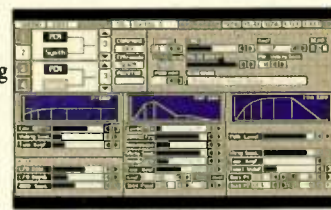
## SPECIALLY CREATED FOR THE ROLAND MT-32!

Ballade™ contains both MIDI sequencing and tone editing functions that let you utilize the full potential of the MT-32. In the **Tone Mode**, edit and input tone parameters either numerically or graphically with a mouse. The **Song Mode** provides a wide range of control over effect data and allows input by real-time play or the step method. **Brings to life the sounds you imagine.** After creating the sounds you want, the **Play Mode** lets you freely adjust the tone, volume, tempo and part volume even during playback.

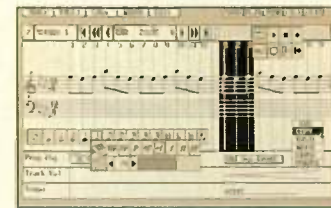
### System Requirements

PC: IBM PC/AT or compatible; 640K system memory Graphics: EGA or VGA graphic card MIDI Interface: MPU-IPC or MPU-401 with MIF-IPC or compatible MT-32, and a Mouse

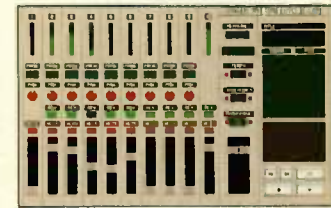
*Ballade*™ Suggested Retail Price \$195



Tone Mode



Song Mode



Play Mode

# DYNAWARE™

\* IBM PC/XT/AT and Proprinter are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. \* MT-32, MPU-401, MPU-IPC and MIF-IPC are registered trademarks of ROLAND Corp. \* Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corp.  
1989 Dynaware Corp. 1163 Chess Drive, Suite J, Foster City, CA 94404 TEL (415) 349-5700 / FAX (415) 349-5879 1-800-444-DYNA (For Orders Only)



## ● MIXERS

these features come under the time- or labor-saving category; pushing patch cords around will often accomplish the same tasks on lower-priced mixers.

### POLARITY (PHASE) SWITCH

XL'R wiring is easy to goof up, and making a mistake usually reverses a microphone's polarity from what it should be. (By *polarity* I mean that the crest of an audio waveform produces a positive voltage at the microphone output, and the trough of an audio waveform produces a negative voltage output. If the opposite is true, then the polarity is said to be reversed. This is also called a *phase reversal*, hence the term "phase switch"; strictly speaking, though, phase-shift is a more complex phenomenon, and most engineers use the term polarity to indicate whether positive audio wave motion produces a positive or negative voltage output from a microphone or other transducer.) Odds are one of the mics in a mic collection has reversed polarity, which you'll discover as soon as you mic an instrument with two mics and find that mixing them together actually makes the sound *thinner*, not fatter. Flip the polarity switch, and if the sound gets fuller, you'll be real happy your console has this feature.

### MIC PREAMP

Mics put out very weak signals, so they require preamplification before their level will match that of an amplifier or tape recorder input. Unfortunately, designing a preamp that delivers lots of gain with very little noise is difficult and expensive; it's easy to obtain satisfactory performance, but truly excellent performance is another story.

The most important mic preamp spec is its signal-to-noise (S/N) ratio; the higher the number, the better. An S/N ratio of -90 dB or better is very good; -100 dB or better is superb. With budget mixers, figures of -70 dB and -80 dB are more common. However, this is much lower than the noise of most associat-

ed budget equipment, so the mic preamp noise is usually lost among the tape hiss, signal processors, mastering deck hiss, etc.

Another way to measure noise is called *equivalent input noise* (EIN). This measures the noise at the output of a system (usually at the mixer output) and subtracts the amount of gain to determine how much input noise would have been required to yield a given amount of output noise. Any resistance at the preamp input contributes noise, and at room temperature with a 150-ohm termination, you're not going to get an EIN spec much better than -125 dB or so. (Beware of shorted-input specs; they're not "real-world".) The closer the EIN comes to -125, the better.

Some mic preamps use transformers to convert balanced-line signals into higher-level signals as well as provide appropriate impedance matching, whereas others use transformerless active circuitry. There are many tradeoffs here, and sometimes the controversy can be as passionate as "tubes vs. transistors." A transformer adds no noise and can offer higher rejection of common mode signals such as dimmer hash and noise, but may color the sound (especially if you combine an inexpensive transformer with a set of "golden ears"). An active circuit, no matter how well-designed, will add some noise but will often sound more "transparent" compared to a transformer of equivalent cost. There are many types of active circuits: IC amps, hybrid amps, and discrete amps each have their own merits and demerits (although to restore some perspective, no radio program director will ever say, "Well, I was going to put your record in heavy rotation, but you didn't use discrete differential mic preamps...").

To further complicate matters, some *prefer* the coloration that transformers add, feeling that it makes the sound "warmer." This is a very subjective kind of call, which is why I designed my own mixer without mic transformers; I can

*Designing  
a mic preamp  
that delivers  
lots of gain  
with very little  
noise is difficult  
and expensive.*

S T A N D



Forming a  
complete support  
system designed with  
your mind and safety in mind  
**Standastic** systems  
allow you to mount all of  
your audio gear in one place. Mounting systems with tiered shelves, built-in  
storage, keyboard support, adjustable height, and depth, designed with  
variable back and angle adjusters for freedom of movement and control.  
We make it so easy to use that you can be sure to see the future  
of support systems and accessories. Call us today!  
**Standastic** 1-800-876-6923

MODEL 122KS  
Brown Metal

**STANDTASTIC**

**1-800-876-6923**  
**1325 Meridian St.**  
**Anderson, IN 46016**

T A S T I C

S T A N D



### STANDTASTIC WALL MOUNT KITS

- Creates additional floor space in your store, home, or studio by attaching keyboard flush to the wall
- Great for flexible & unique merchandising plans
- Makes displaying more economical than using stands for fixed situations
- Attaches securely to wall studs
- Allows use of all STANDTASTIC tiers and accessories creating infinite displaying possibilities
- Kit includes:  
2-VF-1 Vertical Frames,  
1-10SWTR Econo-Tier Kit flat,  
1-10FTK Econo-Tier Kit 45° angle and mounting hardware
- Individual parts can be ordered for custom displays

**STANDTASTIC**

**1-800-876-6923**  
**1325 Meridian St.**  
**Anderson, IN 46016**

T A S T I C



**Son of FX**

ORGANIZE YOUR RECORDING, COMPUTER AND RACK MOUNTABLE EQUIPMENT IN AN ATTRACTIVE, MOBILE WORK STATION.

SON OF FX FEATURES:

- Two adjustable shelves for multi-tracks, drum machines, computers and more!
- Holds up to 10 rack "spaces" of equipment.
- Shown with optional "Rack Drawer"

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION  
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

**FOUR DESIGNS COMPANY** 6831 GROSS AVENUE • CANOGA PARK, CA 91307  
(818) 716-8540 OUTSIDE CA (800) 544-3746

FOR ADDITIONAL FOUR DESIGNS  
PRODUCT INFORMATION, CALL:  
1-800-544-3746  
SAY YOU SAW IT IN  
**ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN!**

**FX RACK**

ECONOMICAL 19" RACK MOUNT "FURNITURE" FOR THE PROFESSIONAL OR HOME STUDIO.

FX RACK FEATURES:

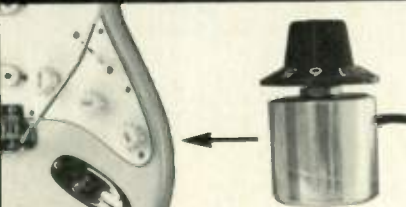
- Holds up to 18 "spaces" of equipment.
- Attractive black textured vinyl laminate.
- Shown with optional wheels.

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION  
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

**FOUR DESIGNS COMPANY** 6831 GROSS AVENUE • CANOGA PARK, CA 91307  
(818) 716-8540

**Datacaster™**

**GUITAR-MOUNTED MIDI EFFECTS CONTROL SYSTEMS**



Inside this 1" dia. brass can lies the future of effects control for guitarists! This 10 position rotary selector puts your 10 favorite effects sounds at your fingertips! Now you can select effects sounds as easily as you adjust volume or tone!

- Fits in most guitars with no drilling or routing required
- Compatible with all MIDI devices and future Datacaster™ products
- Wireless ready for the ultimate in onstage freedom
- Complete systems starting at \$295

For complete information contact:  
**Lake Butler Sound Co., Inc.**  
5331 W. Lake Butler Rd.  
Windermere, FL 34786 (407) 656-5515

## ● MIXERS

patch in the type of preamp that seems most appropriate for a given job. Sometimes I use transformers and sometimes active circuits.

You should also find some kind of clipping indicator and a *low-frequency rolloff filter*. The latter is typically a very sharp filter that cuts off around 40 to 80 Hz to help eliminate mic "popping," boominess in certain instruments, room rumble, 60 Hz hum, and the like. An equivalent *highpass filter* that cuts off sharply at around 10 kHz or so can be used to cut down a bit on hiss or sibilance. Of course, these duplicate equalizer functions to a certain extent, but you may want to use the equalizer to do something more glamorous than just get rid of hum or hiss.

You may also find a switch to enable or disable phantom power to the mic input jack (useless if none of your mics requires phantom power) and a pad switch to attenuate high-output signals before they encounter the preamp. Why attenuate a signal going to something that's supposed to amplify that signal? Two reasons. First, a very high-level signal might overload the preamp. Second, it's difficult to design a high-gain preamp that handles unity gain elegantly. It makes more sense to run the preamp with a moderate amount of gain and use a pad to cut down the signal.

## EQUALIZATION

An equalizer is a sophisticated tone-control circuit. When mixing, equalization (EQ) lets you make sure that instruments don't conflict with each other from the standpoint of frequency response. For example, having a vocalist accompanied by a guitar can lead to problems since both are midrange instruments; cutting the guitar's midrange allows more room for the vocals. This is a very simplistic example; in a real-world mix, the frequency spectrum is quite dense, and properly equalizing everything is a fine art.

Equalization is also important because the transducers used to record musical instruments (i.e., microphones, guitar pickups, contact mics, and the like) very seldom have a flat frequency response. The equalizer can make this frequency response "equal" (hence the name), or "flat," throughout the audio spectrum. However, I suspect that even if all transducers were flat, people would still be just as enamored of EQ. One guitar, processed through twenty differ-

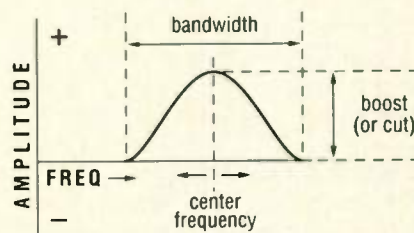


FIG. 2: Parametric equalization

ent equalization settings, can sound like twenty different guitars.

The ideal equalizer would be able to put any kind of boost, or any kind of cut, anywhere in the audio spectrum, adding no noise and affecting the natural sound of the instrument as little as possible (no distortion, no strange colorations, and so on). This is a tall order.

The simplest type of equalizer simply boosts or cuts at two or three fixed points in the audio spectrum (say, 100 Hz, 1 kHz, and 10 kHz,  $\pm 12$  to 15 dB). The high and low ends will generally be *shelving* equalizers that increase or decrease the level above and below the high- and low-frequency points, respectively. The midrange will boost and cut at that specific frequency only. These are not terribly useful except to add some bass, treble, and midrange (although this is sometimes all you really need, anyway). However, if you want to boost the midrange on six channels, with the example above they'll all boost at 1 kHz, which will create quite a buildup of energy at one specific frequency band and tend to make the sound worse, not better.

A *quasi-parametric*, which has a variable frequency where the boost or cut occurs, is much more desirable. The reason for the "quasi" prefix is that there will not be a *bandwidth* control; in other words, you cannot determine the range, in octaves, over which the boost or cut will occur. This is a job for the "true" parametric equalizer (Fig. 2). While very versatile, it takes restraint and experience on the part of the parametric operator to get natural-sounding effects, since there are so many options available. Some people will use EQ just because it's there; these folks can be really dangerous with a parametric in their hands.

A large console typically has three or four bands of parametric EQ, or perhaps two bands of parametric EQ and two shelving bands at the high and low

*continued on page 82*



***"In blindfold listening tests with the best software sequencers, the Alesis MMT-8 won hands down for the best feel."***

**— Jay Graydon.**

*Producer, Engineer,  
Songwriter, Studio Guitarist,  
Grammy Winner.*



Personal computers are great for editing notes and sorting out the MIDI spaghetti in a complex composition. But when it's time to play your latest song they often miss the beat.

There's a reason. Personal computers have to deal with many tasks simultaneously. The notes in your composition have to fight for time on a computer that's busy updating a screen, checking a mouse, and doing other non-musical tasks. Even if you quantize your music, this results in random timing errors during playback, which is readily perceived as a loss of feel. We call it *MIDI slop*. You wouldn't accept sloppy playing from a triple-scale studio band, so why accept it from your computer?

The MMT-8, on the other hand, is the best sequencer you can own because it was designed to perform only one task: making music. It plays back notes exactly as you played them in, or exactly how you want them quantized. All with pin-point accuracy, so your songs will have the exact rhythmic feel you intended. The same *meaning*.

At less than the price of the average sequencer software, you can't afford not to add the MMT-8 to your MIDI studio. Plus, its logical 8-track layout and tape recorder style controls will keep you gravitating to the MMT-8 for all your songwriting. And some astonishingly comprehensive editing too.

And now your work can be stored and retrieved instantly on 3.5 inch floppies with the Alesis Data Disk. It's a direct MIDI to disk, 800K capacity, universal data storage medium for the MMT-8 and virtually any other MIDI hardware — like Alesis drum machines and programmable effects processors.



**The Alesis Data Disk**

The Alesis MMT-8 MIDI Sequencer won't do your taxes or spreadsheets, but it *will* play your music in the pocket. And that's the *musical* bottom line.

See your Alesis dealer for  
a demonstration.



# On Sound

*Come up with  
creative solutions to  
common problems in  
composition, mixing,  
patch-editing, and  
more. All it takes  
is a little sound  
thinking.*



AS MUSICIANS, what we're ultimately trying to do is create an interesting group of sounds. In musical terms, that's an obvious statement, but let's look at it from a more technical standpoint: When we compose, arrange and play music, what we're striving for is an ear-catching waveform.

Musicians of every age have dealt with sound as a musical parameter, but thanks to recent technological developments, the idea has been brought to the fore. We now have tools that can generate and shape sound in just about any way imaginable, and that has forced us to think about sound in new ways.

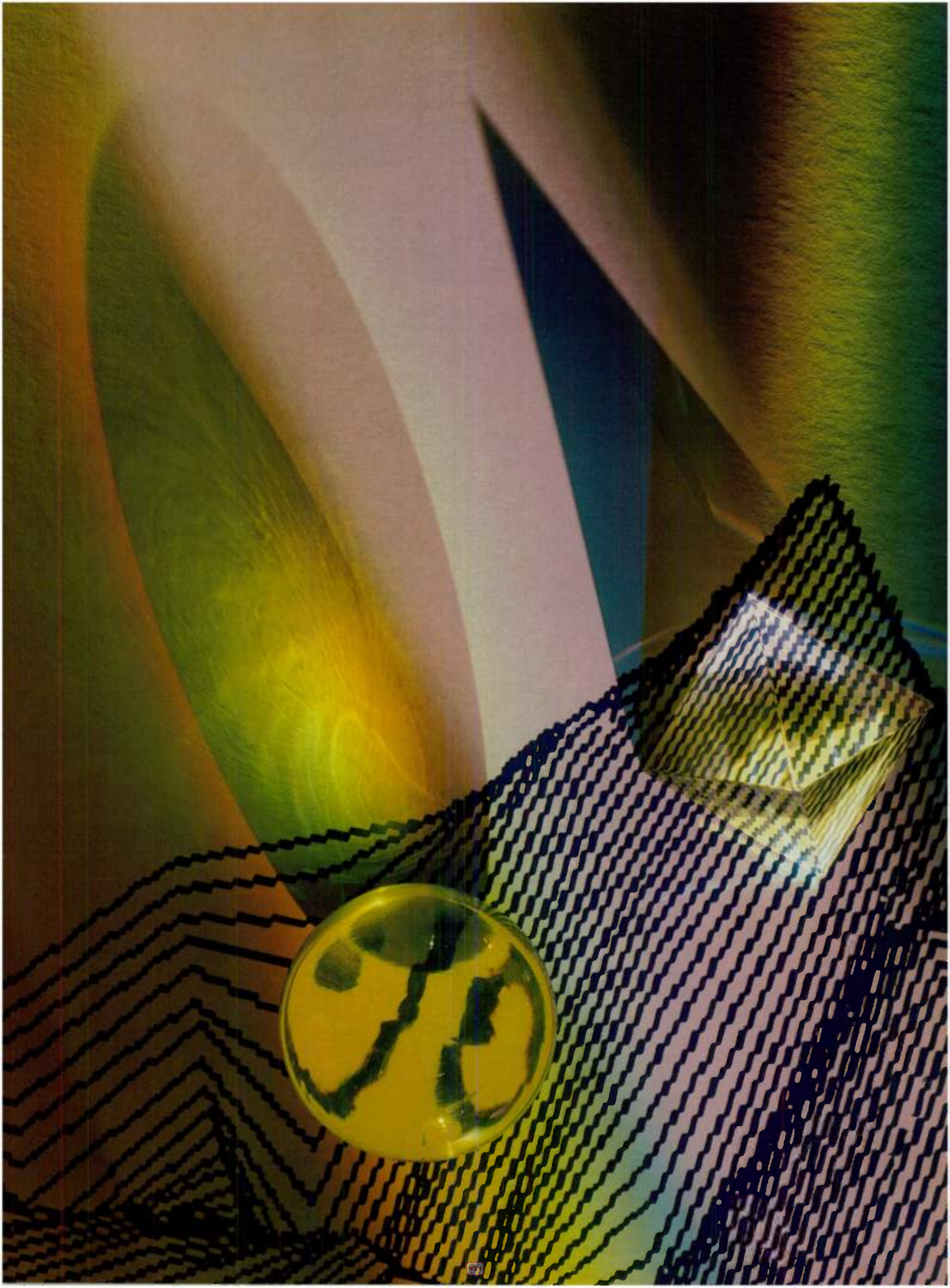
We can understand this in terms of other art forms as well. As the artist has paint, the sculptor clay, the writer words, so the musician has sound. Yet how much time do we spend thinking about our raw materials? By omitting this step and hence, missing the sense of wonder that often accompanies a thoughtful reflection on essential elements of any art form, our ability to grow artistically from a solid understanding of the fundamentals is limited.

Sound, not composition per se, may be the desired end result of our musical labors; by concentrating on notes, we just might be missing the forest for the trees. Similarly, by not recognizing the raw materials, it's often difficult to see the degree of connectedness that exists between all the various pieces of equipment we use and the music itself. How can we be effective musicians if we don't understand the relationship between synthesizers, signal processors, waveforms, timbre, orchestration, and the actual music we compose?

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

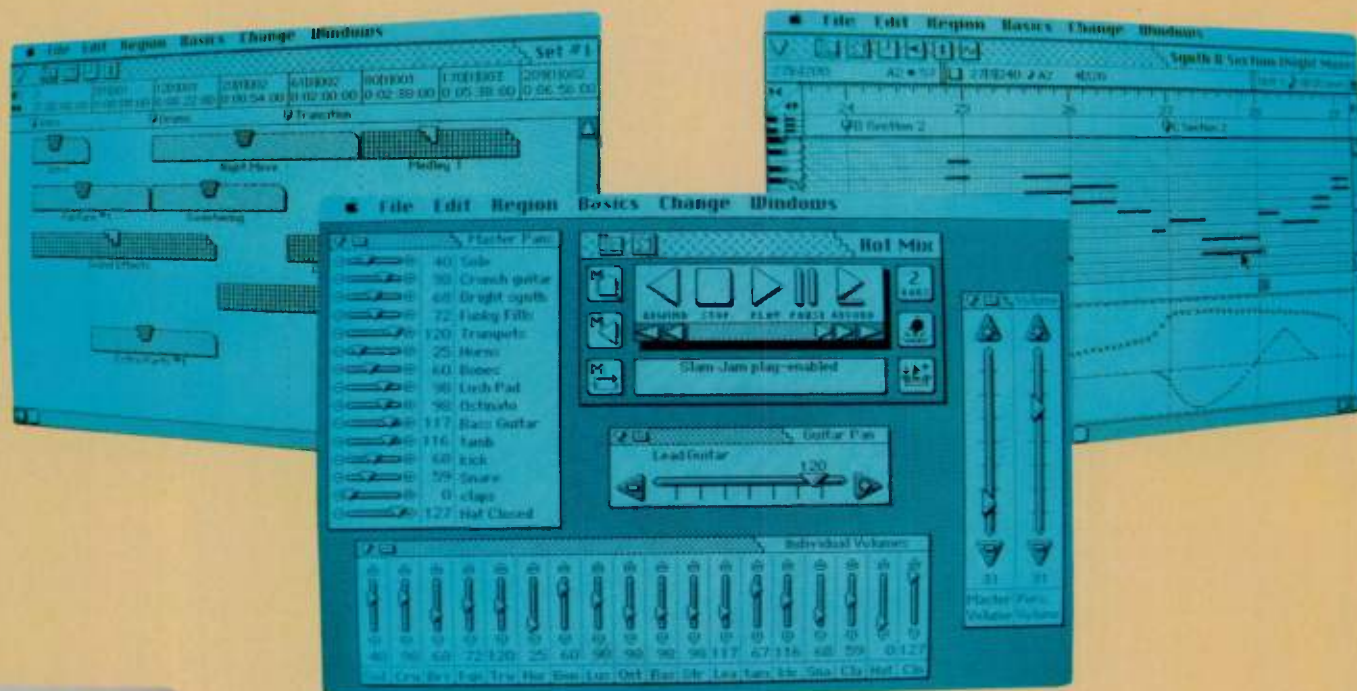
*By Bob O'Donnell, Craig Anderton, and Jim Conger*







# Consummate Performer®



Fulfill your musical inspirations with Performer's powerful graphic sequencing environment.

Performer's *animated Sliders* give you unlimited faders to control volume, pan and other MIDI data with a familiar mixing board interface. Sliders can re-assign incoming MIDI data in real time, letting you route any controller on your MIDI hardware to a variety of functions. Performer's Master Sliders can control an entire bank of sliders. And you can customize your consoles with vertical and horizontal sliders in your choice of long or short throw.

**Chunking™**, Performer's revolutionary graphic arrangement feature, lets you chain and stack multiple Chunks™ of music for sequential and simultaneous playback. And Performer's Remote Controls let you cue and play any sequence on-the-fly, directly from your MIDI keyboard. Performer will even load your sequences automatically from disk as you need them!

Of course, Performer still has the most complete event editing features: they let you work with *all* MIDI data in simultaneous graphic and list editing modes, without constantly switching views.

With its comprehensive controls and intuitive design, Performer lets you realize the consummate performer in you.



See us at NAMM booth #2313



Mark of the Unicorn, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 576-2760

WRN

**TEC**  
TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE CREATIVITY  
THE 1989  
TEC AWARDS  
WINNER



## ● ON SOUND

Consider these scenarios:

• You're working on a tune and it's time for a solo, so you start laboring over the Perfect Solo Patch. Hours later, you produce a sound that's beautiful, strong, and vibrant. You combine it with the track and...something's wrong; it doesn't fit.

In the context of an arrangement, a sound does not exist on its own, but as a complement to existing sounds. Sometimes a thin, reedy sound is just perfect if the background is dense and full.

• You're using a very simple-sounding patch to create the chord progression you need for a melody line you've composed earlier. When later orchestrating the changes with a more polished sound you discover that your beloved Amaj9 chord now sounds dissonant. Those same notes sounded fine before, so what's the problem?

The more polished sound has a harmonic spectrum that emphasizes frequencies which don't correspond to notes within the chord. By playing a simple major chord instead, you may be able to achieve the original effect.

• Your income tax refund has just arrived, and your setup really needs beefing up. You love your PDQ-100 digital synth, so you go out and buy the rack-mount version. Funny, but it doesn't provide the sonic nirvana you hoped for. Why? Because it duplicated your sonic vocabulary instead of adding to it. You might have been better off getting an analog synth and a used CZ-101, both of which use a different method of synthesis and can provide contrast.

• It's the twentieth time the guitar player has laid down a lead, and things still aren't right. You've suggested playing slower, playing faster, doing block chords instead of single notes, but nothing seems to be working. Perhaps the problem has nothing to do with the notes, but with the sound.

• A guitar/bass/drums rhythm track sounds kind of thin, so you figure it's time to add another instrument—maybe a little background keyboard, or some string pads. But the solution may really be adding a little EQ to fatten up the existing sounds, rather than adding more notes.

• Your mix simply isn't working. You don't have extensive EQ, but you feel the need to adjust the overall sound of the piece, so you edit each of the individual patches you're using, lowering filter-cutoff points, adjusting operator output

levels, etc., in order to remove a portion of the frequency spectrum that's clogging up the midrange. All of a sudden the piece breathes and works as you had envisioned.

In all these cases and many more like them, you're learning how the fundamental elements of sound—harmonics—are affected by various types of gear and/or procedures. (For more information see "Harmonics: The Basis of Sound" on pg. 76.)

On the hardware side, every piece of electronic music gear (that is, those with

audio inputs or outputs) affects the waveforms of the music you're creating. Essentially, the gear either creates or modifies harmonics, the particular method for doing each is dependent on the type of gear. As an example, graphic equalizers allow you to increase or decrease the amplitude of all harmonics that occur within particular bands of frequencies. A lowpass filter within a synthesizer or sampler, on the other hand, does a broadband reduction of all the harmonics in a waveform that occur above the filter's cutoff frequency.



PERSONAL

COMPOSER®

**"The most elaborate and powerful professional music software available."—MUSICIAN Magazine**

Personal Composer System/2 is the one-system solution for all of your desktop publishing needs. Features include: Performance Controller; MIDIgraphic Editing; IBM PC Music Feature™ control; Macro and Lisp programming; Automatic Transcription, part extraction and transposition; and more. All this in one integrated package for only \$495.

### SCORE EDITING AND PLAYING

Music Desktop Publishing on Dot Matrix and Postscript Laser printers and photocomposers.

*"a miracle for transcription and composition."*

— San Francisco Chronicle

### STEREO MIDI RECORDING

Direct to disk 32 Track, 16 MIDI channel recorder

*"impressive...super-sequencer..."*

— BAM Magazine

### MIDI EVENT EDITING

MIDI data editing and algorithmic composition

*"sophisticated, yet easy to use..."*

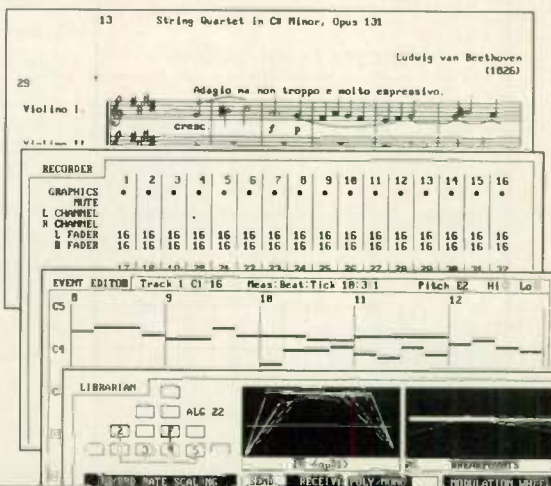
— KEYBOARD

### UNIVERSAL LIBRARIAN

Store most synth patches and edit DX/TX Patches

*"a programming masterpiece."*

— PC Magazine



(800) 446-8088, (206) 236-4740, MC & Visa accepted  
2448 76th Avenue SE, Mercer Island, WA 98040



# MIDI TO GO

For Musicians on the Move

Key Electronics brings MIDI  
to the "slotless minority".

Serial Interfaces for  
All IBM PC Compatibles

**LAPTOPS  
ALL PS/2®  
PC/XT/AT  
CLONES  
HX-1000**

IBM Software

**SEQUENCING**

**LIVE PERFORMING  
TEST/DIAGNOSTIC**

Universal Interface

**RS-232C TO MIDI**

MIDI applications can now be imple-  
mented for any computer equipped  
with a standard serial port!

\* Registered Trademark of IBM Corp

**KEY** NC  
ELECTRONICS  
Suite 221  
9112 HWY. 80 W.  
Ft. Worth, TX 76116  
(817) 560-1912

TOLL FREE 1-800-533-MIDI

## ● ON SOUND

Once you start to understand this—as well as figure out what types of products perform what kinds of functions and how—you should be able to get a better total picture of your capabilities as an electronic composer. First, though, it's important to understand the relationships between various musical, physical, and technical concepts.

### THE CONNECTIONS

Though it's often far from apparent, you can tie music theory concepts together with physical and technical ones. Pitch, for example, is primarily a musical concept, but it can be described physically and technically by giving a particular frequency for the pitch's fundamental. Middle C has a fundamental frequency of 261.63 Hz.

What this means in practical experience is if you run a sequence of notes (using a simple timbre) through an equalizer in which the amplitude of a specific frequency has been greatly increased, the note whose fundamental pitch corresponds to that frequency will sound louder than the other notes. If you needed to consistently emphasize a particular note throughout a song, you probably wouldn't find this method to be particularly intuitive. In many cases it would be easier to increase the velocity level (which, in most synth patches, is programmed to adjust amplitude) for all occurrences of that pitch within the sequence. In the first case, you would only emphasize the fundamental frequency of the note, while in the second, you would emphasize all the harmonics of a given timbre that happened to play that note. Regardless, it's interesting to consider that two completely different approaches could produce a similar end result.

Likewise, chords can be understood on many levels. Musically, of course, a chord is a collection of notes that sound at the same time. Physically, a chord is the combination of all the frequencies for a given group of notes with a given timbre, or tone color. Technically, a

chord could be understood and heard as a single note with a given timbre. The reason for this is that timbre is determined by the combination of harmonics, at particular frequencies, that go into making a given sound. For example, by playing a large, widely voiced chord using sine waves, you could create a waveform that began to sound like a sawtooth wave at a single pitch (the chord's fundamental). Thus, you can think of timbre as "chords of harmonics."

The implications of this are many. If you accept the principle that pleasing

*One  
way of  
thinking  
about timbre  
is as  
"chords of  
harmonics."*

sounds cover a wide frequency range without placing too much emphasis on any one particular area, you can get a more scientific explanation of why some sounds seem to work in certain situations and not in others. Various timbres or groups of notes can overload a particular frequency range and cause a particular section of music to just plain sound bad.

For example, if you have a piece that needs something on the high end to fill it out, you can take one of many different actions. Conceivably, you could use an analog synth and play some notes in the

upper registers (in other words, notes that have high fundamental frequencies). Because analog synths create their sounds by removing different amounts of high-level harmonics from a full-frequency waveform, however, this may end up being too bright and cutting. High harmonics above a high fundamental frequency will probably be overwhelming.

Instead, you may want to consider playing the same notes a few octaves lower, using a very bright sound that has a strong high-frequency content but a dip in the level of mid-frequency harmonics. An FM synth such as a DX7 would be a good choice because it's capable of creating that type of frequency spectrum. Even better would be an additive synthesizer, which would allow you to select precisely the harmonics you want to include in a particular sound as



# POWER PACK

If you're putting together or expanding a rack system, turn to Kawai to pack tons of performance power into a very compact space. Kawai offers rack versions of our most popular synths (including the hot new K4) as well as mixers and MIDI patch devices with specs to suit the most professional demands.

## K4r

16 Bit, 16 Voice Digital Synth Module, 256 DC and PCM Waves, Multi-Sampled, Multi-Timbral, Multi-Layering, Resonant Filter, Digital Drums, 6 Individual Outputs plus Stereo, Wide Range of Sounds: Analog, Acoustic and Digital, \$995.00.

## K1r

16 Voice Digital Synth Module, 8 Instrument Multi-Timbral, Multi-Layering, Great Sounds of the K1, \$595.00.

## EQ-8

8 Channel Parametric Equalizer, 8 Inputs/Outputs, 0.5 – 15kHz Eq. Range, Equalizer Channel Controls: Q, Freq. Range, Level, \$299.00.

## MX-8SR

16 Input/8 Channel Stereo Mixer, Channel Controls: Pan, Attenuation, Level and Effects. 2 Effects Sends, 4 Returns, 1/4" Phone Jack Inputs and Outputs, XLR Outputs, \$595.00.

## MX-8BR

8 Input/8 Channel Stereo Mixer, 2 Effects Sends, 4 Returns, 1/4" Phone Jack Inputs and Outputs, \$425.00.

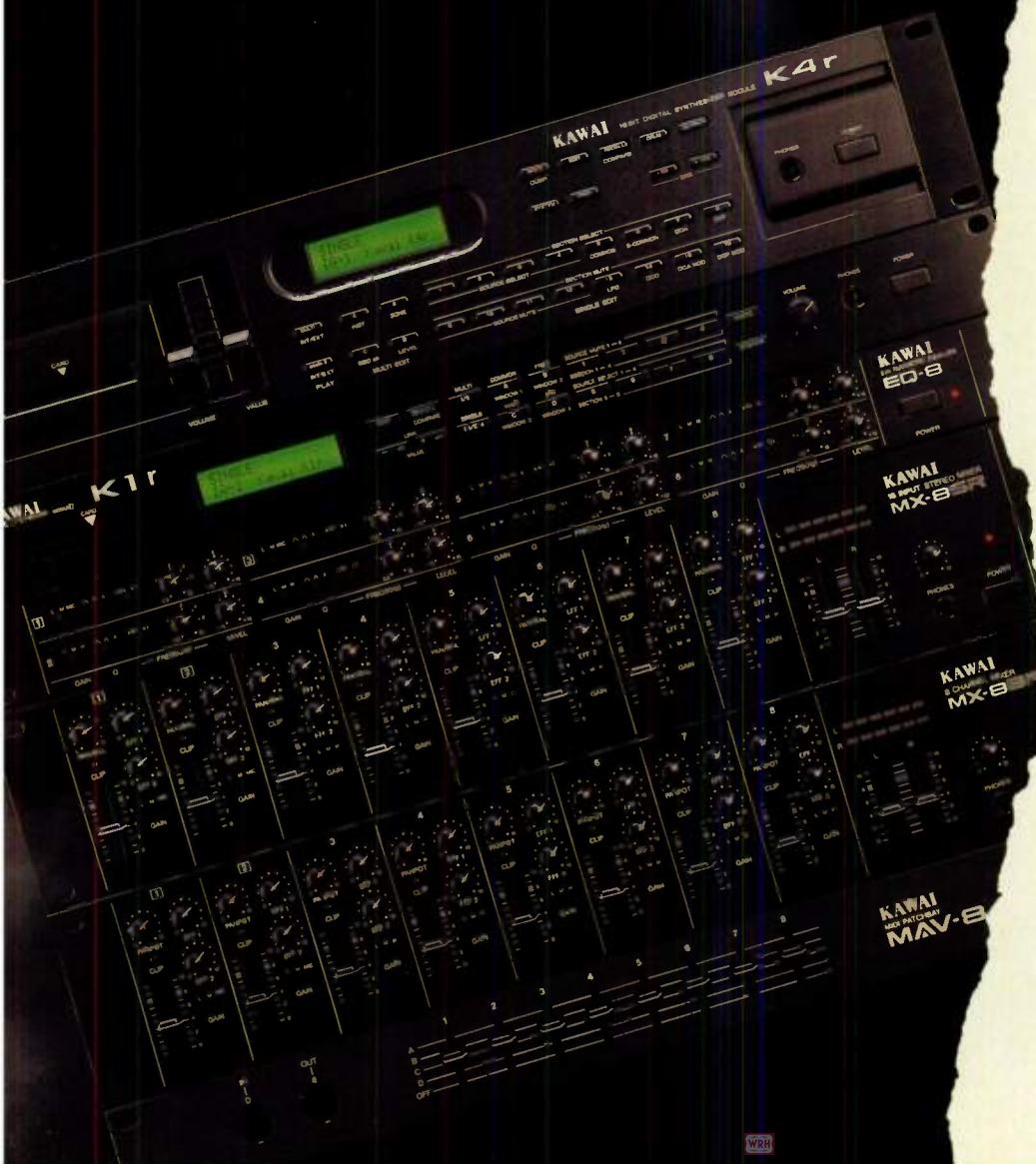
## MAV-8

4 Input/8 Output MIDI Patch Bay, Sliders Visually Indicate Patch Configuration, \$140.00.

For more information on any product write or call: Kawai Digital Products Group, 2055 E. University Drive, Compton, CA 90224 (213) 631-1771. Kawai Canada Music Ltd. 6400 Shawson Dr., Unit #1, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T1L8. Prices shown are suggested retail.

**KAWAI**  
DIGITAL

*Ingenious!*





# MIDI Made Clear

## MA 36

36 function MIDI Analyser from

*StuDiomaster*

- Indicates any MIDI information being transmitted or received on all 16 MIDI channels
- Instantly identifies and isolates any faults occurring within 19 different parameters on each MIDI channel being used—indicators stay lit if an error is sensed
- MIDI in and thru connections. Can stay permanently connected in line with your MIDI system
- Operates on a conventional 9V battery or optional AC adapter
- The MA 36 is as valuable to a MIDI user as a tuner is to a guitarist. Inexpensive and indispensable, you'll wonder how you ever managed without it!



(Actual size)

**Available now at most major music and pro audio dealers**

For more information contact:

Jim Giordano or Paul Reeve at  
STUDIOMASTER, INC.,  
3941 Miraloma, Anaheim, CA 92807  
Telefax (714) 524-5096  
Telephone (714) 524-2227

*StuDiomaster*

the sound experience



## ● ON SOUND

well as control their level. (For more on additive and other new forms of synthesis, see "Synthesis Techniques for the 1990s and Beyond" on pg. 62.) A sampler or sample-player might also work, but the raw, sampled waveform would have to fit into the frequency range described. You generally don't have as much flexibility adjusting a sound's timbre with a sampler as you do with a synth.

Orchestration, then, or the process of determining which instruments should be used to play which musical lines, takes on new meanings when it comes to electronic music. Back in the days before electronic instruments, if you wanted more treble, you wrote in a flute part; if you wanted more bass, then the contrabass did its thing. When listening to Bach, many people are impressed by the masterful use of harmony and counterpoint. But could it be that the effectiveness of these is augmented, if not made possible, by the sounds chosen to play those harmonies? Bach managed to balance not just notes, but sounds—as did all the great composers.

As a composer who electronically orchestrates his or her musical ideas, you need to concern yourself with the notes you play as well as the timbres you use. These concepts always have been and will continue to be fundamentally related. It's just that as an electronic composer, you have more ultimate control over the final combination they create: the music, or to think about it another way, the sound.

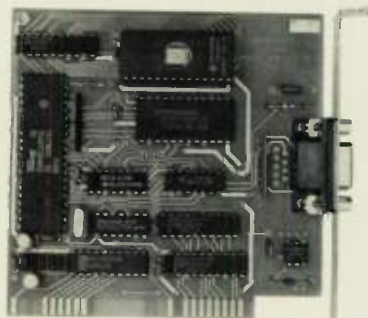
## MUSIC AS SOUND

To many people, the idea that music is simply sound is a bit difficult to accept. Nevertheless, definitions of music usually describe it as an organized group of sounds that occur over time and attempt to express feelings. We're not going to attempt to address the last point because that boils down to a question of taste; instead, we'll address the former.

The notion of music as sound is really brought home by digital samplers and other digital recording systems. Though samplers were initially thought of as devices with which you recorded single notes of particular instruments and played them back, they quickly grew into much more. To a sampler, a single piano note is no different than a passage from a Beethoven symphony. Philosophically, the difference between the two seems enormous, yet the un-

NEW!

# IBM MIDI for Le\$\$



## The PC MIDI Card. \$119.

Intelligent MIDI interface for IBM PC/XT/AT. MPU-401 compatible, of course. MIDI adapter included.



**Music Quest, Inc.** (214) 881-7408

2504 Avenue K, Suite 500-492, Plano, TX 75074

## Looking for an IBM Sequencer with the elegance and style of the MAC ?

You can stop looking ...

# Cadenza

The Graphic Sequencer

## Is Here !

*Cadenza* is a full featured sequencer with all the professional details you'd expect, *plus* a graphical design that is powerful, yet quick and easy to use. Unlike other sequencers that claim a graphic look, *Cadenza* makes full use of its powerful graphic interface to give you features you've only dreamed of. Features like drawing new controller curves or easily moving notes with a simple mouse movement.

*Cadenza* is reasonably priced at only **\$199.<sup>95</sup>**

### Big Noise Editor/Librarians ...

For IBM and ATARI ST

New KORG T-123

New KORG M3R

KORG M1

Only **\$119.<sup>95</sup>**

For IBM Only

Roland D10/110/20.MT-32,

D-50

Ensoniq SQ/ESQ

KAWAI K1

Casio VZ



PO Box 23740  
Jacksonville, FL  
32241

For orders or information call or write us at (904)730-0754



# Soundsets for SQ80 ESQ1 Dazzle your ears.

Syntaur Soundsets 1 & 2 for the Ensoniq SQ-80 and ESQ-1. Each set of 40 sounds, with book of patch sheets and programming notes, is \$17.95 on cassette, SQ-80 disk, or Mirage disk; get both sets in above formats for \$29.95 or on EEPROM for \$59.95, ppd. Demo cassette \$1.00.

**SYNTAUR PRODUCTIONS**  
11116 Aqua Vista #2  
North Hollywood, CA 91602  
(818) 769-4395

## • ON SOUND

blindingly objective technology reduces them both to a single waveform. Aesthetic questions aside, it's important to recognize this fact. Also, consider a piece of music that contains nothing more than a single note, or even no notes at all, yet whose sonic elements change and grow over time. (It's an idea that hasn't been lost on synth programmers either. Many newer synths have enormous, one-finger presets that evolve over a long stretch of time; they practically exist as pieces by themselves.) Is such a composition any less musical than a traditional song?

Many twentieth-century composers have used this duality to their advantage and produced works that build on the converse of this statement. If music is sound, they reason, then sound is music. John Cage and many other avant-garde composers have produced and continue to produce "sonic music" that bears little relation to the melody and harmony-based music that historically preceded it. Most of the works have never had much mainstream success because many people want their music in more sonically palatable and recognizable forms, but it's easy to see the logical reasoning behind their compositions. In addition, they've had a tremendous impact on popular music. Many Top 40 singles start off with "pure sound" introductions, designed to catch the listener's attention, and then segue into a strong rhythmic pattern. Atonal effects and sound purely for sound's sake are showing up to a greater degree in today's music. In many cases, new age music, with its lush pads and lack of structure, places an emphasis on sound over compositional form.

Music and sound are entwined inextricably and shouldn't be separated into their own "boxes." Sheet music doesn't tell you much about timbre, and patches don't tell you much about which notes work best with that patch. You may be able to make good judgments, based on your musical sensibilities as well as your ears, but it's important to know why certain things work and others don't.

You should also be able to apply these ideas to real-world examples. What follows is a brief look at applications.

### THE SHAPING OF SOUND

#### Signal Processing

When you call up a reverb algorithm on your digital synth, you're not patching in a reverb. Instead, the synth's com-

puter is processing the numbers that generate sound to make reverb a part of that sound. Echo is no longer necessarily a function of an acoustic space, but a function of a few hundred lines of code that tell a computer to spit out the same bunch of numbers several times, at a periodic rate, and (in all likelihood) with less level for each pass. The effect becomes an integrated part of the waveform generated by the instrument.

So what's the difference between processing your synth's audio signal through a fancy effects box and modifying the patch settings on the synth to get the same sound? Practically speaking, there's no difference whatsoever. Nor is there much remaining difference between sound generation and sound processing, a point made obvious by computer-based, software-configurable music systems.

Or consider multi-effects boxes. One might think they contain a separate fuzz, equalizer, reverb, etc., but in truth, there's just one multifaceted program that emulates all those effects through digital processing. Want to add chorus? Don't think about patch cords; call up a subroutine instead.

#### Mixing

Mixing is an excellent example of sound being an integral part of the music. Equalizing, balancing instrument levels, and adding special effects combine to work on arrangements (i.e., notes, chords, etc.) *after the fact* to create a proper sonic balance. (For more on the philosophies and techniques of mixing, see the July 1989 *EM*.) You have to avoid loading up the highs or lows, and you can't permit several voices to "clutter" a particular part of the frequency spectrum. With a good mix, sound is manipulated to provide spaciousness and clarity, even when there's an orchestra's worth of instruments playing.

#### Multitasking

Some software companies make a big deal about the fact that you can let a sequence run while opening a patch editor to alter sounds. We know intuitively that this makes sense, but now we know intellectually as well: you can't tweak a sound without knowing its context. Multitasking also means being able to edit MIDI signal processors and other tools in real time, while a sequence is playing, to make sure that the timbres all complement each other.

**EUROPADISK, LTD.**

**ALL YOUR AUDIO  
PRODUCTION NEEDS  
UNDER ONE ROOF**

### CASSETTE DUPLICATION

Latest European  
Equipment, Lyrec  
HX-Pro—finest quality  
at no extra cost!

### COMPACT DISC

Complete Packages  
with Mastering,  
Printing, Art

### DMM LP MASTERING & PRESSING

State-of-the-art LP  
& 7 Inch Records

### DIGITAL STUDIO

CD Premastering, Sony  
Editing, Neve Digital EQ,  
Format Conversion



**EUROPADISK, LTD.**

75 Varick Street  
New York, NY 10013  
Ph (212) 226-4401 • FAX (212) 966-0456



**Now from NRI comes the first course of its kind . . . anywhere!**

# Learn to use, program, and service today's digital electronic music equipment as you build your own computer-controlled music center



Now NRI puts you at the heart of the most exciting application of digital technology to date! With NRI's new at-home training in Electronic Music Technology, you get hands-on experience with the equipment that's revolutionizing the music industry—Atari ST Series computer with built-in MIDI ports, Casio CZ101 digital synthesizer with advanced MIDI capabilities, and ingenious MIDI software that links computer keyboard to synthesizer keyboard—all yours to train with and keep.

This year, over \$1.5 billion worth of digital electronic music instruments—keyboards, guitars, drum machines, and related equipment—will be sold in the U.S. alone. Who's buying this new-tech equipment? Not just progressive musicians and professional recording technicians, but also thousands of people who have never touched a musical instrument before. And there's good reason why.

Something called MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) has suddenly transformed musical instruments into the ultimate computer peripherals . . . and opened up a whole new world of opportunity for the person who knows how to use, program, and service this extraordinary new digital equipment.

Now NRI's breakthrough Electronic Music Technology course puts you at the forefront of this booming new technology with exclusive hands-on training built around a MIDI-equipped computer, MIDI synthesizer, and MIDI software you keep.

## Dynamic New Technology Opens Up New Career Opportunities for You

The opportunities are unlimited for the person who's trained to take advantage of today's electronic music phenomenon. Now you can prepare for a high-paying career as a studio technician,

sound engineer, recording engineer, or road technician . . . even start your own new-age business providing one-stop sales and service for musicians, technicians, and general consumers alike. Or simply unleash your own musical creativity with the breakthrough training and equipment only NRI gives you.

## Only NRI Gives You an Atari ST Computer, Casio Synthesizer, and Innovative MIDI Software You Train With and Keep

The Atari ST Series computer included in your course becomes the heart of your own computer-controlled music center. With its tremendous power, superior graphics capabilities, and built-in MIDI interface, the 16/32-bit Atari ST has almost overnight become the computer of choice for today's most knowledgeable electronic musicians.

The Casio CZ101 digital synthesizer, also included in your training, is the perfect complement to your Atari ST. The polyphonic, multitimbral CZ101—which stores up to 32 voices internally—"communicates" with your ST computer through MIDI, bringing life to virtually any sound you can imagine.

Plus, you get ingeniously designed MIDI software that opens up amazing new creative and technical possibilities . . . you actually build your own 4-input audio mixer/amplifier . . . and you test the electronic circuits at the core of today's new-tech equipment with the hand-held digital multi-meter included in your course.

## No previous experience necessary—in electronics or music!

No matter what your background, NRI gives you the skills you need

to take advantage of today's opportunities in electronic music technology.

With your experienced NRI instructor always available to help, you master the basics of electronic theory step by step, gaining the full understanding of electronics that's now so essential for technicians and musicians alike. You move on to analyze sound generation techniques, digital logic, microprocessor fundamentals, and sampling and recording techniques . . . ultimately getting first-hand experience with today's explosive new technology as you explore MIDI, waveshaping, patching, sequencing, mixing, special effects, and much more.

Plus, even if you've never been involved with music before, NRI gives you enough basic training in music theory and musical notation to appreciate the creative potential and far-reaching applications of today's electronic music equipment.

## Send Today for Your FREE Catalog

For all the details about NRI's innovative new training, send the coupon today. You'll receive a complete catalog describing NRI's Electronic Music Technology course plus NRI courses in other high-tech, in-demand electronics fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

### NRI School of Electronics

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20008

For Career courses  
approved under GI Bill  
☐ check for details.

#### ☒ CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Music Technology | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers and Microprocessors |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TV/Video/Audio Servicing    | <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Programming          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronics           | <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping & Accounting      |

Name (Please Print) \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

#370-129



# Hearing is Believing!



K4 (NEW) - \$99.00 V50 (NEW) - \$109.00  
 K1 - \$89.00  
 TX81Z/DX11 - \$99.00  
 DX21/27/100 - \$69.00  
 YS100/YS200/B200/TQ5/DS55/WT11 (NEW)  
 \$89.00

## Voice Development Systems™

for ATARI ST and YAMAHA / KAWAI instruments

EDITOR LIBRARIAN SEQUENCER

Select, edit, create and organize your synthesizer sounds, all while the built-in sequencer plays on... Hearing it as you create it will make a believer out of you. Experience the quality, ease of use and power of Musicode products. Definitely not the typical assembly line software!

WHY PAY MORE & GET LESS?

When Compared with DR T's & Steinberg/Jones

"My hands down choice for best TX81Z patch editor is the VDS from Musicode. It has everything you need..." Jim Pierson-Perry, START Magazine, Nov '89

# MUSICODE

CALL FOR DISCOUNT & DEALER PRICES

(800) 448-3601 (619) 469-7194

5575 Baltimore Drive • Suite 105-127 • La Mesa, CA 92042

## ● ON SOUND

### Purchasing Equipment

One of the biggest problems facing today's electronic musician is how to get the most value for one's equipment dollar. In light of the above, the answer is simple: go for variety of sound. If you have a sampler, get a synthesizer. If you have an FM synthesizer, get an analog one. This way you can pick the proper timbre from a wide palette to complement existing sounds.

Equally important, consider your entire collection of equipment and software as a system. Think of your studio as one giant "additive synthesizer," where different harmonics (sounds) are brought in at different levels to create a composite effect. All the production steps are parts of a whole, from designing the studio, creating a proper gain structure (setting the input and output levels of each piece of audio gear to minimize unwanted distortion and maximize electronic efficiency throughout the signal path) and generating a raw waveform, to the finished sound heard in the listening room (remember, the room is part of the system, too). In a sense, you can orchestrate the studio itself.

### THE FINAL NOTE

Throughout the article we've been expounding on a simple, single premise: Music is a collection of sounds. On the surface it seems absurdly simple, yet by digging a bit further into the notion, a wealth of possible opportunities, applications, and solutions can be mined from it. None of these solutions will make a bad melody a better one, but the kind of subtle differences that can be made may make the difference between a good recording and a great one.

Ultimately, what we're talking about is problem-solving, but not by applying any magic formulas. The approach offered here is to *think* about sound as music and music as sound and to approach the two in a complementary, integrated fashion.

No previous generation of composers has had such easy or complete sonic control as that offered by electronic instruments. By being aware of the connection between all the various elements of sound and music, and hence, better understanding the equipment we use, we can best take advantage of those opportunities and achieve the goal toward which we're all striving: creating satisfying, personal music.

## Double Play.



\$229

Sequencer Plus Mark II

PC compatibles

Sequencers let you compose. Librarians let you organize. Sp2 lets you do *both*.

For the price of a few RAM cartridges, you can harness patches for more than 100 instruments while unleashing your creativity with the industry's most reliable Sequencer.

When your music requires more than average software can deliver, rely on Sequencer Plus.



# Voyetra

Dept. B  
 333 Fifth Avenue  
 Pelham, NY 10803  
 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946

Orders or free catalog: 1-800-233-9377

### Sequencer

- 500 Tracks/ 60K notes
- MIDI Files, Copyist, Personal Composer compatible
- Mouse support
- SMPTE hit-point calc
- Notepad
- 192 PPQ
- Auto Chan Assign
- Multi-bar time sigs
- Pitch, time, vel, split, random transforms
- Non-destructive quantize and offset.
- Multitrack recording
- Punch-in/ Play range
- Programmable Tempo
- Play list mode
- Block editing

### Universal Librarian/ Network Organizer

- True librarian- not a primitive bulk-dump utility.
- Patch data does not rob song memory.
- Supports over 100 models to eliminate cartridges and tapes
- Audition, sort, name, patches with most instruments
- Automatically load banks to 32 devices

### Sequencer Plus

The power of a Legend™

© 1990, Voyetra Technologies. All trademarks are property of their respective companies.





*L.A. East Studios, Salt Lake City, Utah*

# Drive your performance to a higher level.

Strap on your seatbelt. DigiTech just turbo-charged signal processing.

Introducing the DSP-256. A High performance, multi-effect digital signal processor with features like: 20 HZ to 20 KHZ bandwidth, 16-bit resolution featuring 24 different effect configurations, plus 128 factory programs and 128 user programs, effect routing and full MIDI mapping capability. Now that's power.

Take a look under the hood. The DSP-256 features independent, full operation of all effects, programmable level controls,

program titling, comprehensive MIDI implementation, continuous control of all parameters and the most powerful motor ever.

And a studio remote controller puts all that performance in the palm of your hand.



*Studio remote included.*

Check out the DSP-256 at your DigiTech dealer. It's hard driving, high performance signal processing.

**DigiTech**  
*Start at the top*

DigiTech is a registered trademark of the DOD Electronics Corp. © 1989 DOD Electronics Corp. Manufactured in the U.S.A. 5639 South Riley Lane, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 268-8400



# synthesis techniques

f o r t h e 1 9 9 0 s a n d B e y o n d

TO SAY THAT SYNTHESIZERS have completely redefined the modern music-making process is hardly a revolutionary statement. Their evolution as musical instruments has been so dramatic that for many people it seems difficult to remember

musical life without them. In fact, certain new types of music wouldn't have come into being if synths hadn't achieved acceptance.

One of the main reasons for their growth has been the development of increasingly sophisticated new synthesis methods. From the early days of analog instruments, through FM and sampling, synthesizers have progressed to the point where they are capable of creating an enormous variety of rich, complex sounds. But there's still room for further growth, and many people want more.

For certain individuals, the ultimate goal of any synthesis method is the ability to re-create the ever-elusive, life-like quality of acoustic instruments. Others don't necessarily want re-creations, but they want to be able to generate completely electronic sounds with the same degree of depth and sophistication.

Existing synthesis methods have had a certain degree of success with achieving these levels of sonic complexity, but thanks to recent advancements in computing speed and power, a new round of even more advanced, real-time, sound-generating techniques is on the horizon. Specifically, additive synthesis, resynthesis, physical modeling, and granular synthesis are starting to make their presence felt both in the R&D labs of major synth manufacturers and, to a certain degree, in the music stores.

It may be a few years before instruments that use these new synthesis methods start to appear in force, but when they do, it will be an exciting time for electronic musicians working toward either type of sonic goal.

B y P e t e r G r o s s



## SOME BACKGROUND

Before jumping into descriptions of how these new synthesis methods create sound, it's important to recall a few basic points and some history. First, remember that all synthesis methods ultimately do the same thing: they create different sets of harmonics that we hear as sounds. Each method approaches the end result in a different way, and each offers different types of shortcuts, but they all share a similar foundation. Also note that certain methods make use of other methods in the process of creating sounds. Resynthesis, for example, uses elements of sampling and additive synthesis, and many methods make use of subtractive synthesis techniques or build on other existing technologies—which is why you need a bit of history...

Early on, commercial analog synthesizers most commonly used *subtractive synthesis*. (Modular instruments offered additional capabilities; I'm referring to hard-wired instruments such as the Minimoog, the Prophet-V, etc.). In subtractive synthesis, a filter removes (or subtracts) certain portions of a waveform's harmonic spectrum to make adjustments in a sound's tone color, or timbre (see Fig. 1).

In spite of its simplicity, the hard-wired, analog, subtractive method proved flexible and pseudo-intuitive, though it had limitations. One important limitation was that most instruments' oscillators could only produce a handful of harmonically rich, though not very complex, waveforms. Manufacturers responded by adding greater numbers of oscillators, more elaborate filtering combinations, more envelope generators, and a greater variety of oscillator waveforms until the point of diminishing returns was reached. Many synthesizers became difficult to program and yet they still generated sounds that were similar to other subtractive synthesizers (despite recognizable "signatures"). Getting the newest and greatest sound on the block became increasingly difficult.

## REALITY CHECK

Real-world sounds from acoustic musical instruments have harmonic spectra that can be extremely dense, and the ratios between harmonics are not constant over the pitch range of an instrument. On top of that, the harmonic spectrum of an acoustic musical instrument is rarely static; an acoustic instru-

# What a difference a year makes.

If a working  
knowledge  
of  
Electronic  
Music is  
important  
to you, one  
of the most  
in-depth



The Grove  
School has  
one  
constant  
mission:  
preparing  
you to meet  
the real  
demands

## Electronic Composing and

Arranging programs is waiting for you at the acclaimed Grove School of Music in Los Angeles. This program offers the precision education you'll need to cut through the competition as a more versatile composer, arranger, songwriter, instrumentalist, producer, singer or recording engineer.

Dramatically expand your knowledge of computers, synthesizers, SMPTE, MIDI, sequencing, drum machines and sampling in performing and recording situations. You'll have the opportunity to compose, arrange and conduct your original projects with a combination of electronic and acoustic instruments in our state-of-the-art recording facilities.

The Grove Electronic Composing and Arranging Program starts in the Fall, Winter, Spring and Summer.

of today's music industry. That's why all Grove instructors are working professionals with proven ability to make a living in music.

If you want to make a living doing what you love, find out what a difference a year can make. Join the thousands of Grove graduates who are actively pursuing their music careers.

Send us the coupon below, and we'll send you more information. Or call us toll-free at 800-234-7683 (818-904-9400 within California).

*Grove*  
SCHOOL  
OF MUSIC

*Building Careers in Music*

*Grove*  
SCHOOL OF MUSIC

MAIL COUPON TO: Grove School of Music, 14539 Sylvan Street,  
Van Nuys, California 91411  
800-23-GROVE (818-904-9400 within California)

PLEASE PRINT

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

STREET: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE: \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP

PHONE: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

I'd like to know more about the Programs checked below:  
(Please allow 3-6 weeks for delivery within the U.S.)

☐ Electronic Composing and Arranging

- ☐ General Musicianship
- ☐ Composing and Arranging
- ☐ Percussion
- ☐ Professional Instrumental
- ☐ Recording Engineering

- ☐ Songwriting
- ☐ Advanced Songwriting
- ☐ Film/Video Composing
- ☐ Bass

- ☐ Guitar
- ☐ Keyboard
- ☐ Music Synthesis
- ☐ Vocal

EM 2/90



# Sam Ash®

## "Music Dealer Of The Year"

**Voted by Members Of The Music Industry In The "Third Annual Music & Sound Awards"**

Respected by musicians, studios & industry professionals alike, Sam Ash is the kind of store you like to deal with:

- Helpful, knowledgeable musician sales people.
- Tremendous selection of instruments, sound & recording equipment, computers and software, MIDI & home keyboards ... 16 million dollar inventory
- Consistently Low Prices!

## Sam Ash® MUSIC STORES

### MUSIC • SOUND COMPUTERS

10 Branches in and around New York City

## 1-800-4-SAM ASH

In New York State

## 1-718-347-7757

## SWEETWATER SOUND, INC.

4821 Bass Road Fort Wayne, IN 46808  
(219) 432 8176

Specializing in

## KURZWEIL Music Systems

**KURZWEIL 250, RMX, MIDIBOARD 900, 1000, & 1200 Series Sales**

Upgrades • Modifications • Support • Phone Instruction

Ask for our **FREE** famous Kurzweil Newsletter

**FREE UPGRADE ADVICE**

**ESPECIALLY FOR THE KURZWEIL 250 & RMX:**  
K250 Macintosh Based Visual Editing Program  
K250 Sample Network (over 300 QLS disks)  
Alternate Resident Rom Based Sound Blocks  
Miller/Blake Sound Disks



**We take the time to listen to you!**

**Other major brands, too!**

E-MU Systems (E-III - Emax-II - Proteus)  
Opcode • AKAI • Digidesign • Ramssa  
Fostex Recording Equipment  
MOTU (Performer & Composer)  
Coda (Finale) • TOA • Passport  
CMS Hard Drives and more!!!

**Knowledgeable People • Great Prices**

We ship UPS & Federal Express or ...  
You can receive it TODAY if  
we ship by major airline!

**CALL NOW!**  
24 Hours a day!

NO SALES TAX (except IN)  
VISA • MASTERCARD  
COD • TRADES

## SWEETWATER SOUND, INC.

4821 Bass Road Fort Wayne, IN 46808  
(219) 432-8176 FAX# (219) 432-1758

## • NEW SYNTHESIS

ment tends to have unique spectra during the attack, sustain, and release parts of its sound.

To confuse the situation even more, emphasis by a performer, such as blowing into a clarinet harder, tends not only to alter the volume of the instrument, but also the ratio of harmonic intervals (see fig. 2), noise components, and other complex factors. A clarinet note, for example, has an attack spectrum (when the reed first encounters air from the musician's lips) that is completely different from the sustain spectrum and the release spectrum. As you play a scale from a low note to an octave or so up, the ascending notes each have their own unique harmonic ratios. So simply tuning all the harmonics of a low note up to get a higher note doesn't work. (Samplers have this problem. Have you ever noticed that a sampled musical instrument is only credible for one or two notes around the sampled pitch? The human brain is just too good at interpreting harmonic structures for samplers to be effective with one or two samples per instrument.)

For practical purposes, analog subtractive synthesis is not capable of dealing with the demands of control and harmonic density necessary to create sounds as pleasing to our ears as acoustic musical instruments. Unless you could get a machine to turn the controls of 200 Minimoogs with microsecond accuracy, you have to accept the limitations of subtractive synthesis and examine additional synthesis techniques.

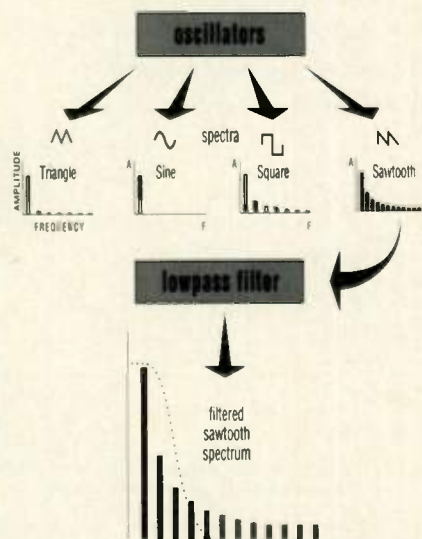
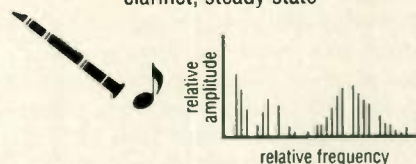
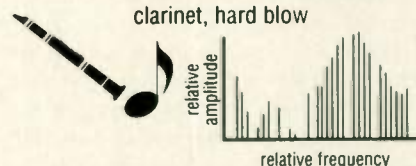


FIG. 1: In analog subtractive synthesis, a filter removes harmonics from an oscillator-generated waveform.

clarinet, steady state



clarinet, hard blow



clarinet, onset



FIG. 2: The harmonic spectrum of an acoustic instrument is rarely static. Most acoustic instruments have unique onset, steady-state, and sustain spectra.


## ADDITIVE SYNTHESIS AND RESYNTHESIS

The solution to our synthesis limitations comes from a 19th-century French mathematician named Fourier. The Fourier theorem states that *any sound* can be described as a series of *harmonics* in the form of sine waves of various frequencies, amplitudes, and phase relationships. Instruments that use this synthesis method, *additive synthesizers*, create musical waveforms by adding large numbers of sine waves with precise frequencies and amplitudes whose values are adjusted over time with envelope generators. Normally, no filters are used on an additive synthesizer, though some do offer them for subtractive sound-shaping capabilities. If you have a synthesizer capable of precisely controlling the amplitude and frequency of a hundred or so sine waves, you essentially have no limitations on the types of sound you can produce.

So if one synthesis method can re-create every sound ever heard and any sound we're capable of hearing in the future, then why bother with others? Well, there's a bit of fine print here. Fourier requires an infinite number of sine waves in order to completely duplicate sounds accurately—at least in theory. Thankfully, reality is not quite as demanding. Experience shows that getting an easily recognizable re-creation of a familiar sound requires about 30 harmonics (see Fig. 3). If you use around 100 harmonics, the synthesized wave gets

(turn to page 68)





# If you're looking for the perfect synth mixer, we've narrowed it down to four.

Maybe you've been thinking about getting a mixer for home, or for the band. But since your expenditures for gear now rival the national debt, you've got to be smart.

It's got to be versatile. It's got to grow with you. It's got to be hot. And it wouldn't hurt if it was inexpensive, either.

At Yamaha, we don't think that's too much to ask. Because we've got not one but four synth mixers that'll fill the bill quite nicely.

The AM602 and AM802 are console mixers. The AM602 is a six input stereo mixer. All input channels accept line-level signals, while two channels can also be used with mics. The AM802 has eight inputs, six mono mic/line inputs and two stereo inputs. Plenty to keep you busy.

And not only do the Yamaha AM602 and AM802 mixers have one of the best names, they also have some of the best prices. So if you can't bring yourself to

splurge on a mixer, you won't have to.

We've got rack mounted mixers, too. Our MV802 has eight inputs and includes a VCA so you can control the mix by remote with a single foot pedal.

The MV1602 has 16 inputs—eight mic, six mono and two stereo. It also has VU meters to help you monitor the output just how you want it.

And if you outgrow one Yamaha mixer, just add on another. Stack up a couple of MV802s. Or sub-in an AM802 with an MV1602. Use any mix you like.

The Yamaha synth mixers. If you're looking for perfection, you've found it.

Yamaha Corporation of America, Professional Audio Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622-6600. In Canada, Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1S3R1.

**YAMAHA**  
Professional Audio Division



## PLAYERS IN THE ADDITIVE SYNTHESIS GAME

**O**f all the synthesis methods discussed in the article, additive synthesizers and resynthesizers are the only types of instruments that have actually made it to market. Here's a list of currently available products that make use of either additive synthesis or resynthesis.

### Lyre FDSS Studio

The Lyre (tel. [418] 654-0181) FDSS is a rack-mount unit that requires a computer for its user interface. Presently, the Lyre system speaks IBM, but a Macintosh version is planned for the first quarter of 1990. Resynthesis ability is also part of the standard system.

The basic \$5,000 unit gives you access to 128 harmonics, expandable to 256. Additional expansion units can be added, up to 1,024 harmonics. Each harmonic has its own amplitude and frequency deviation envelope, and each envelope is made up of 128 segments (as opposed to the familiar four segments: attack, decay, sustain, and release). Accurate control is necessary with any additive synthesizer, and the FDSS resolves frequency to .0001 Hz and amplitude to increments of .0001 of total level. Envelopes are edited graphically on the computer, as are all functions of the FDSS. Digital-to-analog conversion is at 44.1 kHz, with 16-bit oversampling.

An interesting feature is a MIDI-controllable, real-time, lowpass filter that offers a subtractive synthesis postmortem for any sound your additive synthesis generates.

Resynthesis is done on the control computer, so if you want to do lots of 256-harmonic analyses, either buy lots of coffee or buy the fastest computer your bank account will allow. However, the Lyre folks are presently working on speeding up this process with an add-in card to move resynthesis to the world of real time. FDSS offers MIDI and supports Apple's AIFF (Audio Interchange File Format), which

allows communication with software such as Digidesign's *Sound Designer* or Blank Software's *Alchemy*. No question about it, this is serious hardware.

### Technos Acxel Resynthesizer

The Technos (tel. [418] 835-1416) Acxel consists of a large NeXT-like black box called "the Solitary" with a briefcase-like user interface called "the Grapher." The user interface is essentially a high-density LED touch screen, with buttons for common functions surrounding the LED array. Everything is done by glancing your finger across the touch screen. Waveforms can be drawn, harmonics turned on/off, all by touching them with your finger. This is by far the most sophisticated machine/human interface I have seen for any synthesizer.

The Acxel doesn't speak of oscillators and envelopes in the conventional sense. Instead, it uses "synthesis cells," each containing a digital oscillator, a digital amplifier, a pitch envelope generator, and a



The Technos Acxel

volume envelope generator. Up to 1,024 synthesis cells are possible, depending on the system you order. All envelopes can be edited on the touch screen, pitch with .01 Hz accuracy, and time to .1 second accuracy. Envelopes can be zoomed, unzoomed, combined, edited, etc.

In addition, the Acxel can resynthesize very quickly. Incoming audio is analyzed and shown on the touch screen. The machine can then program itself to reproduce the incoming audio. Technos calls this resynthesis process "Axcelization."

Other functions include post-filtering (lowpass, highpass, bandpass) in an implementation of subtractive synthesis. Sonic density freaks will like the ability to reprogram the synthesis cells from generating sine waves to playing any hand-drawn waveshape or a choice of preprogrammed waveshapes. The system has multitimbral capability and a full MIDI implementation.

Signal conversion specs and price quotes were not available, but a basic system goes out the door for under \$10,000. Yes, it's expensive, but for the price of a professional sampler, you get an extraordinarily powerful machine.

### Korg DSS-1, Casio FZ-1, E-mu Emax SE and II

Speaking of samplers, these instruments offer limited additive synthesis functions for waveform creation. The Korg DSS-1 (no longer in production) and Casio (tel. [201] 361-5400) FZ-1 (\$2,499) samplers only allow you to adjust the initial amplitude of a limited number of harmonic partials, but it is a start. The E-mu (tel. [408] 438-1921) Emax SE HD (no longer in production) and Emax II (\$3,495), on the other hand, offer true additive synthesis under the guise of Spectrum Interpolation Digital Synthesis. (For more on the Emax SE HD, see the October 1988 EM.) You can adjust the initial amplitude and pitch of up to 24 harmonics and give each an independent pitch and amplitude and envelope. It takes a while to calculate the waveforms you specify, but you can create some interesting sounds. Now if they were only able to convert the samples they generate into this format...

### Kawai K5

Though it doesn't meet the requirements for a "true" additive synthesizer, Kawai's K5 (no longer in production) does offer up to 126 sine wave partials with which to work. You



can't adjust the initial frequency of individual partials, nor are pitch envelopes available, but you can turn different groups of harmonics on and thereby create different harmonic spectra. Initial amplitude level adjustments for each harmonic can be made, but each harmonic must be assigned to one of eight 6-stage, user-definable envelopes. Kawai's K3 synthesizer (which, like the K5, is no longer made) offers waveform creation possibilities similar to those found on the Korg DSS-1 and Casio FZ-1.

#### Software-Based Synthesis Systems

If you already own a sampler and a computer, a software-based, additive synthesis package could get you airborne at minimum cost. Digidesign's (tel. [415] 327-8811) *Softsynth* for the Macintosh and Atari is such a program, and it supports just about every conceivable sampler on the market as well as the MIDI sample dump standard. In the IBM world, Lyre offers *FDSOft* (\$250).

No longer available as a separate program, *Softsynth* is included with Digidesign's Sound Accelerator package (\$1,295; for more on the Sound Accelerator, see the review of Digidesign's Sound Tools in the November 1989 EM).

*Softsynth* allows you to program 32 oscillators, each with a unique amplitude envelope and pitch envelope. (Filtering is also available.) Once you have selected your parameters, *Softsynth* calculates a wavetable and downloads it into your sampler.

*Softsynth* also communicates with its family cousin, *Turbosynth* (\$349). This package allows complex manipulation of the sample files created by *Softsynth* to produce an extraordinary array of sonic possibilities. (For more about *Turbosynth*, see the November 1988 EM.) Many *Softsynth* features have been incorporated into *Turbosynth* V. 2.0. The oscillator module includes an FFT (Fast Fourier Transform)-

based algorithm that separates a waveform into its spectral components, and the Harmonic editor allows you to adjust each of 64 harmonics individually or in groups.

Lyre's *FDSOft* supports additive synthesis with up to 128 harmonics and, in addition, is capable of doing resynthesis with samples you load into the program. The samplers supported by *FDSOft* are a bit limited (though the MIDI sample dump standard is included), but the company recently included a utility that can translate SampleVision format samples into a form *FDSOft* can read. As with *Softsynth*, you can create independent pitch and amplitude envelopes for each harmonic—either ones you generate yourself, or those generated by the resynthesis process. (For more on *FDSOft*, see the review in the December 1988 issue.)

The disadvantage of software-based additive synthesis programs like *FDSOft* and *Softsynth* is that they can be quite time-consuming. Calculation of a full, 32-harmonic wavetable can take as long as twenty minutes, depending on the computer you are using. By using the Sound Accelerator card for the Mac, however, *Softsynth* can perform these operations in real time.

Two sample editing programs, Blank Software's *Alchemy* (\$495; tel. [415] 863-9224) for the Macintosh and Steinberg/Jones' *Avalon* (\$349; tel. [818] 993-4091) for the Atari ST, also offer some basic resynthesis capabilities. Both programs allow you to perform an FFT on the sample you are currently editing and then adjust the pitch and amplitude of individual harmonics. Again, the calculations can take some time, but the possibilities are endless. (For more on *Alchemy*, see the February 1989 EM; for more on *Avalon*, see the December 1989 issue.) Finally, check out this month's First Take of *Wave* (pg. 111), a synthesis program for the Commodore Amiga.

—Peter Gross and Bob O'Donnell

If you get the urge to play a fingerboard like a keyboard, but need wider range & more room to play...

## put down the pick & pick up the Stick.

The Stick is injection molded in black or ivory polycarbonate, with steel Fret-Rods™ & with quiet, rubber mounted pickups.

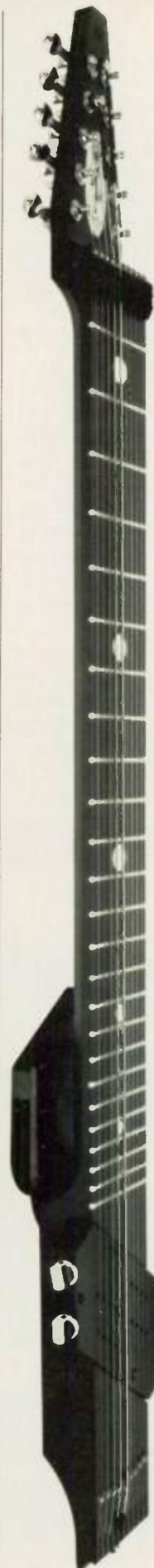
We introduce the "Alto" & "Baritone" models tuned with thick, deep melody strings that blend powerfully with the bass side.

We also offer a Stick synthesizer, "The Grid", a multi-timbral ten-voice controller—fast, accurate & expressive. The ten strings are identical in pitch & gauge. You tune the MIDI module to any desired set of intervals.

So pick up The Stick for quick licks, hordes of chords, & "inyoface" bass.

- Free brochure, prices & info.
- VHS video \$22.
- Audio cassettes & LP \$8. each.

STICK ENTERPRISES  
6011 Woodlake Ave.  
Woodland Hills, CA 91367  
TEL 818/884-2001  
FAX 818/883-0668





## ● NEW SYNTHESIS

very close to the original wave, and above 250 harmonics, things are just peachy. In fact, I seriously doubt that anyone could tell a 200-plus harmonic re-creation from the real thing. Also keep in mind that the lowest frequency harmonics are most important to our sensory apparatus. As the harmonics grow in number and hence, frequency, their absence is less noticeable.

The biggest problem with additive synthesizers is that dealing with hundreds of harmonics, each of which have envelopes with nearly infinite numbers of break points, adds a new dimension of meaning to the word tedious. The sheer amount of numerical data involved can be completely overwhelming, particularly for the user. What you need is a shortcut, something that would provide an interesting set of harmonics with which you could work. This is where *re-synthesis* fits in.

Instruments using resynthesis take advantage of the fact that you can use the Fourier theorem to analyze a musical waveform and deduce from it the constituent harmonics and their fre-

quency/amplitude characteristics. This makes it possible to analyze a musical instrument, say, a note on a piano, and with the assistance of a computer, deduce the harmonic structure of its timbre. Then, by having the same computer automatically program 100 or so sine wave oscillators, you can re-create the original piano timbre.

A resynthesizer works by first sampling a sound and then converting it into the additive synthesis format of sine waves with varying pitch and amplitude envelopes. In theory, resynthesis actually offers the best of both worlds—the “reality” associated with sampling and the flexibility offered by additive synthesis. The process of converting a sample into a similar-sounding collection of sine waves is extraordinarily difficult, however, and the real test for resynthesis machines is how accurately that conversion is done.

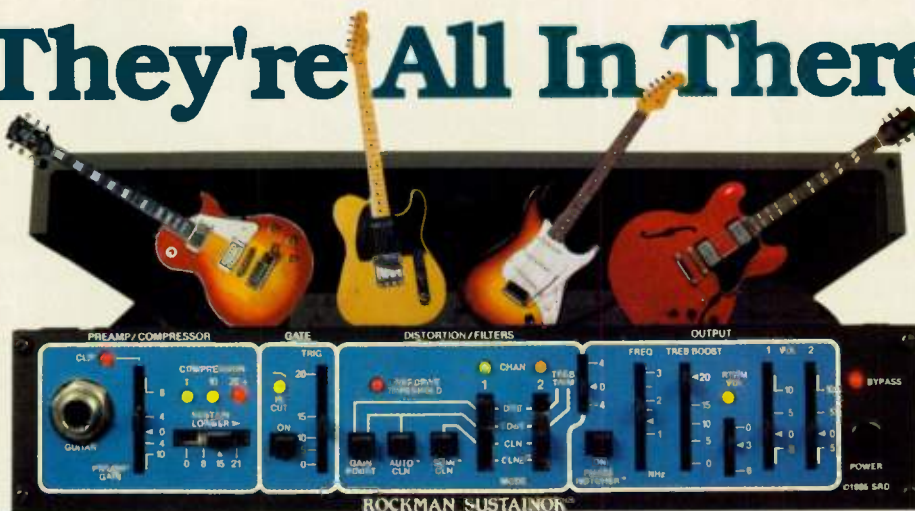
In case you're still a bit confused about the connection between samplers and resynthesizers, the fundamental point to remember is that a sampler is dumb. It's like a tape recorder but uses

digital memory instead of tape. It doesn't know anything about the timbre of the sound inside its memory and doesn't care. As noted earlier, each note on an acoustic instrument has unique, dynamic harmonic ratios, but sampled notes don't, so they sound artificial when transposed. An additive synthesizer/resynthesizer is different. With resynthesis, you can analyze a sound, re-create it, and then alter it. You could take an additively synthesized piano note that starts off like a piano note and sweep the frequency envelopes all over the place, creating a unique “piano from hell” sound. The degree of change you can impart to a sound is almost unlimited.

Before you start salivating all over the pages of this magazine thinking about what you could do with a resynthesizer, it's important to note that the electronic and computational problems of generating, in real time, 100 or more harmonics, each with a unique amplitude envelope and frequency envelope, are not trivial. Stratospheric computational demands must be met with finesse to

ROCKMAN.™ The Next Stage.

# They're All In There.



ALL THE GREAT GUITAR SOUNDS, from country clean to mega heavy metal, are in the ROCKMAN SUSTAINOR™, the state-of-the-art guitar processor that's as versatile as the people who use it. Your own great guitar sound is in there too.

Hear the ROCKMAN SUSTAINOR™ at a dealer near you, or write/call Scholz Research & Development, Inc. Dept. EMB, 1560 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154 (617) 890-5211.



Shown with  
Instrument  
Equalizer.



We Exist For Great  
Guitar Sound.



first addition

second addition

third addition

30 or so additions

FIG. 3: Fourier reconstruction of a square wave via the addition of sine waves.

create a musically useful additive synthesizer. This is why the world is not exactly swimming in these types of instruments; they're very hard to make.

Recent advances in high-speed computers, parallel processing, and digital signal processors have made personal additive synthesizers financially realistic. However, don't be fooled by imitators! A real additive synthesizer must have a unique amplitude and frequency envelope for each harmonic, and the more harmonics, the better. Currently available instruments are on the pricey side, but keep your eyes peeled for new developments in this extraordinarily powerful method of synthesis.

## PHYSICAL MODELING AND KARPLUS-STRONG

If additive synthesis and resynthesis are so powerful and flexible, how can things get better? Well, despite the advantages that resynthesis brings to additive synthesis, the two can still be confusing and a bit overwhelming. Physicists might love it, but perhaps a more intuitive method would be more usable by musicians. Enter *physical modeling*.

"Physical modeling" is a loose term used to describe synthesis by mathematically replicating the acoustic physics of real-world musical instruments via complex formulas. In physical modeling, it is necessary to come up with a mathematical description of each sound-generat-

In Stock

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

MIDI MUSIC SOFTWARE

Buy It Right The First Time

Brand New & Factory Sealed

### ATARI ST & 1040

C-Lab Human Touch  
C-Lab Explorer M1  
C-Lab Explorer 32  
Creator 2.1  
Cubase by Steinberg  
Dr. T Copyist (all versions)  
Dr. T D-50 Edit/Lib  
Dr. T FX-Pac 1  
Dr. T Guitaristics  
Dr. T KCS 1.7  
Dr. T Level II w/MPE  
Dr. T M-1 Edit/Lib  
Dr. T Proteus Editor  
Drumware K1 Editor  
Hybrid Arts Edit track  
EZ Track+  
Genware Univ. Sample Ed  
M by Intelligent Music  
Master Tracks Jr.  
Master Tracks Pro  
Midisoft Studio Adv  
Notator 2.2SL (Soft link) NEW  
Notator/Unitor SMPTE  
Omnibanker  
Realtime  
Sonic Flight D-10/110 Capture  
Sound Designer Universal  
Steinberg K1 Editor  
Steinberg 12  
Steinberg Time Lock  
Steinberg Sequencer Ver. 3  
Steinberg M1 Editor  
Steinberg Master Score  
Super Librarian  
Tiger Cub  
Turbo Synth NEW!!  
XOR by Dr. T

### IBM

Ballade  
Big Noise M1, Multi D Editors  
Cakewalk pro (32 chan. ver.)  
Cakewalk 3.0 w/PC Midi card  
Dr. T Copyist Levels I & II  
Dr. T Roland D-50 Editor  
Final  
M/PC  
MOX-32 w/Cakewalk Pro  
Music Quest Interfaces  
Music Printer Plus 3.0  
O-View Proteus  
Personal Composer SPECIAL!  
Prism  
Proteus Ed. by Turtle Beach  
Roland MPU w/Cakewalk  
Sample Vision  
Sequencer Plus Version 3.0  
Score by Passport  
Sideman 812 & D50 & DXII  
Songwright IV  
Soundquest K1, M1 Editor  
Super Librarian  
Synchronic K-5 Ed. w/1000 snds  
TZ, MT, D110 Master  
Voyetra Music Pak Plus  
Voyetra V-4001 Interface

### AMIGA

Dr. T Copyist  
Dr. T K1 Ed.  
Dr. T KCS Sequencer  
Dr. T Level II  
Dr. T Matrix 6/1000 Editor  
Dr. T MIDI Interface  
Dr. T Midi Rec. Studio

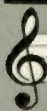
Dynamic Studio  
ECE MIDI Interface  
M by Intelligent Music  
MIDI Magic Sequencer  
Mimetics Pro Studio  
Music X  
Soundquest DX/DX II  
Soundquest K1, M1 Ed  
Take Note

### MACINTOSH

Alchemy 2.0  
Altech MIDI Interfaces  
Altech MIDI Basic  
Deluxe Music 2.5  
Deluxe Recorder NEW!  
Dr. T KCS Level II  
Encore  
Final 2.0  
M 2.0/also OVALTUNE  
Master Tracks Jr.  
Master Tracks Pro NEW 3.0  
Music Prose by Coda  
ALL Opcode Editors  
Opcode Galaxy  
Opcode Pro + Interface  
Opcode Proteus Editor  
Performer (New Version)  
Sound Designer II SK  
Pro Composer  
Sound Designer Univ.  
Studio 3 Interface  
Studio Plus Two Interface  
Super Librarian  
Timecode Machine  
TurboSynth 2.0  
Vision by Opcode  
Zero One D-50 Ed

PRICES

★ NEW TITLES ARRIVING DAILY ★



LEIGH'S

computers

1475 3rd Ave. NYC 10028

CALL 800-321-MIDI

IN NYS (212) 879-6257

FAX (212) 772-1689



"...a powerful graphics-based environment for sound experimentation....It's instructive, fun, and safe to just start clicking on things without knowing what you're doing and to hear the results....Sound Globbs is both easy enough for untrained musicians to enjoy and meaty enough for serious musicians to explore."

- Rick Bassett, PC Magazine, August '89

"...the user interface is so good that you'll be making fascinating music in no time....vast capabilities, state-of-the-art interface, excellent manual, and low price...." - Roger Williams, owner

## Attack of the Sound Globbs

"Bored with algorithmic composition programs? You might want to take a look at Sound Globbs; it could change your mind....generous, well thought-out, and highly usable....The interface...is a joy to use." - Carter Scholz, Keyboard, June '89

"This is a wonderful product....The real-time features of Sound Globbs are awesome. Quite a programming feat." - Bruce Rathbun, owner

"...wouldn't hesitate to choose it...." - Don Anthony, Soundware



Twelve  
Tone

For the IBM PC

P.O. Box 226, Watertown, MA 02272  
(617) 273-4437, (800) 234-1171, 10-6 EST

S Y S T E M S





**M1/M3**  
**D-50 D-110**  
**U110/U20**  
**MacPatch™**  
**MKS70/JX8P/JX10**  
**D-5, D-10, MT-32**  
**MKS50 MKS80**  
**LXP1/LXP5**  
**TX 81Z/DX11**  
**ESQ'1.SQ80**

**Editors/Librarians**  
 for the **MACINTOSH™**  
**MacPatch™ Universal Librarian!**  
**Patch Librarian Desk Accessories!**

**MT-32 Mods!**  
 Sound Improvement, Battery, 50 revs \$149  
 New Reverb Chip add \$30  
 4 additional audio outs add \$50  
 Basic Mods Kit \$99

**Call: 800-888-MIDI**

In CA • 213-433-1730  
 P. O. Box 30464 Belmont Shores, CA 90803  
 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

## ● NEW SYNTHESIS

ing and sound-altering component of an existing musical instrument.

In 1960 a mathematical model for vibrating strings based on physical resonating systems was proposed. This theory was extended and implemented by Alex Strong in 1978, resulting in realistic and rich timbres. Since then, Strong and Kevin Karplus have made improvements to their models so that extremely realistic synthesis of string instruments are possible. Because these models are based on real-world situations, they are far more musically intuitive than straight Fourier synthesis/resynthesis. The mathematics and theory that occurs behind the scenes, however, is not exactly intuitive or simple.

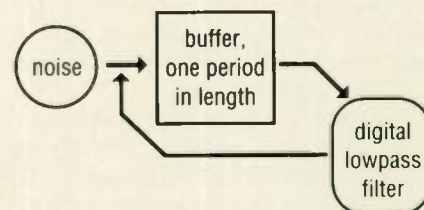
Basically, the Karplus-Strong algorithm consists of a digital filter representing the string and a short noise burst representing the string "pluck." In a vibrating string, high-frequency harmonics quickly diminish in intensity, leaving lower-frequency harmonics. This process is analogous to lowpass filtering, so the string is modeled by a filter (see Fig. 4).

When a string is plucked, it vibrates in aperiodic motion (which is why the pluck is represented as a noise burst) until the physical properties of the tensed string cause the string to fall into periodic motion. In order to implement the Karplus-Strong algorithm, a buffer capable of holding enough samples to constitute one period of a waveform must be set up. Initially, the buffer is loaded with numbers from a random-number generator to simulate a pluck. The onset of the note starts the buffer loading samples, one at a time, to the digital filter, with the digital filter returning the processed samples back to the beginning of the buffer.

This repetitious process results in a rapid transition from a random-vibration system to an ordered-vibration system oscillating at a frequency determined by the length of the buffer. The lowpass filter causes high-order harmonics to be filtered out as the samples make successive passes through the system. Altering the lowpass filter cutoff and slope is analogous to damping the strings of an instrument. Increasing the length of the buffer results in a decrease in pitch and decreasing the buffer length increases the pitch, just like a real string. Continuously changing the buffer length causes glissandi, slurs, and vibrato.

In a real string instrument, open strings and resonances of the instrument's body contribute to its overall character. The Karplus-Strong method is easily modified to handle this situation by setting up several copies of the algorithm, each one tuned to a different string length. By passing a small percentage of the output from a plucked string to an open string via a transfer coefficient, this interaction can be modeled (see Fig. 5). In this case, a separate Karplus-Strong algorithm models the vibration of the acoustic body, with corresponding filter parameters to simulate the characteristics of wood, plastic, or other materials.

Simulating moving-pick positions is easily accommodated by filtering the noise burst. By removing the even harmonics from the noise burst with a digital filter, the effect of plucking a string at its midpoint is simulated. Similarly, a pluck at the end point is simulated by attenuation of odd harmonics. Plucking



**FIG. 4:** The basic Karplus-Strong algorithm.

at all points on the string can be accommodated by differing degrees of harmonic suppression. Lowpass filtering of the entire noise burst characterizes plucking with a finger rather than a pick. Lower cutoff frequencies characterize meatier fingers.

Harder plucks on a stringed instrument result in greater excursions of the string from its rest position. This causes the onset pitch of hard-plucked strings to be higher than the sustain pitch. This higher-than-normal pitch is rapidly shifted down to the sustain pitch as the energy in the string is radiated into the air as sound. Hence, the harder you pluck, the greater the initial pitch-shift. This effect is also easily modeled by the Karplus-Strong algorithm by momentarily decreasing the buffer size for hard-plucked notes and then quickly returning the buffer to normal length. The speed of the buffer change is analogous to the density of surrounding air, with denser air absorbing energy from a vi-

**A SINGER'S DREAM!**

**REMOVES VOCALS FROM RECORDS!**

Our **VOCAL ELIMINATOR** can remove most or virtually all of a lead vocal from a standard stereo record and leave most of the background untouched! Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo system. Not an equalizer! We can prove it works over the phone. Write or call for a free brochure and demo record.

**Listen..**

**Before You Buy!**

- Time Delay
- Compressor/Limiters
- Reverberation
- Expanders
- Crossovers
- Spectrum Analyzers
- Noise Reduction
- Parametric EQ

Don't have regrets about paying too much for a lesser product. In demos and comparisons, we'll show you why we're Better! Our Factory Direct sales allow us to produce a Superior product and offer it to you at a Lower price. Call or write for a free full length Demo Album and 24 page brochure.

**LT Sound**, Dept. MX-9, 7980 LT Parkway  
 Lithonia, GA 30058 (404) 482-4724  
**24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: (404) 482-2485**



# THERE CAN BE ONLY ONE WORLD LEADER IN MUSICAL SIGNAL PROCESSING.



## THE SGE - STUDIO SUPER-EFFECTOR

- 9 stunning studio effects at once!
- Bandwidth to 20kHz
- 2 full octaves of pitch transposing
- 200 memory locations
- Real time Performance Midi®
- Amazing distortion and overdrive
- Full parameter programmability
- Rugged internal power supply
- 16 Bit state-of-the-art D-A converters
- Hyperspeed edit buttons
- Sys-ex codes
- Random access keypad
- Studio presets of the finest guitar sounds
- Stereo in/out
- Software updateable-never becomes obsolete

## Effects

- Harmonic Exciter
- Noise Gate
- Envelope Filter
- Pitch Transposer (over 2 full octaves)
- Equalizer
- Peak Limiter
- Expander
- Compressor
- Stereo Flange
- Overdrive • Distortion
- Stereo Delay • Stereo Echo • Tap Delay
- Stereo Imaging, Panning • Digital Reverb
- Gated Reverb • Reverses • Stereo Chorus

A.R.T. proudly introduces one of the most powerful signal processors ever built. 9 shimmering effects at once with sound purity that is beyond description! The ability to mix and match nearly every effect you can think of. All fully programmable, at a breakthrough price from the world innovator in musical signal processing ...



APPLIED RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY INC.

## Export Distributors:

THE NETHERLANDS/Audioscript B.V./Soest 02155-2044/FINLAND/MS-Audiotron/Helsinki/90-51664644/SWEDEN/Muskantor & Co/Molndal/031-878080/France/High Fidelity Services SA/Paris-1/42.85.00.40/CANADA/Yorkville Sound LTD./Scarborough/416-751-8481/ITALY/FATELLI CRASIO/PAVIA/0385 48 029/WEST GERMANY/PME Audio/BAD FRIEDRICHSHALL/07136-6029/SWITZERLAND/Musikengros P. Catter Sissach/061-983757/HONG KONG/Audio Consultants LTD./Kowloon/3-7125251/JAPAN/Nihon Electro Harmonix/Tokyo/03-232-7601/THAILAND/Beh Ngiep Seng Musical Instruments/Bangkok/222-5281/INDONESIA/PT. Kirana Yudha Teknik/Jakarta/3806-222/SINGAPORE/Lingtec PTE. LTD./7471951/SPAIN/Aplicaciones Electronicas Quasar SA/Madrid/6861300/TURKEY/Kadri Cadmak/Istanbul/01-1661672/DENMARK/M.J. Musik/Kobenhavn/1-854800/U.K./Harmon U.K./Slough/075376911/NEW ZEALAND/Maser Digitek/Auckland/444-3583/4/ISRAEL/JAZZ ROCK/Tel Aviv/03-24 9941/ARGENTINA/Lagos Sarmiento/Buenos Aires/40-6455/NORWAY/AUDICOTRON/OSLO/2 35 20 96/TAIWAN/Sea Power Co/TAIPEI/023143113/GREECE/COZEF/PIRAEUS/014170151

APPLIED RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY INC., 215 Tremont Street, Rochester, New York 14608, (716) 436-2720, TELEX: 4949793 ARTROC, FAX (716) 436-3942

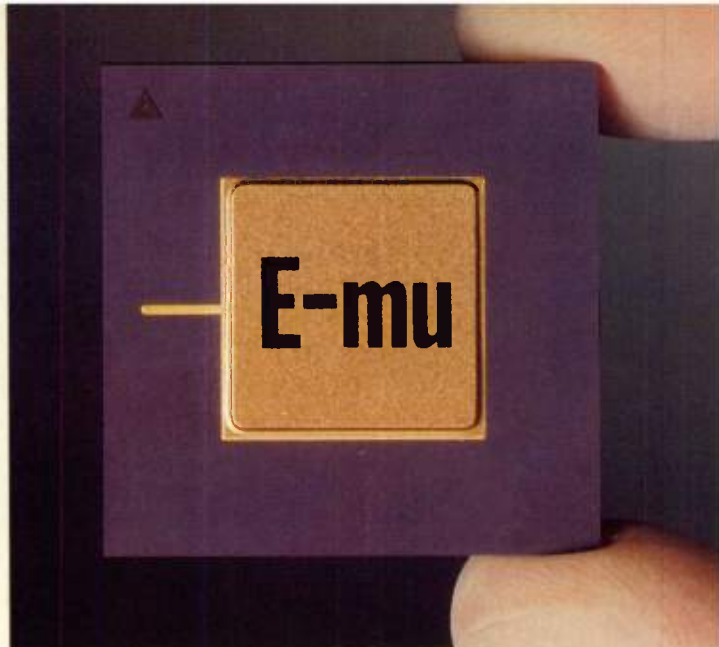


# THIS WILL CHANGE THE TUNE OF THE MUSIC INDUSTRY.

They're already singing the praises.

"The cleanest, clearest, quietest electronic instrument I've ever heard," reports *Electronic Musician*. A top contender for "Technological Innovation of the Year," says *Keyboard*.

What's elicited this chorus of raves is Proteus™—



provides real-time access to over 40 performance parameters. So you'll never have trouble expressing yourself again.

To handle your most complex compositions,

Proteus' 32-voice polyphony responds multi-timbrally to all 16 MIDI



*How can we deliver the uncompromised sound quality of the EIII for under \$1000? That's the \$10,000 question.*

E-mu's new 16-bit digital multi-timbral sound module.

And what makes Proteus such a noteworthy achievement is our G chip. A sliver of silicon that combines the legendary sound quality of the Emulator™ III with total, unfettered creative freedom.

For under \$1000.

An undeniably modest price to pay for 4



*With 192 different presets, you can toot your own horn and then some. Our Proteus XR version has an additional 192 user presets.*

Megabytes (internally expandable to 8 MB) of multi-sampled acoustic

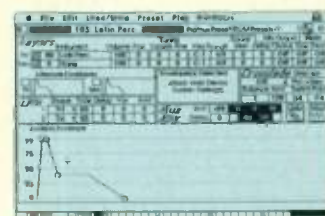
and electronic instruments selected from the EIII library. Plus a rich palette of digital waveforms. All stored in ROM and available simply at the touch of a button.

With Proteus' extensive programmability, you can reshape and reassemble sound endlessly. Our unique MidiPatch™ modulation system

*Proteus is your library card to the world's most revered sound library: the Emulator III.*

channels simultaneously. There are also six programmable stereo polyphonic outputs with integral effect send/returns for on-board mix-down.

Designed and supported in the U.S. by the people who pioneered sampling, Proteus is incredibly easy to use. Yet will satisfy even the most power-hungry programmer.



*For the serious programmer, Opcode Systems has created a graphic Editor/Librarian for Macintosh™ and Atari™ computers.*

To hear the new sound of music, simply visit your local E-mu dealer.

Where Proteus is available for a song.

E-mu Systems, Inc.  
applied magic for the arts





## ● NEW SYNTHESIS

brating string more rapidly and resulting in shorter pitch-change times.

The power and beauty of this implementation of physical modeling should be apparent. Not only is this method useful for simulating existing musical in-

a list of available choices (such as wood, steel, plastic, etc.), and determining the width of the bore and the length of the instrument. No doubt you'd have to deal with other types of numbers, but ideally you'd be able to create very complex, unique sounds very easily. Like all the new synthesis methods discussed here, sound modeling should actually encourage everyone to start creating (i.e., programming) their own sounds.

### MORE MODELING

Physical modeling is not limited to the Karplus-Strong method. Another approach is to describe mathematically each physical interaction of a vibrating acoustic system. For example, the sound an organ pipe produces can be described as a result of the following physical systems:

- The aeolian (wind) tone produced by the air jet striking the lip cut-up of the organ pipe;
- The acoustic resonance characteristics of the waveguide created by the organ pipe;
- The acoustic resonances in the organ pipe wall itself;
- The impedance and damping characteristics of the air that fills the organ pipe;
- The interaction of all the above factors.

To illustrate the complexities of this method, consider the first physical system only, the aeolian tone produced when air strikes the lip cut of the pipe (see Fig. 6). The tone depends on the thickness of the air jet reaching the pipe cut, the width and length of the cut, the pressure of air reaching the cut (and hence the velocity of air), the physical shape of the lip cut-up, and the Reynold's number of the jet. (The Reynold's number describes when the air will make a transition from a smooth, or "laminar," airflow to a turbulent, or "nonlaminar," airflow. The nonlaminar airflow in the jet causes a periodic oscillation resulting in a tone.) All these properties must be described mathematically, in painstaking detail, to predict what properties the resulting tone will possess.

Physical modeling synthesis requires extremely accurate mathematical models in order to function, and the physics involved in creating such models can be staggeringly difficult. We are dealing with acoustic physics here, and a quanti-

tative theoretical description of acoustic phenomena can be extremely difficult to come up with because acoustic musical instruments function partly in nonlaminar modes. Nonlaminar-fluid dynamics (remember that air is a fluid) is an extremely difficult branch of physics. Fluid dynamics theory is unable to handle precisely the nonlaminar airflow encountered in portions of musical instruments and unfortunately, these nonlaminar airflow situations generate important audible characteristics. The theory has to come first, and by then, hopefully, the computing power to implement it will exist.

Another problem is utilizing the incredible sonic control physical modeling offers. In the case of a flute model, you can alter the air pressure blowing into the mouthpiece, the size of the air jet, the angle the air strikes the mouthpiece, etc. Are we to manipulate all these parameters with a conventional MIDI controller? And if not, what kind of physical control mechanisms will exist to take advantage of tomorrow's synthesis techniques?

For these reasons, physical modeling has a formidable R&D barrier before it can become practical and justify the years and years of research involved. Nevertheless, I believe strongly that physical modeling will be the synthesis method of choice in the future—just not the near future.

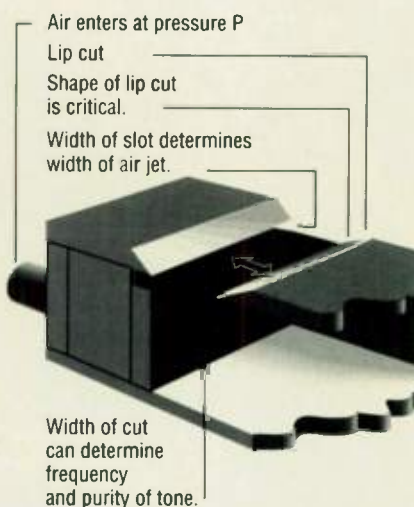


FIG. 6: The sound an organ pipe produces is controlled by factors such as incoming air pressure, width of the slot, shape of the cut, and the material from which the pipe is made.

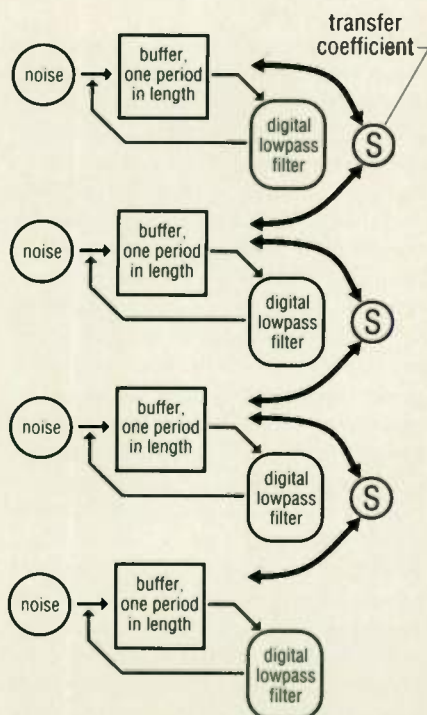


FIG. 5: Four-string Karplus-Strong algorithm showing transfer of energy to simulate open strings.

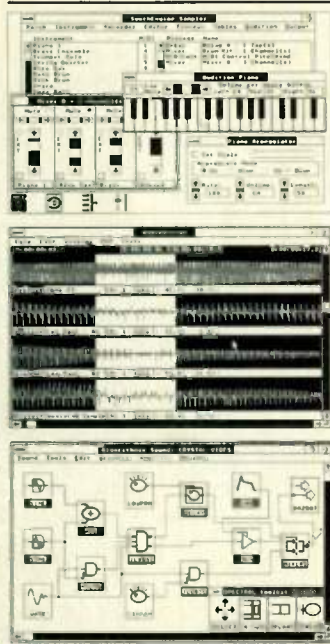
struments, it's terrific for creating "virtual" instruments. For example, how about a guitar-like instrument with 400 strings? Make the strings range from twelve inches in length to twelve miles. Throw in pluck forces from 2 ounces to 40,000 pounds, too, what the heck? Because all these parameters are implemented by making changes to buffer lengths, filter parameters, and number of algorithms, it's easy to create "new" instruments that could never exist in the "real" world. Just think, you could be the first person on your block to play a "non-Euclidian" guitar.

The intuitive part of sound modeling stems from the fact that you can simply plug in new variables to the equations to create new instruments. Consequently, depending on how a user interface was set up, programming could consist of something like calling up a clarinet algorithm, choosing the body material from



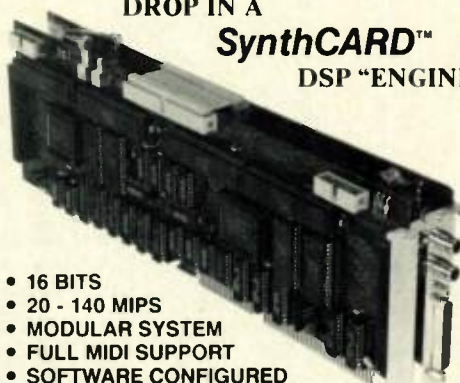
# CATCH THE DIGITAL WAVE!

CONVERT ANY IBM PC/AT INTO A COMPLETE DIGITAL AUDIO WORKSTATION



## DROP IN A SynthCARD™ DSP "ENGINE"

- 16 BITS
- 20 - 140 MIPS
- MODULAR SYSTEM
- FULL MIDI SUPPORT
- SOFTWARE CONFIGURED
- SUPPORTS 32, 44.1 & 48KHZ
- CD/DAT INTERFACE BUILT-IN
- REALTIME SIGNAL PROCESSING
- DAUGHTER BOARD SUPPORTS 4MB DRAM
- HARD DISK RECORDING — 2 TO 16 TRACKS!
- EXPANDABLE UP TO 7 CARDS PER SYSTEM
- AudioCAD™-ALGORITHMIC SOUND DESIGN
- SynthEngine Sampler™-16 VOICE POLYPHONIC
- Digital Studio™-16x2 MIXER/PLAYLIST EDITOR
- AudioVision™-16 TRACK GRAPHIC EDITOR



**SPECTRAL**  
SYNTHESIS

NAMM Booth #2440  
18568 - 142nd Avenue NE  
Woodinville, WA 98072  
(206) 487-2931

## ● NEW SYNTHESIS

### GRANULAR SYNTHESIS

Granular synthesis is the quantum approach to sound generation, using thousands of small sonic "grains" to form larger sounds. A form of additive synthesis, granular synthesis promises the same open-ended future that Fourier synthesis now provides.

The "quantum" of granular synthesis is the sound grain. Each grain has a specific duration, waveform, and peak amplitude, with an amplitude envelope in the shape of a quasi-Gaussian bell curve, typically around 1 to 50 milliseconds in duration. Grains are combined, usually hundreds or thousands per second, to form "events." An event contains a start time, duration, initial waveform, waveform slope, initial center frequency, frequency slope, bandwidth, bandwidth slope, initial grain density (number of grains per second), grain density, slope, initial amplitude, and amplitude slope.

The typical method of granular synthesis is to slice a sound event into time slices. A slice, or "screen," contains the amplitude and frequency dimensions of hundreds of events. These screens are assembled into larger sound structures called "books." A book defines a complete sound object. Using this procedure, highly complex and fascinating sounds can be created.

Granular synthesis is still in its infancy. Perhaps the future will hold a place for this conceptually abstract, but powerful, synthesis method. Electronic musicians seeking extremely dense sounds will be drawn to it and I expect we'll see commercial granular synths in the next year or two.

In the end, many challenges remain before certain types of synthesis will be found in affordable instruments—as the complexity of the sounds being created increases, so do the efforts required to make these powerful new techniques of sound creation usable—but the future looks to be as sonically revolutionary as the past few years have been. It should be exciting.

**Peter Gross** is a computer programmer/systems analyst at the Dept. of Biomedical Engineering, Queen's University (Canada), and is the president of CAMTEC, a digital audio consulting firm. His latest projects include designing a digital mixing console for broadcast applications, and creating a new product, the MIDI Baton.

**THOROUGHbred** Inc.  
2204 East Hillsborough Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33610

OUR SALES PEOPLE ARE KNOWN WORLD-WIDE. WE ARE ONE OF THE LARGEST MUSIC COMPANIES IN THE U.S.A. WE INVENTORY IT ALL FOR FAST DELIVERY: KEYBOARDS, MIXERS, RECORDING STUDIO PACKAGES, DRUM MACHINES, ACCESSORIES, STAGE GEAR, MICROPHONES, COMPUTERS AND SOFTWARE.

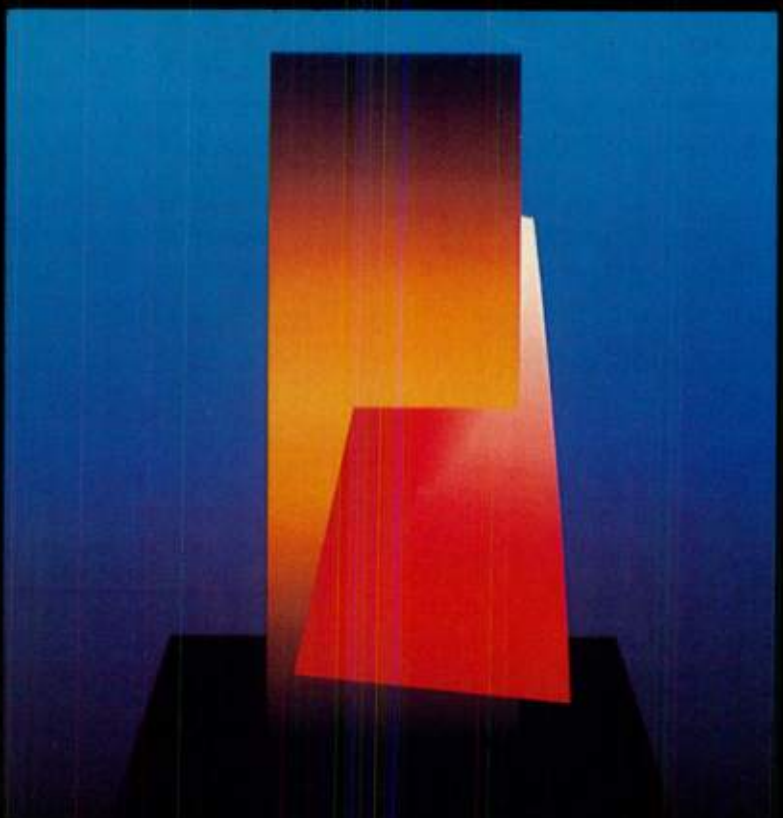
HAVE YOU GOT A PROBLEM? OUR AWARD-WINNING FACTORY TRAINED SERVICE DEPARTMENT WILL ASTOUND YOU.

WE ARE THE INNOVATORS WHO CREATED MAIL ORDER LAY-AWAY.

**FREE T-SHIRT**  
WITH MOST PURCHASES

CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER HOTLINE  
1-800-780-4654  
OR  
(813) 237-5597  
FAX:  
(813) 238-4443

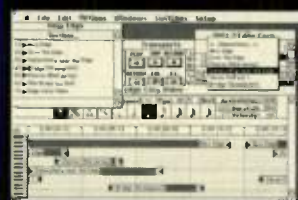
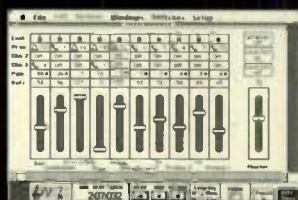




# BEYOND™

## FOR THE APPLE MACINTOSH

We could have used a million cute phrases to describe our powerful new Macintosh sequencer, BEYOND. Instead, we decided to let the specs speak for themselves: complete graphic user interface; scrolling realtime piano-roll note editing; graphic controller and tempo editing; 4 programmable looping cue points with gapless recording; smart instrument setups; layer multiple MIDI channels to each instrument; support for 32 MIDI channels; 384 PPQ resolution; MIDI Time Code support; transpose, reverse, harmonize, and invert based on scales; "human" quantize; supports standard MIDI Files; controller shaping; markers; SMPTE display on edit screens; color; multi-track overview; graphic song display in block-like "Sections" with up to 99 tracks per Section; 32 programmable onscreen graphic sliders; not copy protected; and a manual by EM editor Craig Anderton. And if that's not enough, the list price of BEYOND is not beyond you — it's only \$319!



**Dr. T's**  
MUSIC SOFTWARE



220 BOYLSTON ST.  
CHESTNUT HILL, MA  
(617) 244-6954

BEYOND is a trademark of Dr. T's Music Software and Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.



# HARMONICS

## THE BASICS OF SOUND

IT USED TO BE THAT NATURAL SOUND SOURCES (plucked string, struck wood, etc.) were the limits of our musical vocabulary. Today we can generate virtually any sound and, once generated, manipulate that sound with signal processors. The methods of generation are extremely diverse: sampling, subtractive synthesis, additive synthesis, FM synthesis, resynthesis, and so on. All of which seems to imply that we understand these facets as individual pieces; for example, we might think sampling exists in a different “box” from equalization, and what we know about analog synthesis doesn’t relate to sampling.

Wrong. At least, not totally right.

Underlying all sounds are a few basic principles that create a unifying common denominator between all methods of sound generation and manipulation. Once you understand these principles, it’s possible to see the whole picture: how equalization is just a variation on sound generation, how timbre relates to waveforms, etc.

The most fundamental point is that all sounds—from the simplest sine wave to the orchestral crescendo in Beethoven’s *Ninth*—can be broken down into simpler sounds. Adding these simple sounds together creates complex sounds, just as stringing together a series of points creates a line.

These simple components are called “sine waves.” A sine wave is the world’s least complex waveform; it contains no harmonics, concentrating all its energy at a fundamental frequency of

*Resynthesis, additive, sampling, subtractive, FM, equalization—they may seem different, but trace them back far enough and you’ll find them rooted in harmonics.*

By Craig Anderton, Jim Conger, and Bob O’Donnell



oscillation. All complex sounds can be broken down into discrete sine waves, each of which oscillates at a particular frequency and has its own amplitude that varies over time. Breaking down complex sounds into simple sine waves is called "harmonic analysis."

### STRINGING ALONG WITH THE HARMONIC SERIES

Before getting into sound analysis, we need to investigate the concept of a "natural harmonic series." All complex, natural sounds have numerous components, or harmonics (sometimes also called "partials," though there's no relation to the term as it's used in Roland's L/A synthesizers), and the harmonic series demonstrates the relationships between these parts. The easiest way to explain this concept is to think of a plucked string, like the kind you find on a guitar. Fig. 1 shows a string tied down at both ends (i.e., fixed at the bridge and the nut). If you pull up on the center of the string and let go, you can imagine the string going up and down as a unit.

The sound this vibration creates is the "fundamental," or first partial, as shown in Fig. 1a. The fundamental is the basic frequency to which all harmonics are referenced. Let's assume the string goes up and down 220 times a second. This is a frequency of 220 Hz (Hertz means cycles per second), which corresponds to a musical pitch of A below middle C.

If you place your finger lightly on the center of the string and then pluck one end, the string will emit a tone an octave higher. This is because if you halve the length of a vibrating string, the speed at which it vibrates doubles. So instead of vibrating 220 times a second, the string now vibrates at 440 Hz, heard as the A above middle C. With this change, the string is no longer vibrating at its fundamental frequency, but at its first harmonic (Fig. 1b). By the way, be aware that the terminology of sound is almost as confusing as synthesizer terminology; the first harmonic is equivalent to the second partial.

The next harmonic (Fig. 1c) comes from placing your finger lightly at one-third the length of the string and then plucking. This produces a 660 Hz tone (the second E above middle C). This second harmonic, or third partial, is an interval of a perfect fifth above the first harmonic.

These multiples of the fundamental

# KEYBOARD SPECIALISTS

FOR MUSICIANS/BANDS/STUDIOS  
CHURCH/HOME/SCHOOLS

**ALL MAJOR BRANDS**

- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- SAMPLERS
- DRUM MACHINES
- SOFTWARE
- MIXERS/AMPLIFIERS
- RECORDING EQUIPMENT

**VOLUME DEALER**  
**NEW & USED**  
**ALL BRANDS**  
**ALL MAJOR**  
**CREDIT CARDS**  
**PROFESSIONAL**  
**ADVICE**



*Call for a catalog and pricing information*

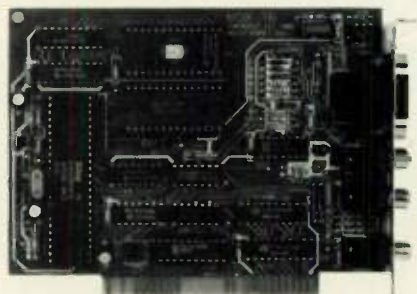
## RHYTHM CITY

287 East Paces Ferry Road N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30305

**1 (404) 237-9552 • 1 (404) 433-2777**

**NEW!**

## IBM MIDI for Pros!



### The MQX-16 PC MIDI Interface

MPU-401 compatible with intelligent Chase Lock tape sync for flexible, dropout-free multi-track recordings. SMPTE support optional.



**Music Quest, Inc. (214) 881-7408**

2504 Avenue K, Suite 500-492, Plano, TX 75074



# Test Drive



**\$19.95** PC compatibles

PC/Demopak let's you learn all about PC music by trying our programs at your own pace.

Then apply the cost if you buy our software\*.

Take us for a spin on your PC. It's a risk-free way to try before you buy.

**Voyetra**

Dept. B  
333 Fifth Ave  
Pelham, NY 10803

(914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946

Literature & Orders: 1-800-233-9377

\*Certain restrictions apply. © 1990, Voyetra Technologies.

## cleanliness is a virtue



MS2048  
Composer's  
Workstation  
Stand  
30" x 48"  
desk w/  
adjustable  
shelf

Organize that dream recording system with our modular stands. Enjoy both comfort and security in your studio. Modify or upgrade your workstation when necessary. Free 10 page catalog.



MS3000

**INVISIBLE® MODULAR STAND SYSTEM**

INVISIBLE Dept. EM 159 Commercial St. Lynn MA 01905

## • SOUND ANALYSIS

create the harmonic series, in which each new harmonic adds one more wave to the sound of the vibrating string and yields a higher frequency tone. These waves are not heard as independent entities; it is their combination that produces the familiar sound of a vibrating guitar string.

Because the ends of the string are fixed, you can only get frequencies that are even multiples of the fundamental; you cannot obtain, for example, a 300 Hz wave from a string with a fundamental of 220 Hz without moving the end of the string. These simple multiples of the fundamental are called "harmonic partials"; nonharmonic partials, like the proposed 300 Hz wave, have a more complex relationship to the fundamental.

Here's the harmonic series for a string starting from A = 220 Hz:

	Fundamental	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
Freq:	220 Hz	440 Hz	660 Hz	880 Hz	1,100 Hz	1,320 Hz
Note:	A1	A2	E3	A3	C4	E4

This same series of harmonics can be generated with any wind instrument by holding the fingering of a low note and then overblowing to successively higher notes. (The harmonic series also forms the basis behind our Western musical scale and common chord constructions, which demands an article to itself.)

A real-world vibrating string will have many harmonics present at the same time. The mix of harmonics, coupled with the string's interaction with the instrument's body, gives an instrument a distinctive timbre, or "color."

Then there's the matter of how the timbre changes over time. When you first pluck a string and jerk it into action, there will be a few milliseconds of chaos caused by the abrupt mechanical shock before the string settles down into a nice vibrational groove. This shock creates lots of harmonics, which is why a guitar sounds very bright when first plucked.

As the string decays, its mechanical inertia will tend to favor those harmonics with more energy, while the weaker harmonics decay sooner. This is easy to confirm if you look at a plucked guitar string on an oscilloscope or waveform analysis program: The initial waveform will be a complex harmonic structure, not a sine wave (Fig. 2a), but toward the

end of the decay the waveform will become a sine wave because only the fundamental has enough energy to keep the string vibrating (Fig. 2b).

## SOUND ANALYSIS

The basic idea behind sound analysis is to break a sound waveform down to its individual harmonics. The concept that any periodic wave can be expressed as a mix of individual harmonics was first demonstrated by the French mathematician Baron Jean Baptiste Joseph Fourier (1768-1830). In his honor, we now call this process "Fourier analysis."

A waveform that repeats a pattern is called "periodic." The period is the time required for the waveform to complete one full cycle. In music, the term "periodic wave" can be replaced with "pitched sound." The pitch of the sound is the frequency with which the wave

repeats itself, such as 440 times a second for the A above middle C. Unpitched sounds, such as percussive sounds, contain waveshapes that change more radically over time. These waveforms are more complex than pitched sounds and, for the sake of reader and author sanity, will not be covered in this article. Do note, however, that most natural and complex electronic sounds have nonharmonic, nonrepeating elements in them.

Let's do a Fourier analysis of a square wave to determine which sine waves, at which amplitudes, need to be summed together to create a square wave. (Square waves are commonly found on analog synths. They're roughly equivalent to the sound from a stopped organ pipe.) Fig. 3a shows a square wave com-

Let's do a Fourier analysis of a square wave to determine which sine waves, at which amplitudes, need to be summed together to create a square wave. (Square waves are commonly found on analog synths. They're roughly equivalent to the sound from a stopped organ pipe.) Fig. 3a shows a square wave com-

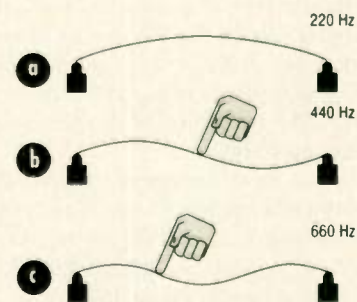


FIG. 1: (a) The fundamental frequency, or first partial. (b) The first harmonic, or second partial. (c) The second harmonic, or third partial.



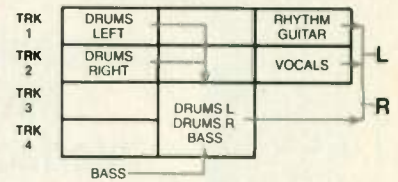
# Before you play ping-pong with a multi-track, read this...

The main weakness of four track recorders is their inability to adequately ping-pong tracks in stereo. If you want to record more than five instruments in stereo, you're going to need more than four tracks. The Sansui WS-X1 has six tracks that can play back and record simultaneously. This means you can maintain a true stereo mix of up to 10 instruments in just two tape generations.

## 6 vs. 4 in the Real World

Here's a real-world example of six versus four tracks. The four track story is pretty short. Use tracks 1 and 2 to record a stereo drum mix, then ping-pong those over to 3 and 4 adding bass as you go. Now you can record rhythm guitar on 1 and a vocal on 2. Without taking a second bounce, the only thing left to do is the final mix.

4-Track (stereo ping-pong recording process)



## 6 Will Get You 10

Now let's take a look at how the Sansui WS-X1 handles the situation.

The WS-X1's extra tracks let you record stereo drums, bass and rhythm guitar on tracks 1 thru 4 before you have to think about the first ping-pong. Selecting "Tape" on channels 1 thru 4 of the 8 channel mixer and choosing "Buss" on multi-track channels 5 and 6 are all you need to do to set up the ping-pong. You can add stereo keyboards to tracks 5 and 6 as you make the transfer. Just bring the left and right outputs of your keyboard into mixer channels 7 and 8 and record the keyboards as you make the mix.

Tracks 1 thru 4 are again available for recording. You can put a lead vocal on track one and a backing vocal on track 2. Using the above technique, you can transfer these tracks to 3 and 4 adding another backing vocal on the way.

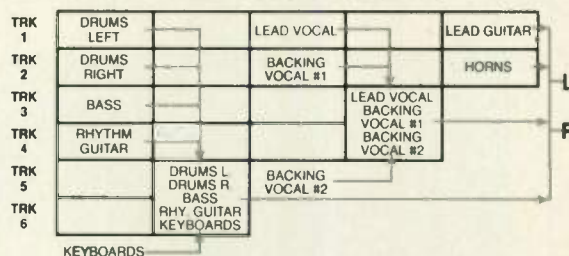
Now you've got a stereo rhythm track mix on 5 and 6, and a stereo vocal mix on 3 and 4. You can now go ahead and record lead guitar and horns on tracks 1 and 2. You now have 10 distinct takes in easy to manage sub mixes.

## That's Not All, Folks

With its extra tracks, full featured mixer and on-board mixdown deck, the WS-X1 has everything you need to make professional sounding recordings in one easy to use package. See your authorized Sansui dealer today for a complete demo.



SANSUI WS-X1 6-Track (stereo ping-pong recording process)



For a full color brochure send \$2.00 for postage and handling to:  
KDS Technologies, P.O. Box 507, Bloomfield, CT 06002, 203-286-0498



# \$259

## Expandable MIDI interface with professional features CMS444

The wait is over. Now on line from Computer Music Supply: the expandable...and affordable—CMS-444 Model 1 MIDI interface with SMPTE synchronization and intelligent FSK. All for just \$259.

But that's just the beginning.

The CMS-444 works with all 401-compatible sequencing software.

And it can be upgraded to 64 bidirectional channel capacity with the CMS-444EX external expansion unit. The 4 in, 4 out CMS-444EX includes a DB25 connecting cable and full LED status reporting. You can add the CMS-444EX later for just \$289, or you can purchase both the CMS-444 and the CMS-444EX now for only \$499.

A powerful, multiport CMS software package is ready too. You can add the software later for just \$249, or you can purchase the complete system with multi-port software now for just \$699.

A professional, expandable MIDI interface for just \$259!

More proof that CMS is the industry leader in affordable IBM-based MIDI systems.

Call 800:322-MIDI  
Computer Music Supply  
382 N. Lemon, Walnut, CA 91789  
714/594-5051

# CMS

## • SOUND ANALYSIS

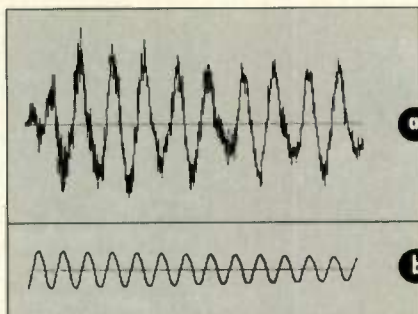


FIG. 2: (a) The harmonic structure is complex at the beginning of a string's attack. (b) The harmonic structure decays into a sine wave over time.

pared to a sine wave of the same period. It certainly seems this sine wave would be a part of the square wave, since its amplitude correlates closely to the square wave. The only difference is that the square wave has much sharper corners, so let's see which harmonics need to be added to sharpen those corners.

Let's try adding in a second harmonic (Fig. 3b). Hmm...this seems to take us further away from a square wave, although it sure does look like we're starting to approximate a sawtooth. So we'll file this information (that a sawtooth seems to contain a second harmonic) for some other time and try adding a third harmonic instead.

Fig. 3c shows what happens when we add in some third harmonic. Bingo! Our waveform now looks much more like a square wave. If you keep adding odd harmonics (5, 7, 9, etc.) of the proper amplitudes (higher harmonics usually have lower amplitudes than lower harmonics), the shape will become more and more like a square wave. If, on the other hand, we add both even and odd harmonics, we'll end up with a sawtooth.

It so happens that the human brain

processes the sound waves picked up by the ears in a manner that closely parallels Fourier analysis. This explains how we perceive pitch and is part of our almost incredible ability to pick a flute solo out of the mass of sound produced by a full symphony.

Because of this parallel, the Fourier sound spectrum is an excellent way to see what a sound looks like—much better than looking at the raw waveform. If you are trying to make a synthesizer sound like an acoustic instrument, work on duplicating the Fourier spectrum with your synth. To check your results, sample the synthesized sound into a sampler and view the results with a sample-editing program on a computer or the instrument itself. The raw waveforms may look different on a sampler's display (due to the harmonics being out of phase), but if the Fourier spectra match, the two sources will sound the same to our brains.

The lesson we can draw from all this is clear: Harmonics create a particular sonic signature. All our timbre-shaping and tone-generating tools rely on harmonic manipulation. As we look toward the future, we can expect that someday our instruments will integrate signal generation and signal processing seamlessly, making the transition from synthesizers/signal generators to harmonic manipulation devices.

**Jim Conger** is the author of the books *C Programming for MIDI and MIDI Sequencing in C*. Someday he might learn how to actually play all the MIDI gear he has collected. **Craig Anderton**, is a musician/author who knows how to play all the MIDI gear he has collected but couldn't program in C if his life depended on it. **Bob O'Donnell** is currently collecting MIDI gear and programs that other people have written in C. Is that all clear now?

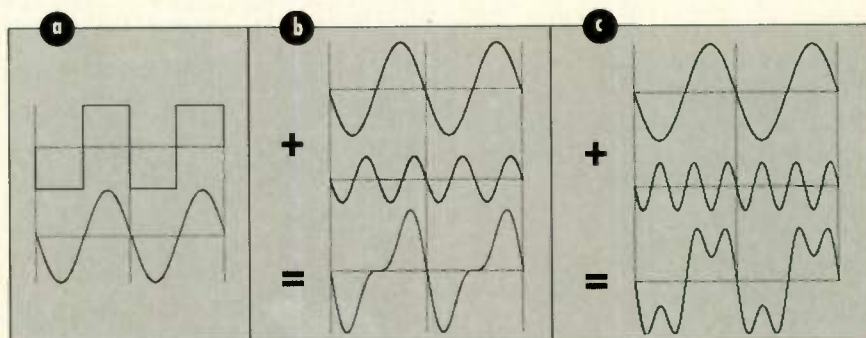


FIG. 3: (a) A comparison of a sine wave and square wave of the same period. (b) Adding in the second harmonic. (c) After adding in some of the third harmonic, the waveform starts to approximate a square wave.



The MIDI LAN\*  
has Arrived...

MidiTap...  
Create the  
Virtual  
Studio...



**LONE WOLF**



1505 Aviation Boulevard Redondo Beach CA 90278 (213) 379-2036 Fax: (213) 374-2496

\* MIDI LAN – MIDI Local Area Network





ends, which may put budget boards to shame, but don't be too envious just yet. First, this type of EQ is expensive and raises the cost of the board substantially. With today's samplers and synths, where you can control a lot of the sound at the instrument, you may not need the flexibility a parametric offers but just a simple, sound-shaping EQ. Second, some parametrics sound better than others. I'd rather have simple equalizers that sound good than complex ones that sound bad. Finally, a parametric is not always the ideal equalizer for a particular instrument; for example, graphic equalization has much to recommend it in some applications.

The bottom line: If you're going to rely on the EQ in the console, spring for the best-sounding and most comprehensive types you can afford. If you're going to use a lot of electronic sounds that don't need as much EQ and are willing to patch in outboard EQ as needed, you can get a console with much simpler (and less expensive) EQ.

One nice touch is a bypass switch for the EQ so you can compare equalized

and nonequalized settings. Having to reset the boost/cut controls to zero to compare settings is no fun at all. This also provides a way to evaluate EQ sound quality; set the EQ for flat response, then switch between the flat and bypassed settings. There should be no sonic difference.

Another nice touch is having the clipping indicator located post-EQ so that if you start adding large amounts of boost, you have some indication you're approaching clipping.

#### AUXILIARY SENDS

Auxiliary sends let you "pick off" a signal from the input module and route it elsewhere, such as to an effects unit or separate monitor mix. Both mono and stereo sends, or some combination of the two, are common; sometimes stereo sends are created by simply assigning two mono sends to left and right buses, while in other consoles there may be level controls with associated panpots.

Here is where space problems become a consideration—what if you want, say, sixteen auxiliary sends? One solu-

#### FOR THE BEGINNER About Phantom Power

The condenser microphone (which is based on the construction design of a capacitor) consists of two metal plates, one fixed and one flexible, separated by an insulator. Capacitance changes will show up as voltage changes if the capacitor is *biased* with an electrical voltage; sound waves hitting the flexible plate cause capacitance changes.

Some condenser mics have a permanently charged plate, but others require an external power supply to provide the charge. Phantom power runs this voltage along the mic cable, thus dispensing with the need for an additional power supply at the mic itself. Also note that some active direct boxes can be powered from phantom power instead of their internal batteries.

# Connect with the best



Get 128 of the best connections in the music business with the **MIDI TIME PIECE**.

The **MIDI TIME PIECE** for the Apple Macintosh combines the utility of an 8x8 MIDI interface, the flexibility of a MIDI merger/splitter, and the power of SMPTE synchronization into one single rack space. All for about the same price as your basic SMPTE converter.

Our 8 MIDI IN's and 8 MIDI OUT's give you 128 independently assignable channels. Merge and route any channel on any input to any channel on any output.

	Time Piece	Other Brands
SMPTE Sync	✓	✓
Single Rack Space	✓	✓
128 MIDI Channels	✓	
8 Separate MIDI In 8 Separate MIDI Out	✓	
Merge or Route any Input to any Output/Channel	✓	
Mute any MIDI Data on any Channel	✓	
Network up to 512 MIDI Channels	✓	
MIDI In/Out on Front Panel	✓	
High-Speed Data Rate	✓	

Our SMPTE tape synchronization is the most reliable available. And we've added extra MIDI IN and MIDI OUT jacks right on the front panel.

So, get connected with the **MIDI TIME PIECE** at your nearest Mark of the Unicorn dealer or call us at (617) 576-2760 for a free brochure.



Front Panel Connectors

See us at NAMM booth #2313

Mark of the Unicorn, Inc.



222 Third St., Cambridge MA 02142



Perfect Pitch method verified at Ohio State University!

# They laughed at me and doubted me.... until I showed them the secret to Perfect Pitch!

A true story by David L. Burge

We were in ninth grade when I first heard that Linda had "Perfect Pitch."

Supposedly, she could name any pitch by ear! I was told she could even play any song after hearing it on the radio!

I doubted it. How could she know F# or Eb just by hearing it? An ear like that would open up unlimited possibilities for any musician.

It bothered me. Did she really have Perfect Pitch?

"Yes," she told me casually.

Perfect Pitch was too good to be true. I rudely asked, "Can I test you sometime?"

"OK," she said cheerfully.

## Now I was going to make her eat her words...

I carefully picked a time when Linda had not been listening to music. Then I challenged her to name tones for me—by ear.

I made her stand so she could not see the piano keyboard. I made sure other classmates could not help her. Everything was set just right so I could expose this ridiculous joke.

Nervously, I plotted my testing strategy. Linda appeared serene. With silent apprehension I played a tone: F#. (She'll never guess F#!)

I barely touched the tone. *Instantly* she said, "F#!"

I was astonished.

I quickly played another tone. She didn't stop to think. *Immediately* she announced the correct pitch. I played more and more tones here and there on the keyboard, and each time she knew the answer—without effort. She was SO amazing—she could identify pitches as easily as colors!

"Sing an Eb," I demanded, determined to mess her up. Quickly she sang the proper pitch. I asked for more tones (trying hard to make them increasingly difficult), but she sang every one perfectly on pitch.

I was totally boggled. "How in the world do you do it?" I blurted.

"I don't know," she replied. And that was as much as I could get out of her!

The reality of Perfect Pitch hit me hard. My head was dizzy with disbelief, yet I now knew that Perfect Pitch was real.

## I couldn't figure it out...

"How does she do it?" I kept asking myself. On the other hand, why can't everyone identify tones by ear?

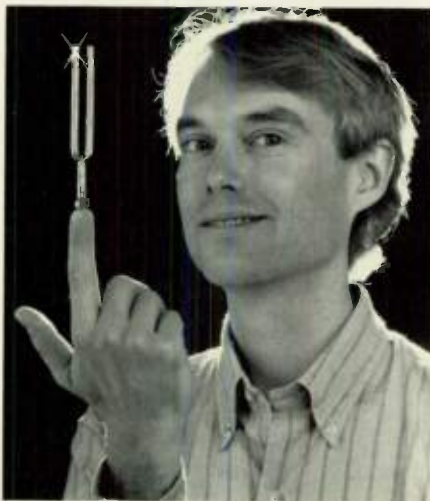
It dawned on me that most musicians go their entire lives without knowing C from C#, or G major from F major. That's like an artist who paints picture after picture without knowing green from orange. It seemed odd and contradictory.

I found myself even more mystified than before I had tested her.

Humiliated and puzzled, I went home to work on this problem. At age 14, this was a hard nut to crack.

You can be sure I tried it myself. I would sweet-talk my brothers and sisters into playing tones for me, then try to determine each pitch. Almost every attempt failed miserably.

I tried day after day to learn the tones. I tried to visualize the location of each pitch. I tried playing them over and over in order to memorize them. But



nothing worked. I simply could not recognize the tones by ear. It was hopeless.

After weeks in vain, I finally gave up. Linda's gift was extraordinary. But for me, it was out of reach.

## Then came the realization...

It was like a miracle. And it happened all because I had stopped *trying* so hard. I had stopped *straining* my ear and started to listen NATURALLY. Then the incredible secret to Perfect Pitch jumped right into my lap.

I began to notice faint "colors" within the tones. Not *visual* colors—but colors of *pitch*. They had always been there. But this was the first time I had ever really "let go" enough to hear these *pitch colors* which reside in every tone.

Now I could name *pitches by ear*! It was simple. An F# sounded one way—a Bb had a distinctly different sound. It was as easy as naming red or blue.

The realization struck me: THIS IS PERFECT PITCH! This is how Bach, Beethoven and Mozart could mentally hear music on a page—and identify tones, chords, and keys at will—by *listening to these pitch colors*. It's that simple!

I became convinced that *any* musician could have Perfect Pitch by just knowing this secret of "color hearing."

When I first told my close friend Ann, she laughed. "Oh, I could never have Perfect Pitch," she asserted. "You can develop a good *Relative Pitch* [the ability to compare one tone with another], but you have to be *born* with Perfect Pitch."

"That's because you don't understand what Perfect Pitch is," I said. "It's easy!"

I showed her the secret and she heard it *immediately*. Soon she too could name any tone and sing any pitch requested. We became instant celebrities. Everyone was amazed.

As a keyboardist, Perfect Pitch allowed me to progress faster than I ever thought possible. I completely skipped over required college courses. Perfect Pitch made *everything* easier—performing, composing, arranging, transposing, improvising—and it skyrocketed my enjoyment as well. Music is definitely a *hearing* art.

Of course, music professors were highly skeptical when I started teaching Perfect Pitch years later. Most would laugh at the mere *suggestion* that anyone could have Perfect Pitch. But when I showed them how to hear the pitch colors *themselves*, they changed their tune!

## Now there's more proof...

Research at Ohio State University has now independently verified my Perfect Pitch method (March '89). Their findings? *It works*, according to OSU researcher Dr. Mark Rush in an interview with *The Hartford Courant* (call our studio below for more info). I was pleased. They're just now finding out what thousands of musicians I've taught already know: that you really CAN have Perfect Pitch if you know *how to listen*!

**YOU can have Perfect Pitch too**, but you have to discover it. All you need are a few basic instructions. I've put everything I know into my **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse™**, available on audio cassettes with handbook. The **Color Hearing Technique** I'll teach you is *totally guaranteed* to work for you, regardless of your style, instrument, or current ability level. It's easy—you *don't* even have to read music!

Like most musicians, you will *immediately* hear the beginning Perfect Pitch colors—or you can return the Course for a full refund. You've got my word on it.

Or you can check out your progress for 40 full days (use the handbook and first two tapes). If you don't experience a distinctly sharper, more musical ear by that time, just return the Course and I'll make sure you *still* get your full refund—no questions asked! I'm eager to prove that you can have Perfect Pitch, too!

If you'll try the Course *right now*, we'll also include my 90-minute companion cassette on **Relative Pitch**, which you can keep FREE even if you return your Perfect Pitch course!

Imagine your friends' disbelief when YOU can name tones and chords with laser-like precision! Don't laugh! At least not until you've heard the secret for yourself!

## Hear the simple secret to Perfect Pitch! Order your tapes NOW!

Call 24 Hours and charge your Visa/MasterCard:

**(515) 472-3100**

✓ I'll try it! Send me David L. Burge's **PERFECT PITCH® SUPERCOURSE™** with the **40-Day Money-Back Guarantee** that he describes above. Enclosed is my check or money order for \$85 plus \$4 shipping. (NEW: Course now includes handbook plus six audio cassettes, including NEW Perfect Pitch Solo Tape and 90-minute bonus tape on Relative Pitch!)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_


Please allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. For 1 week delivery from our studio, add \$2 and write "RUSH" on your envelope. Canadians may remit bank or postal money order in U.S. dollars. Foreign orders except Canada send \$10 shipping for air service. Iowa residents add 4% tax.

☐ I'd prefer to charge my Visa/MasterCard

CARD # \_\_\_\_\_

EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

Send to:  **American Educational Music, Inc.**  
Music Resources Building, Dept. CM12  
1106 E. Burlington, Fairfield, IA 52556

Perfect Pitch® is now a registered trademark awarded to David L. Burge by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office which identifies his exclusive Perfect Pitch ear-training method.  
© 1989 American Educational Music, Inc.



"Quik-Lok stands are sturdy, they're sharp looking, and they give us all the flexibility we need."

*Daryl Hall*



## OF COURSE YOU RECOGNIZE THIS STAR OF STAGE AND STUDIO— IT'S THE QL-699 FROM QUIK-LOK!

Serious musicians like Daryl Hall and John Oates are finding that the broad range of Quik-Lok® products offers a stand ideally suited to their needs. Here, the new Transformer Series' heavy duty QL-699 easily supports an 88-note keyboard. It provides plenty of room underneath for all your foot pedals, and affords you the rare luxury of sitting while you play. The intelligent modular design allows convenient stacking of keyboards and accessories, and makes the whole stand a snap to tear down!

Also available is the QL-690, ideal for the musician that plays standing.

Available at your local Quik-Lok dealer. For a full-color catalog, send \$1.00 to:  
Music Industries Corporation, 99 Tulip Avenue, Floral Park, NY 11001. (516) 352-4110

# QUIK LOK®

THE MUSICIAN'S SILENT PARTNER

See us at  
NAMM Booth #18.



## ● MIXERS

tion is to have a lesser number of controls but be able to switch these to any of sixteen aux buses. Or, there may be an associated button so that, for example, four controls that normally feed buses 1 through 4 feed buses 9 through 12 when switched.

An important consideration is that the aux sends should be switchable between pre- and post-fader positions. Post-fader means that the outputs "track" any changes in fader level; as one example, the reverb send would get lower in volume along with the channel fader. However, there may be cases where you don't want the aux bus mix to vary as you move the fader. For these applications, select the pre-fader signal.

With some consoles, aux sends can turn into aux ins, great if a lot of signal processor outputs are returning to the console. An even more important point is that each aux bus should have its own master output control; otherwise you'll end up tweaking the send controls far too much for comfort. A mute control for each aux bus is also helpful.

## MONITOR MIX CONTROLS

Although aux buses can be used for monitoring, you'll usually want a dedicated set of monitor controls. One popular monitoring method, *in-line* monitoring, uses a single control that can switch between monitoring a bus output or tape output. For example, the monitor control on input channel 1 would be able to listen to either bus out 1 or tape out 1. Most monitor sections will also include a panpot, and in some cases, you may find a switch to dump the monitor mix to the main stereo bus.

## MUTE AND SOLO SWITCHES

A mute switch simply mutes a given channel to take it out of the mix. This is great for keeping a noisy signal (e.g., a hissy guitar amp) out of the mix until right before the downbeat where the instrument starts playing. A solo switch leaves the selected channel active but mutes all others. This is handy for adjusting EQ and other fine settings where hearing the other channels would get in the way. Almost all mixers let you solo multiple channels if desired.

## OTHER SPECS 'N' STUFF

The input module, while important, is not the only part of a mixer worth examining. Here are a number of other features you should consider.

# Creative Resource.



PC  
compatibles  
and Yamaha C1

\$289

Mpc harnesses the power of Microsoft Windows to emulate every nuance of Intelligent Music's revolutionary, interactive composing/performing program for the Mac.

Record directly into Mpc or load a MIDI-file. Then guide your PC with physical gestures as a new composition unfolds in real-time.

You're the conductor. Mpc is the ensemble.



**Voyetra**

Dept. B  
333 Fifth Avenue  
Pelham, NY 10803  
(914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946  
Orders or free catalog: 1-800-233-9377

- Load/ save MIDI Files
- Use as an accessory to MIDI Files sequencer or as a stand alone program.
- Perform with mouse or MIDI keyboard.
- Manipulate variables such as tempo, note order, velocity, note density, orchestration, time distortion, transpose, etc.
- Alter preset groups of variables.
- Record real-time variables changes.
- Synchronize with external timing source.
- Conducting grid for global control.
- Auto conductor.
- Includes run-time Microsoft Windows.

**Mpc**  
The intelligent™  
musical instrument™

© 1990, Voyetra Technologies. All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

**Post-Christmas, After-NAMM, 6-year Anniversary Sale of the Century!**

Bargains just too good to believe! Our prices, service, and especially support are incredible. We offer over a thousand music products for all desktop computers: MIDI interfaces, sequencers, scoring software, librarians, editors, music education, complete MIDI systems, plus some of the finest studio recording equipment available. If it's MIDI, we've got it!

**MICRO MUSIC**  
5269-17 Buford Hwy, Atlanta, GA 30340 (404) 454-9646

Call or write today for your **FREE CATALOG!**

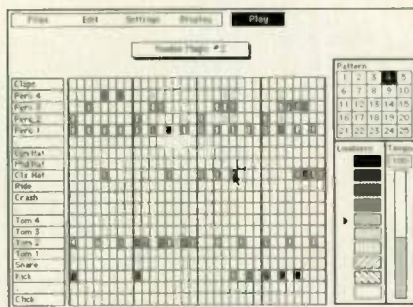
72



# Drummer<sup>TM</sup>

Now you can have all the advantages of using your drum machine, with the flexibility and power that only a personal computer can provide.

- Works with any MIDI drum machine or synthesizer.
- Easier to use than hardware sequencers.
- Advanced features for the serious musician like Auto Fill and Standard MIDI Files.



## Hardware Requirements

IBM PC compatible computer with  
512K RAM and an MPU compatible  
MIDI Interface, or  
Yamaha CI Music Computer  
Mouse

**Drummer is just \$79.95**



**Cool Shoes Software**

P. O. Box 391  
Burlington, MA 01803  
(617) 229-9942

## ● MIXERS

**Switching and routing:** One basic routing feature involves the outputs. It's often useful to switch between two pairs of speakers, or between mono and stereo, to check for possible phase problems. Switching can get pretty esoteric, however, especially in smaller mixers where one bus may be required to do multiple tasks.

**Meters:** There are three main types of meters: mechanical movement (VU), mechanical movement with peak LED, and multistep LED VU meters. Mechanical meters show average signal levels; large, short-duration transients may not even budge the needle, which is why having an additional peak LED is useful. LED VU meters are not limited with respect to response time and can thus indicate peaks well, but sometimes (especially on stereo outputs) you'll also want to see average readings. Some pricier consoles provide LEDs on the inputs but VU meters on the outputs (which is great), but if you have to choose one or the other, I'd say go for the LED meters.

Note that most meters will be switchable to monitor a variety of sources, such as aux bus outputs, post-fader outputs (useful when mixing), and so on.

Channel-activity LEDs are also great. These are located at the input modules and simply show that audio is being received at a particular input. This is a good reality check for when you don't hear something you think you should be hearing, as you at least know the signal is making it to the board.

**Long-throw faders:** The longer the fader travel (throw), the easier it is to create subtle mixing "moves." In pro boards, 100mm faders are standard.

**Built-in test oscillator:** Sure, why not. Not essential—you can use a commercial equivalent or build your own—but handy.

**Modular vs. fixed construction:** With modular mixers, you can remove input modules and replace them with other types of modules. For example, you might want to replace an input module with an input/output module that sacrifices some input module features to gain more functions overall, or replace an input module with an auxiliary send module if you happen to have a lot of aux buses.

**Frame size:** With modular mixers, when you order a large console, there will usually be a choice of frame sizes. The larger the frame size, the more modules can be accommodated. Since

**Digital Arts & Technologies Inc. *tm.***

**21 Glen Ridge Road**

**Mahopac, NY 10541**

**Orders-800-332-2251 Info-914-628-7949**

**Fax-914-628-7941**

**Start the New Year off right!! Call us with your order for MIDI equipment and we'll give you the best service and the best prices!! Guaranteed!! 1990 is promising to be a good year for MIDI. Call us and check out our prices!. We have all the new software in stock for immediate delivery!! We have Encore, Pro-4, Finale 2.0, Cubase and more!!**

**We Accept Visa, M/C, Discover & American Express!! Partial Brand List Below!**

- Big Noise Software
- C-Lab
- Coda
- Cms
- Anatek
- Imagine
- Hybrid Arts
- Opcode

- Jim Miller
- Mark of the Unicorn
- Dr. T's
- Passport Designs
- Sound Quest
- Steinberg
- Temporal Acuity
- Twelve Tone

- Turtle Beach
- Voyetra
- Anatek
- Musicator
- LMP
- ECS
- and more!
- Member-NAMM**

**NOW OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!!!**

**CALL US TOLL FREE ON 800-332-2251, 9-5, WEEKDAYS  
USE 800-252-5035 Ext-725, AFTER HOURS & ON WEEKENDS  
Information only, 9-5 Mon.-Fri. (914)-628-7949**

Same day shipment available on in-stock items. We will replace defective merchandise immediately. We cannot guarantee machine compatibility. All products are eligible for manufacturer's warranty.  
Worldwide Shipping! Visa/MasterCard/Discover/Amer. Exp.



modules are of varying width, the frame size will usually be expressed as holding a certain number of input modules rather than as a specific linear measurement. One advantage of modular mixers is that you can order a large frame initially, and fill it up with more modules as your studio expands.

**Dedicated stereo effects returns:** So there you are with a bunch of neat-o stereo signal processors. The only trouble is, every time you plug one of them into the board, you use up two more inputs. Dedicated stereo effects returns are inputs but lack some of the features of the main inputs. As far as I'm concerned, the more of these, the better. Also advisable: a trim control (preamp) for those -20 dB operating

*Once  
you use  
automation,  
you'll never  
go back to  
doing mixes  
manually.*

level guitar effects you've been known to use from time to time when you thought no one was looking.

#### **Control-room section:**

This includes controls for setting listening levels and routing so that you can, for example, switch between the multitrack and your master tape without re-patching hassles, or switch between a couple of different decks (cassette dub, DAT dub, etc.). Some consoles also have a separate level control to feed studio speakers.

#### **Internal patch bay:**

Yes, it means a huge price increase, but at least you won't have to sit there and wire a patch bay yourself.

**Talkback module:** This consists of a microphone and switching system for letting those in the control room talk to

those in the main studio. The switching lets you put the talkback signal into, say, the headphone mix for communicating with vocalists, or on the stereo bus for recording take numbers at the beginning of each mix.

#### **AUTOMATION**

Simply stated, once you use automation, you'll never go back to doing mixes manually. While automation generally means "fader automation," that is not the only way to go. For example, several years ago, Allen & Heath brought out a mixer in which mutes and routing could be synchronized to SMPTE or MIDI, thus providing many benefits of automation but without the expense of moving faders. They were probably ahead of their time, but these days, fader automation is the name of the game.

More expensive consoles have complete automation facilities built in, but you can also retrofit existing consoles with products such as J.L. Cooper's Magi, the Twister automation package, or the console retrofits by Jellinghaus. The *ne plus ultra*, though, is moving fad-

## MOZART NEVER HAD IT THIS GOOD!

Sure, ol' Wolfgang Amadeus was a prodigious musician. And how many composers of the 18th century can say they've been on Broadway, won an Oscar and had an obnoxious German pop song written about them? But Mozart never reached his full potential. Why? Simply put, he never used **Bars&Pipes**, the creative musical advantage.

Take a look at **Bars&Pipes**' four major elements and prepare to break the barriers of your imagination!



The **Pipeline** guides your musical input from conception to performance. By arranging the pipes and valves, you can direct the flow of musical information on a track-by-track basis. Each **Pipeline** can process information prior to or after it's recorded for the ultimate in flexibility.



**Bars&Pipes' Toolbox** is chock full of musical magic that processes MIDI information as it flows through the Pipeline. Explore new horizons with such Tools as the keyboard splitter, event filter, randomizer, chord substituter, inverter, transposer, phrase-shaper, harmony generator, counter-

pointer and quantizer, just to name a few. Or, invent your own macrotools with **Bars&Pipes, Create-a-Tool** feature. Because **Bars&Pipes** is an open-ended system, there's no limit to what you can do as new tools become available.



**Bars & Pipes, Sequencer** has no limit to the number of tracks you can record. Simply drag your tools of choice onto the **Pipeline**, tickle the ivories (or plastics as the case may be) and presto-change-o, a star is born! Features include: Global cut, copy and paste commands; Auto-locate registers; Punch in and out; Looped mode recording; Global display of music on all tracks; A-B-A global song construction and editing; High resolution timing (192 clicks

per quarter note); Tempo maps; Sync to external MIDI or MIDI Time Code; Audible Metronome; Rhythm, chord, key, lyric and time signature input; MIDI file format compatibility.



**Bars&Pipes** sports the most complete **Editor** of any music package. Take your pick of a piano roll format or see your music displayed as bars on a staff. Open multiple edit windows at once. Drag notes with the mouse. Cut, copy or paste your music. Use **Tools** to process sections on a note-by-note or phrase-by-phrase basis. Type your lyrics directly over the music and **Bars&Pipes** will print out a lead sheet. Edit key, rhythm and chord change information for algorithmic composition.

Software for the AMIGA™

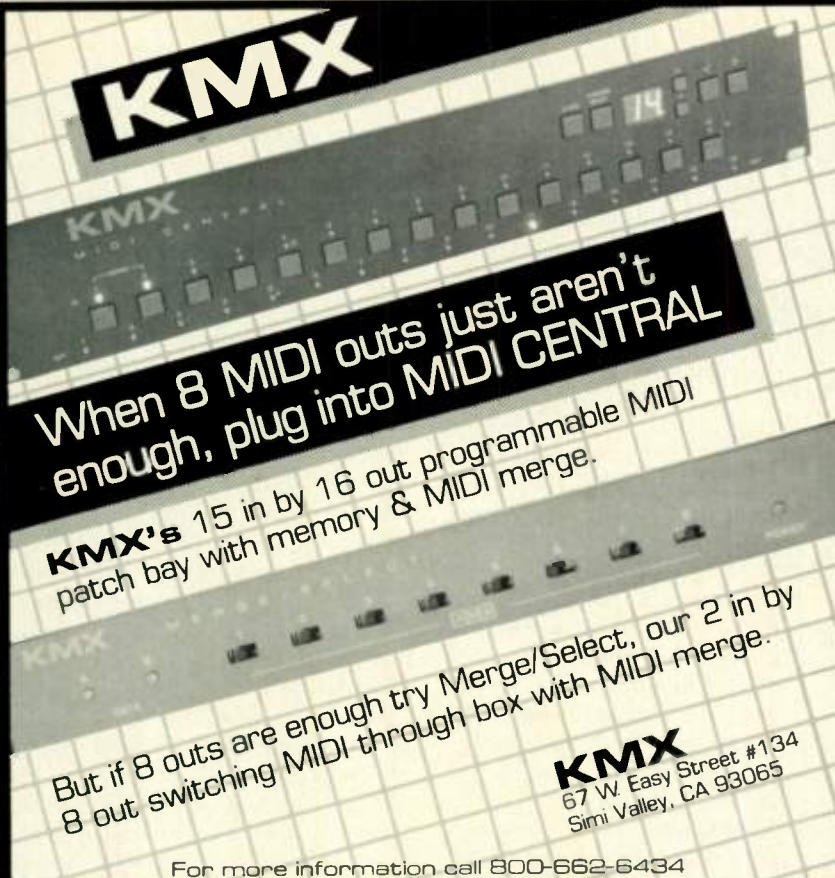
**Blue Ribbon Bakery**  
1248 Clairmont Road, Suite 3D  
Atlanta, Georgia 30030  
(404) 377-1514



With **Bars&Pipes**, you'll never have to carry a tune in a bucket again! And, you don't have to have some bizarre Latin middle name to become a virtuoso.

So, for all the details we couldn't squeeze into a 1/2 page ad, write or call us at:





**KMX**

When 8 MIDI outs just aren't enough, plug into MIDI CENTRAL

KMX's 15 in by 16 out programmable MIDI patch bay with memory & MIDI merge.

But if 8 outs are enough try Merge/Select, our 2 in by 8 out switching MIDI through box with MIDI merge.

**KMX**  
67 W. Easy Street #134  
Simi Valley, CA 93065

For more information call 800-662-6434

## ● MIXERS

ers. These not only remember your moves, but play them back during mixdown. Editing is simple; just grab a fader and move it to the new position. With non-moving faders, it's usually necessary to move the fader to a "null" point (i.e., the recorded position), then punch in the automation move.

Yamaha started another automation trend with its DMP7, which can place almost all mixer parameters under MIDI control. This ties up a computer to provide sequencing functions but allows a great degree of control at a reasonable price. Akai's MPX 820 took a different approach, storing mixes as "snapshots" that could be recalled under MIDI program change commands. The one wrinkle that added to its value was that you could program a variable crossfade time between snapshots, thus eliminating the unmusical aspects of an instant change.

No matter what automation system you use, it's better than no automation at all and is well worth the added price.

## ON THE HORIZON

Right now mixers are in flux. Some talk of "virtual mixers," where mixers will be programmed like a synthesizer—call up a channel and use a slider to adjust EQ, level, and so on. This sounds tedious but workable, especially if you have one fully functional input module that can switch to different channels. Some day, the huge consoles loaded with zillions of knobs may become as obsolete as modular synthesizers with zillions of knobs, but don't count on it just yet—ergonomics are crucial in the studio, and studios are willing to pay the price for increased productivity. It's more likely that virtual mixers will gravitate toward budget studios, and those who need to add an additional submixer to their main mixer.

I've also heard rumors of a mixer from Allen & Heath that replaces its previous automated model and provides some aspects of MIDI control at the mixer itself. There's no reason why, for example, you couldn't run your sequencer from a console, or use program changes that control the rest of the system, rather than just have the mixer respond to the outside world. If you throw in automation and lots of stereo inputs, this would be a very strong contender for MIDI-oriented studios.

Speaking of which, I think that some companies will also come up with rela-



**STEPHEN BISHOP**  
Plays The New Suzuki  
**OMNICHORD**

*It's Something To Sing About!*

These days, it's hard to find an electronic musical instrument that you can just pick up and play . . . and sound really great! Omnichord by Suzuki lets you sound like a singer/songwriter extraordinaire the very first time you play. Even if you don't know a C chord from a sea breeze! It's a regular one man band with 4 octave MIDI strumplate. Omnichord . . . even a pro can play it—like you!

For more information or your nearest Suzuki dealer, call TOLL FREE

**1-800-854-1594**

in California 1-800-542-6252

**SUZUKI**  
CORPORATION

Check Out Stephen Bishop's New Album "Bowling in Paris" on Atlantic.



# HITMAKERS

DON HENLEY and AKAI

The Akai MPC60 was a key ingredient in the making of Don Henley's hit album, *THE END OF THE INNOCENCE*. Both the MPC60 and the Akai S1000 Digital Samplers have been crucial to reproducing that sound on stage.



The Akai S1000PB is now available. The S1000PB



is a playback-only version of the S1000. Most options for the S1000 are also available for the S1000PB.

# AKAI

professional

P.O. BOX 2344 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76113-2344  
PH: (817) 336-5114 • FAX: (817) 870-1271  
TELEX: 163203 IMCTX UT

For more information, write for our free Akai Professional brochures.



THE MORE  
THINGS CHANGE,  
THE MORE  
THEY STAY THE  
SAME.

One musician. A trunk full of instruments. It was a tricky problem back then. It's a tricky problem now. Fortunately, today's solution is a whole lot simpler. The MX-28 Series MIDI Patchbays. From Digital Music Corp.

An MX-28 lets you switch the flow of MIDI data from two control devices—including keyboards, sequencers and MIDI guitars—to any of eight slave units. Synthesizers. Samplers. Tone modules. Drum machines. You name it. All without plugging and unplugging cables.

It's easy. Each output port has its own switch that lets you select either of the inputs as the

controller. So whether you're between songs or right in the middle of one, you can instantly re-configure your entire set-up to produce exactly the sounds and effects you want.

Choose the model MX-28S. Or the MX-28M with added features like merging, instant transposition, and mapping to create splits and layers with up to four overlapping zones. Either way, your MIDI routing problems are solved. Easily. Efficiently. And for a lot less money than you probably expect.

The MX-28S and MX-28M. From Digital Music Corp. Makers of the famous MX-8 MIDI Patchbay/Processor.

All available at better music stores everywhere.



DIGITAL MUSIC CORP.

5312-J Derry Avenue • Agoura Hills, CA 91301 • TEL. (818) 991-3881 • FAX (818) 991-4185



## ● MIXERS

tively low-cost mixers designed for studios that do a lot of MIDI work. These would lower costs by cutting the number of mic preamps, scaling back the sophistication of equalization, and instead concentrate on providing lots of inputs and aux sends. In some respects, line mixers such as the ones by Roland come close to meeting this goal; it's just a matter of time before consoles in this format become more common.

We're also seeing a transitional period, much like the days of the Sequential Circuits Prophet-5 and Oberheim OB-8 (digitally controlled analog synthesizers), in which analog consoles are controlled with digital electronics. Aside from providing opportunities for automation, these types of consoles can offer other features such as onscreen displays of EQ curves and sends. They also form a logical bridge between the all-analog consoles of the past and the all-digital consoles that will most likely be part of the future.

The big change, though, will come when mixers with digital inputs that bypass the analog domain altogether start to take over (Yamaha has such products out now). As we see more and more digital-output sound sources, it will seem silly to convert them to analog for the sake of a mixer, then digitize them again to go on a master tape.

### ARE YOU ALL MIXED UP YET?

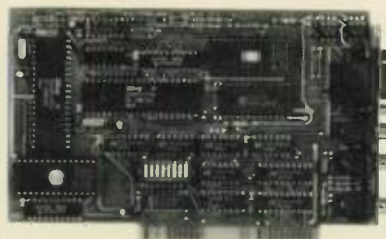
Confusing stuff, eh? Today's mixers have so many options and special features that it is not at all easy to choose one. What you really need to do is study the block diagrams thoughtfully provided by manufacturers with their brochures, and spend as much time *listening* as possible. As stated in the beginning, specs don't really tell you much since there is no standardized test for measuring consoles; the more you listen, the more you'll be able to trust your ears and make an informed opinion. And of course, your budget will immediately put some limits on your desires anyway.

Talk to other recordists, analyze your own set of needs, ask manufacturers what their consoles offer that others don't, and above all, take your time. A mixer represents a sizable investment—give yourself a chance to really study the matter before you jump in. Good luck!

(Thanks to George Petersen, *Mix* magazine's official mixer master and multi-linguist, for comments and assistance.)

FIELD  
PROVEN

## IBM MIDI Supreme!



### The MQX-32M PC MIDI Interface

MPU-401 compatible with 32 MIDI channel support.  
Two independent outputs. Two merged inputs.  
Dropout-free SMPTE and Chase Lock tape sync.



**Music Quest, Inc. (214) 881-7408**

2504 Avenue K, Suite 500-492, Plano, TX 75074

FOR VALUE, SELECTION & CUSTOMER SATISFACTION  
**DISCOVER THE PLUS!**



ALL MAJOR BRANDS OF COMPUTERS, KEYBOARDS & SOFTWARE  
IN STOCK & READY TO SHIP • YOUR MIDI / SMPTE SPECIALISTS!  
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED • EASY CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE

**NORTH**  
31 East Golf Road  
Arlington Hts. IL 60005  
(312) 439-7625

**DOWNTOWN**  
3154 N. Clark Street  
Chicago, IL 60657  
(312) 327-5565

**SOUTH**  
3416 Chicago Road  
Seger, IL 60475  
(312) 756-7625

**HOURS**  
Mon-Fri 12-9  
Saturday 10-6  
Sunday Closed





## Build a Tube Preamp

If you've been longing for that much sought-after "tube sound," and a solid-state simulation just isn't good enough, here's the ticket.

By Tom Dahlin



Photograph of author's prototype.

**G**iven all the hullabaloo regarding the "unique, warm" sound of tubes, I decided recently to build a tube preamp for my home studio. Please note, however, that *this is not a circuit for the novice electronics builder*. The circuit itself is simple, but unlike most semiconductor projects, this one uses voltages near 300V. The danger of electrocution is present and neither the author nor this magazine can assume responsibility for protecting you. If you are not familiar with good construction and safety practices for high-voltage electronics, do not attempt to build this circuit.

### SO HOW DOES IT SOUND?

This preamp won't make the sound of an overdriven Marshall stack, nor is it a heavy metal distortion unit, but it does produce tonal colors ranging from a slight "warming" to soft distortion. Turning down the drive control produces a somewhat brighter sound with no distortion; turning the drive all the way up produces distortion that really bites on the bass strings and softens out on the higher notes. Driving the unit

hard also produces a bit of a compression effect. With my two-finger power-chord playing style, I find the overall effect quite pleasing.

### CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The preamp circuit (Fig. 1), based on a design in the 1975 *RCA Receiving Tube Manual*, uses a 12AX7 tube as a two-stage, voltage gain amplifier. This "generic" circuit is similar to what you will find in most guitar amp preamps.

The 12AX7 (the 7025 and ECC83 are equivalent tubes) is probably the most common tube used in the music business. Almost all current tube effects use this tube, as do most vintage tube amps. The 12AX7 was designed for use in audio applications requiring exceptionally low hum and noise levels. It is a high gain, twin triode device, having two identical sections sharing a common heater filament.

The guitar or other input feeds J1 and goes to the grid of the first tube stage, which produces a voltage gain of about 30. This boosts the guitar's 40 mV (nominal) input up to about 1.2V. Coupling capacitor C2 picks off the amplified signal while blocking the high voltage plate supply. The signal then goes through the tone control circuit (R5-R9

and C3-C6) before feeding the second stage's input. Potentiometer R10 is a voltage divider that sets the drive.

The second tube stage provides a gain of ten. The output signal couples through blocking capacitor C8 to the load resistance (R13 and R14). Control R14 varies the output signal level at J2, up to a maximum of about 1.5V. This should feed a relatively high impedance stage; 600-ohm mixer inputs are not recommended. Resistors R4 and R12 are *bias resistors* that allow the tube cathodes to develop a positive potential with respect to ground. Capacitors C1 and C7 filter any ripple appearing across these resistors.

Fig. 2 shows the power supply circuit. Transformer T1 is a dual secondary type rated at 250 VAC (Volts Alternating Current) center-tapped for the tube's plate supply and 6.3 VAC for the tube filament. Diodes D1 and D2 form a full-wave rectifier, which has a DC output filtered by C10, R15, and C9. The output from a full-wave rectifier is 0.7 times the input AC voltage, so about 185V appears across C10 and under load, about 140V appears across C9. These capacitors carry high voltages and retain their charge for some time after the unit is turned off, which could be a problem

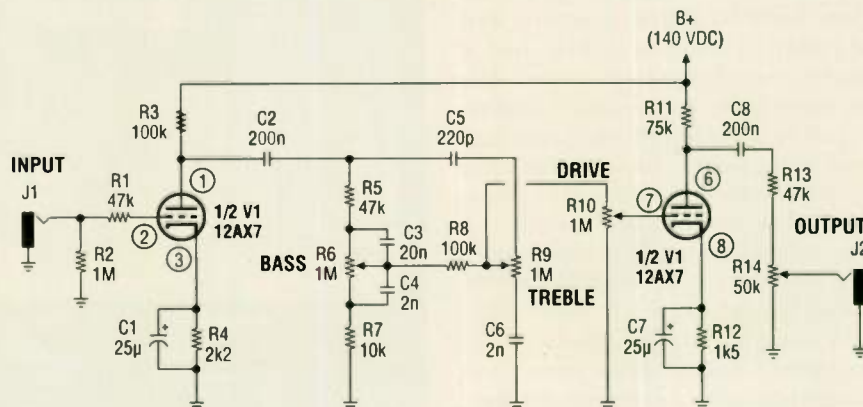
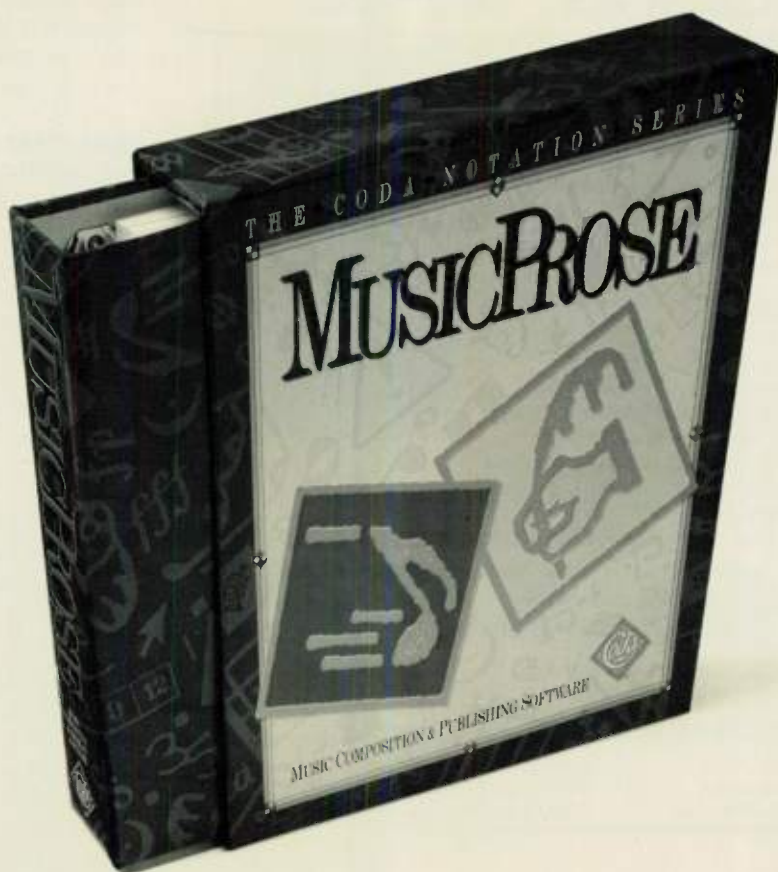


FIG. 1: Tube preamp schematic, based on a 12AX7 dual triode.





# Take the easy way out.

MusicProse is the easy way to enter and print music. Yet it's flexible enough for you to produce publisher-quality sheet music, even if you've never worked with a Macintosh® computer before. Of course, these are just a few of the reasons why we know you'll like MusicProse.

HyperScribe™ is another. It's a feature that actually transcribes your music from a MIDI keyboard right to your screen. And it's done while you're playing.

You can also enter music using just the computer keyboard or mouse. Then hear your composition played back through the Macintosh® speaker or MIDI instrument.

MusicProse will write standard

MIDI files for use with sequencing programs, or transcribe existing files into standard notation.

Use MusicProse for lead sheets, choral works, and small ensemble scores.



Stop by your Coda Music Software Dealer for a demonstration, or call 1-800-843-2066 for the dealer nearest you.

MusicProse files are compatible with Finale™ notation software. Dealer inquiries welcome.

## MusicProse™

© 1989 Coda Music Software. 1401 East 79th Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55425-1126.





# Roland® MT-32

## ProPatch™ MT for the IBM-PC and Compatibles

- Easy to use, "window" user interface
- Context-sensitive Help system
- Selective print-out functions
- MPU interface utilities
- Not copy-protected
- FREE program updates
- Note/chord send to MT-32
- Super Rhythm Set-up functions (v2.0)
- Bulk buffer for complete MT-32 Memory
- Graphic display of Timbre Partial envelopes
- Comprehensive Bulk buffer/file management
- Patch, System Area & Timbre edit/librarian functions
- Flexible up/download of MT-32 Temporary & Memory areas
- Edit buffers for System, Temporary Patches & Timbres
- 24 hour support via East Coast MIDI BBS (516-928-4986)

**\$79.95**  
**ProPatch™ MT**  
**is available at**  
**fine music and**  
**computer stores**  
**everywhere.**

**Order now and receive a** **ABSOLUTELY**  
**Patch Conversion Utility...** **FREE!**

Also Available: ProPatch™CZ for the Casio CZ-101/1000  
Coming Soon: ProPatch™CM for the new Roland CM-32L, CM-32P and CM-64

### ORDER DIRECT FROM:

#### EAST COAST MIDI

21 September Street, Coram,  
NY 11727 (516) 928-4284 (voice)

#### MUSOFT SYSTEMS

RR2 L7C5, Peterborough, Ontario,  
Canada K9J 6X3 (705) 292-9819 (voice)

## Get sYbilized!

Get sYbilized with sYbil™ Version 2.0, the first music program intended specifically for real time performance.

"...sYbil is amazing!"

Michael Brecker, Saxophonist, MCA Recording Artist

"...a remarkable program..."

David Kahne, Executive Producer, CBS/Columbia Records

**Find out why MacUser Magazine judged sYbil  
to be one of the best music programs of 1989.  
Call the sYbil hotline and hear it for yourself.  
(313) 827-1444**

**Now available for Apple Macintosh, Atari ST and  
IBM compatible computers.**

**Scorpion Systems Group**  
175 Fifth Avenue Suite 2624  
New York, New York 10010  
(415)864-2956

Trademarks: sYbil: Scorpion Systems Group. Apple Macintosh: Apple Computers, Inc.  
Atari ST: ATARI Corporation IBM: International Business Machines, Inc.

## ● TUBE PREAMP

when servicing the unit. So, "bleeder" resistor R16 drains the filter capacitors over a period of about a minute when power is removed.

### THINGS THAT ARE FUSSY (AND THINGS THAT AREN'T)

Vacuum tube circuits, including this one, are amazingly forgiving of component tolerances and substitutions. In my experiments, I've used components of half to double the specified values with success. While you shouldn't exactly randomize all the suggested values, by all means use a 200 nF capacitor in place of a 100 nF if it's all you have.

### FOR THE BEGINNER

#### The Tube Bibliography

For more on tube circuits, check out:

**R**CA Receiving Tube Manual (RC-30), 1975 edition, RCA Special Products Division, Camden, NJ 08101. This has been out of print for several years, but was once the definitive handbook for tube design. You can still find these at ham radio operator conventions for about a buck each. An absolute necessity.

*Tube Amp Book #2*, by R. Aspen Pittman, 1988, Groove Tube Publishing, Sylmar, CA 91342 (\$14.95). This is an update of *The Tube Amp Handbook*, and includes schematics for just about every guitar amp known to Western civilization. Also has tips on souping up your amp. Highly recommended.

*Audio Anthology*, Old Colony Books, PO Box 243, Peterborough, NH 03458; tel. (603) 924-6371. A collection of 38 articles from *Audio Engineering Magazine* during the heyday of tube circuits (1947 to 1950). No guitar amp stuff in here, but lots of history and good reading.

*Glass Audio Newsletter*, Circulation Department, PO Box 176, Peterborough, NH 03458; tel. (603) 924-9467. \$10 for one year (two issues). A neat little publication that just appeared on the scene. Its audience is primarily anachronistic audio-philosophers who for whatever reason prefer the sound of tubes to solid-state devices. They are definitely not into distortion, overdrive, etc., but do have some interesting ideas.





Did Jah Miss Me?!?

Check Out Tom's New Top Ten Album  
On Head First Records

PHOTO: KATHLEEN GROSS

# MASTERS OF MASS STORAGE

## FEATURING TOM COSTER AND HIS ELTEKON RX-2 REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE HARD DRIVE

Eltekon's RX-2 removable 44 Megabyte cartridge drive is the drive of choice for world renowned keyboardist/composer Tom Coster. With its universal approach to data storage, the RX-2 is great for everything from storing computer sequences to archiving keyboard samples. "I've had my RX-2 upgraded with an additional 90 Meg. fixed drive for the Mac. And, with the two drives residing in one housing, it couldn't be easier to do back-ups or archiving."

**SO SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER  
FOR THE BEST DRIVE IN TOWN!**

Rack Mounted Hard Drive storage for the following SCSI systems:

- AKAI S1000/900/950
- ATARI ST
- CASIO FZ-20M
- DYNACORD ADD-TWO
- EMU EMAX. E-III, EMAX II
- IBM/YAMAHA C-1
- ENSONIQ EPS/EPSM
- KURZWEIL 250/250RMX
- KORG Q1/DSS-1
- MACINTOSH SE/IICX
- PROPHET 3000
- ROLAND W-30, S-550, S-770
- SOUND TOOLS by DIGIDESIGN

**SEE US AT NAMM  
BOOTH 9217!**



**313-462-3155**

ALL PRODUCTS MENTIONED ARE TRADEMARKED OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. ELTEKON, EX-2, RX-2, TX-2.  
THIS AD AND TEXT ARE COPYRIGHT ELTEKON TECHNOLOGIES, INC.



## Turn Your Tape Deck into a MIDI Recorder/Player!



**NEW!**  
32k  
sys ex  
option  
now  
available!

With **MIDIMAN** and any standard cassette or multi-track recorder you can record and playback MIDI data in real time! **MIDIMAN** works with any MIDI data including sequences, controllers, patch changes and more. New internal ram expansion option allows you to record complete system exclusive data dumps!

**MIDIMAN**  **\$199.95**  
Sugg. Retail

## Universal Sync Box with SMPTE/ Song Pointer/Direct Lock

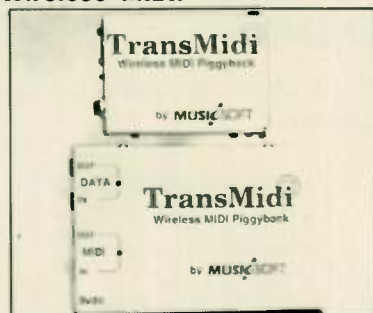


**INCLUDES**  
**JAM**  
**SYNC!**

**SYNCMAN** is a full featured, professional quality sync box which supports all major synchronization formats including SMPTE (all formats), MIDI Time Code, Direct Lock (for performer) and Song Pointer. With **SYNCMAN** you can precisely synchronize any sequencer to tape and meet all your synchronization needs.

**SYNCMAN**  **\$199.95**  
Sugg. Retail

## Wireless MIDI!



The revolutionary **TransMidi** wireless MIDI piggyback turns virtually any audio wireless system into a MIDI wireless system. Whether sending keyboard data across the stage or sequence info across the studio, **TransMidi** cuts the MIDI cord and sets you free!

**TransMidi**  **\$499.95**  
Sugg. Retail

**MUSICSOFT** 

30 NORTH RAYMOND AVENUE, SUITE 505, PASADENA, CA 91103  
Telephone: (818) 449-8838 Fax: (818) 449-9480

## • TUBE PREAMP

However, the capacitor voltage ratings and resistor wattage ratings are extremely critical. You can always use a greater value for either, but *never-repeat, never-use*.

There is nothing magic about T1's output voltage value. Any transformer that produces 150 to 275 VAC should work fine. If you can't find a center-tapped type, splurge and use a couple of extra rectifiers to make a full wave bridge. You want to end up with a plate voltage value in the area of 100 to 350V. I haven't found a great deal of difference in the sound as a result of varying the plate voltage; in fact, some of the

popular tube pedal effects use less than 30V across the plate and cathode.

You can also use a transformer with a 12 VAC filament winding by grounding ground pin 9 of the 12AX7 and running the 12 VAC into pins 4 and 5.

## CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND HINTS

I've built one large and one small version of this circuit. The larger unit was much easier to construct and had less hum due to the fact I had more room to route and dress the internal wiring. The smaller unit shown in the opening photo looks cooler, but was a real pain to build. I also didn't have enough room to mount the drive control on the front panel; I instead mounted the pot internally, although this wasn't a big problem since I usually have it cranked wide open anyway. Moral of the story: don't try to cram too much into a small box.

Use a metal chassis, as it will reduce hum and is more structurally sound than plastic. (I used a Bud CU-2108 for the larger unit and a Bud CU-2106 for the smaller one.) If you use a different transformer from the one I did, make sure it will fit in the chassis. The trans-

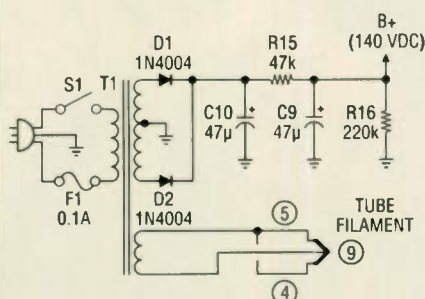


FIG. 2: Power supply schematic.

## PARTS LIST

**RESISTORS** (all resistors in ohms;  
1/2 watt, 5% carbon types except as  
noted)

R1, R5,	
R13	47k
R2	1M
R3, R8	100k
R4	2k2 (2.2k)
R7	10k
R11	75k
R12	1k5 (1.5k)
R15	47k, 1W
R16	220k
R6, R9,	
R10	1M audio taper potentiometer
R14	50k audio taper potentiometer

**CAPACITORS** (rated at 350 VDC or  
greater except as noted)

C1, C7	25µ, 50V electrolytic
C2, C8	200n (0.2µ) cera- mic disk or metal- lized polyester
C3	20n (0.02µ) cera- mic disk or metal- lized polyester

C4, C6	2n (0.002µ) ceramic disk or metallized polyester
C5	220p ceramic disk or metallized polyester
C9, C10	47µ electrolytic

## OTHER PARTS

D1, D2	1N4004 rectifier (1000 PIV, 1A)
F1	0.1A fuse
J1, J2	1/4" open-circuit phone jack
S1	SPST switch
T1	transformer, 250 VAC CT at 25 mA, 6.3 VAC at 1A (Allied #705-0001 or equivalent)
V1	12AX7, 7025, or ECC83 vacuum tube
Misc.	9-pin tube socket, chassis, fuse holder, knobs, line cord, grom- mets, terminal strips, wire, etc.



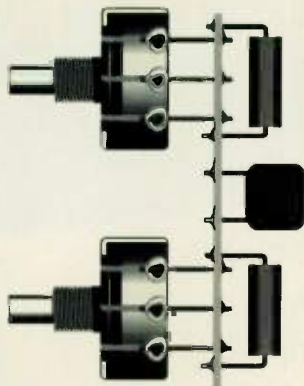


FIG. 3: Tone control construction detail. Having tone control components directly above the pots keeps lead length short, minimizing hum.

former I used barely fits on top of the small box.

The order in which you build this circuit helps to keep it quiet and improves access to test points. Start by wiring the power supply circuit—everything in Fig. 2 except the filament wiring. I mounted S1 on the rear of the unit to keep the AC power from running through the chassis

to the front panel. I also kept all the power supply components to the rear of the chassis, leaving the front half for the tube circuit.

Next, begin building around the tube socket. Wire in the tube filament first. Use a twisted pair for this and keep it close to the chassis, away from where you will be routing other components. Then wire in the plate power resistors, R3 and R11. Use a scrap of insulation or "spaghetti" over the leads to prevent shorts. Now add the cathode resistors and capacitors. By following this order, you will be able to get in to tweak and probe without digging components out from under a "pile-o-wires."

A small piece of perf board, mounted over the tone control pots, holds the tone control circuitry (resistors R5, R7, and R8, as well as capacitors C3, C4, C5, and C6; see Fig. 3). I used stiff (#16) tinned wire to interconnect the pots to this daughter board, effectively supporting the board. If you don't like the idea of floating the board by the stiff wires, use a couple of stand-offs. Three leads connect to this assembly: one to C2, one to the drive pot R10, and one to ground.

Keep the leads going to the tube grids short and away from other leads, especially the filament leads carrying AC. I used shielded wire for the connection from R10 to the second stage grid as this connection seems to be very susceptible to noise. Finally, make sure you use a grounded line cord both for safety and for hum reduction.

## CHECKING IT OUT

Take a little time now to perform a few simple checks before you actually plug in the unit; you'll save time overall.

The following tests are conducted from the chassis top, at the tube socket (the tube is removed). This makes it very easy to access test points and avoid shorting something out. I generally clip the test leads to a couple of short wires (1-watt resistor leads work great) and poke into the tube socket with these.

**Ohmmeter tests:** Perform these with the power off. To be on the safe side, put the wall end of the AC cord in front of you before you start and short out filter capacitor C9 with an alligator clip jumper (in that order).

1. Measure the resistance from pin 3

# "If Space And Lack Of Bass Are Problems In Your Small Studio, Here's An Innovative Speaker System That Solves Both Problems And Some Others As Well."

Craig Anderson,  
Electronic Musician  
June '89.

Henry Kloss, creator of the dominant speaker models of the '50s (Acoustic Research), '60s (KLH), and '70s (Advent), brings you Ensemble, a genuinely new kind of speaker system for the '90s, available only factory direct from Cambridge SoundWorks.



Cambridge SoundWorks has created Ensemble,<sup>TM</sup> a speaker system that provides the sound once reserved for large, costly speakers. It virtually disappears in your room. And because we market it directly, Ensemble costs hundreds less than it would in stores.

## Your living room works with Ensemble, not against it.

No matter how well a speaker performs, at home your room takes over. Putting other speakers where the room helps the bass may hinder the upper ranges, or vice-versa. Ensemble consists of four units: two

bass units and two high frequency satellites. The compact woofer units produce the bass that normally requires large speakers. Place them behind furniture, on bookshelves or under a couch. The small satellites blend into any decor. The result: a full range, musically accurate speaker system without big boxes.

## Try Ensemble in your home risk-free for 30 days.

Ensemble is sold factory direct...by helpful, experienced audio experts. So you can audition Ensemble the right way—in your home for 30 days, with no risk, no salesman hovering nearby. At \$499\* it is the value on today's speaker market. For literature, expert advice, or to order, call 1-800-252-4434 Mon-Sat 9AM-10PM, Sun 9AM-6PM (ET).

Canada 1-800-525-4434 Fax: 617-332-9229.



Ensemble is a Trademark of Cambridge SoundWorks, Inc.



You can put Ensemble's low frequency units exactly where they should go for superb bass. You can't do this with conventional speakers because you have to be concerned about the upper frequencies coming from the same enclosures as the low ones.

## CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS

Suite 139F, 154 California St., Newton, MA 02158

☐ Send more information and test reports.

☐ Send Ensemble risk-free for 30 days, for \$499\*.

☐ Send an Ensemble Gift Certificate for \$499\*.

I'm paying by ☐ Check ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx

Acct. Number \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_ Number \_\_\_\_\_

FOR IMMEDIATE SERVICE: 1-800-AKA-HIFI.

We ship worldwide, including APO & FPO.

MA residents add 5% sales tax.

\*Plus freight (\$7-\$24). Delivery time usually 2-7 days.



# Sample PROSONUS...

"peerless quality ...  
extremely well recorded ...  
the best sounding CDs  
I've heard."

Craig Anderton  
Electronic Musician\*

"Their sound library  
CDs are an  
excellent value ..."

Keyboard Magazine\*\*

## New Releases

- Exotic Percussion
- Violin/Violin Sections
- Cello/Cello Sections
- Viola/Bass and Sections
- String Ensemble

Also available from PROSONUS...

**SRD**

Studio Reference Disc contains over one hour of CD quality test material. Various test tones, polarity checks, pitch references, listening tests, control room monitor tests, numerous noise tests and more! A Must for any studio.

**CODE  
DISC**

CodeDisc turns your CD player into a time code generator. Just slip in the disc and out comes one hour of 30 frame per second non-drop SMPTE code.

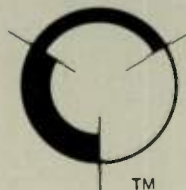
The PROSONUS Sound Library contains thousands of first generation digital recordings.

## Available Now ...

- Electronics (*Synth Stacks*)
- Grand Pianos
- Electric Guitars
- Orchestral Percussion
- Brass Sections
- Trumpets, Cornets and Flugelhorns
- Double Reeds
- Trombones and Bass Trombones
- French Horns, Tubas and Tuba Effects
- Foley
- Sampler Sampler  
(191 different sounds from all eight categories)

Visit your favorite music store or call Prosonus at 1-800-999-6191

PROSONUS™



1616 Vista del Mar • Hollywood, CA 90028  
213 463-6191 • FAX 213 462-7036

... Because better sounds make better music!!

\*May 1983 \*\*September 1988



## ● TUBE PREAMP

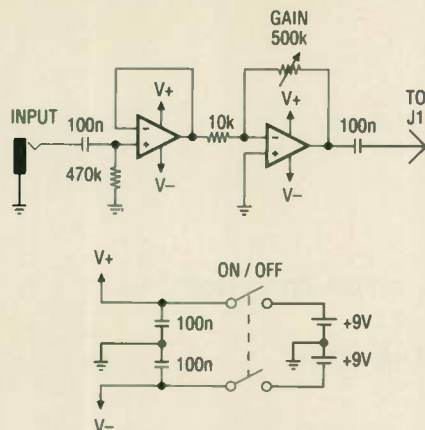


FIG. 4: Simple op amp preamp suitable for overdriving the tube preamp.

to ground. This should approximately equal cathode resistor R4 (2.2 k $\Omega$ ).

2. Measure the resistance from pin 8 to ground. This should be approximately the resistance of cathode resistor, R12 (1.5 k $\Omega$ ).

3. Clip one ohmmeter lead to C9's positive lead and measure the resistance to pin 1. This should be about the same as the first-stage plate load resistor, R3 (100 k $\Omega$ ).

4. Leaving one side of the ohmmeter

on C9's positive lead, measure the resistance to pin 6. This should be about the same as R11, the second-stage plate resistor (75 k $\Omega$ ).

**Signal injection tests:** In these tests you inject a signal into a point in the circuit and look (or listen) for it in another. Power should still be off at this point. Ideally, use a signal generator to inject the signal and an oscilloscope to monitor it. Lacking these, you can use any audio source for an injection signal and a cheapo amp and/or headphone for a monitor. The idea is to verify that the signal is making it through to where you expect it to be. The signal level you use is not critical; one volt or so will work fine.

1. Inject a signal into input jack J1 and look for it on pin 2 of the tube socket (the first grid).

2. Turn the drive control pot R10 up halfway. Inject a signal into pin 1 and look for it on pin 7. Play around with the tone and drive controls and note the effects on the signal at pin 7. You should be able to adjust level and tone to a certain extent.

3. Inject a signal into pin 6 and look for it at output jack J2. You should be able to vary the output signal level by adjusting R14.

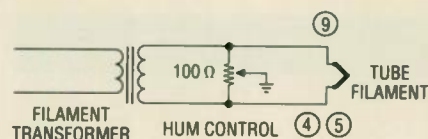


FIG. 5: Hum adjustment circuit.

**Voltage tests:** Now let's test the power wiring. Remember we will have almost 300V running around, so *watch out!* If you have an alligator clip lead across C9, now is the time to remove it. The tube should still not be in its socket. Connect your voltmeter's negative lead to the chassis ground.

1. Turn on the power and check for plate voltage at pin 1. It should be around 140 to 150V.

2. Check for second stage plate voltage at pin 6. It should also be about 140 to 150V.

3. Check for 6.3 VAC between pins 4 and 9 and between 5 and 9. (Remember pins 4 and 5 connect together.)

That's it for the tests; if the circuit has passed them all, the odds of success are in your favor. Power down, insert the tube into the socket, plug in the AC cord, and turn on the power switch. If all is well, you are now the proud owner of a tube preamp.

## FINDING PARTS

**P**arts for this project are available by mail order or possibly from a local TV repair shop. Allied Electronics carries everything you need to build this project; while not as cheap as outfits like Mouser Electronics, Allied has everything necessary. Like Mouser, it takes credit cards and is reasonably fast. Mouser is generally my preferred source for these parts, but its catalog doesn't list a suitable transformer. If you can find another source for the transformer, I'd recommend Mouser for everything else.

The 12AX7 tube can be purchased from several mail order sources. Groove Tube and Mesa Boogie offer selected devices that are hand-picked for guitar applications. Chances are your local music store will have some also.

What I don't recommend is salvaging parts from that old radio or TV that's been sitting in your attic for the last

ten years. Most likely the electrolytic (and other) capacitors are shot, the pots are noisy, and any component you manage to unsolder or cut out will have leads a half inch shorter than what you need. Even the transformer could have cracked, old insulation on the leads. If you can pull a 12AX7 out of the unit, it may work as a spare, but use a new tube when you first check out the preamp.

### Addresses:

Allied Electronics Incorporated, 401 E. 8th St., Fort Worth, TX 76102; tel. (800) 433-5700. \$5 handling charge for orders less than \$25.

Mouser Electronics, 2401 Highway 287 North, Mansfield, TX 76063; tel. (800) 34-MOUSER. \$5 handling charge on orders less than \$20.

Groove Tubes Inc., 12866 Foothill Blvd., Sylmar, CA 91342; tel. (818) 361-4500. Great source for all your tube needs. Get the *Tube Amp Book #2* while you're at it.

## SO MUCH FOR LEAVING WELL ENOUGH ALONE...

Here are a couple of mods you might want to try. If you're not adverse to mixing silicon and tubes, Fig. 4 shows a simple op amp preamp that lets you hit the tube stages with a bit more "oomph," providing a more overdriven, distorted sound.

If you encounter hum, try adding the hum control potentiometer in Fig. 5. Note that the 100-ohm pot must be a 5-watt, wirewound type.

I hope you enjoy building and playing with this project; here's your big chance to add some tubes to your life and get that great tubular sound before they become extinct.

Acknowledgment: Thanks for assistance from the good folks at Knut-Koupee Music.

**Tom Dahlin** is a computer scientist employed by a very large company in Minnesota with a very short name. Tom designs both hardware and software for image processing systems. The work in this article has led him to his current interest, vacuum tube computers; Tom theorizes that tube computers will exhibit softer overflow errors.



## Line Mixer Duo

If you're all mixed up about not having enough inputs in your studio, don't replace your board—get these simple, inexpensive submixers into the act.

By Alan Gary Campbell with Cliff Sadler



Completed passive line mixer (stereo version).

**N**o matter how many mixers, submixers, preamps, and Y-cables you kluge together, it seems there are always more instrument and effects outputs than mixer inputs (and MIDI virtual tracks just make things worse). These simple line mixer circuits can help. They work great, cost little, and are easy to build—you can finish 'em before your day job catches up with you.

The duo consists of a passive, 8-input mixer that features lowest possible noise and minimum parts count, along with an active 10-input mixer that can be expanded to provide up to 32 additional inputs.

### PASSIVE LINE MIXER

The passive circuit (Fig. 1) mixes multiple inputs quietly and inexpensively. Since there are no active devices, there's no power supply, noise, or distortion.

Of course, you don't get something for nothing. The input levels interact somewhat, and for best performance, the total number of inputs should be eight or less. Also, the circuit doesn't include input coupling capacitors or level controls; the output circuits of the electronic instruments and sound proc-

essors feeding the mixer must provide these functions.

The circuit is so simple that point-to-point wiring is best. Keep the leads short and use a metal enclosure, preferably steel. For lowest possible noise, use metal-film resistors for R1 to R8.

For stereo mixing, duplicate the circuitry. For semipro audio and patch bay applications use RCA-jack inputs, pre-mounted in strips, to further simplify wiring.

### ACTIVE LINE MIXER

While a tiny bit noisier and more expensive than the passive version, the active circuit (Fig. 2) is expandable and can accommodate input coupling caps, level controls, and stereo operation with panpots. It uses just one IC, a dual operational amplifier ("op amp" for short; see "For the Beginner" sidebar). IC1A forms an inverting, summing block—a very common op amp application. The op amp inverting input looks just like a ground connection to the inputs, preventing any interaction among the inputs. The input impedance is that of each input resistor (100k). Dividing the feedback resistor value by the input resistor value gives the voltage gain per input (in this case,  $10k/100k = 0.1$ ).

IC1B forms a phase inverter so the outputs are not 180 degrees out of phase with the inputs. It also allows for variable gain, via potentiometer R14, of 0.01 to 20. In conjunction with IC1A, this provides an overall gain of 0.001 to 2.

Perf-board construction is fine for this circuit. As with the passive version, a metal enclosure, preferably steel, will minimize electromagnetic interference and hum pickup, and will allow the use of unshielded wire to connect the input and output jacks to the board. Still, keep the leads as short as possible since they act as "antennae" for interference. Connect the jack tip terminals only; connect

the chassis to the board ground to serve as a common ground return for all the jack ground points.

If you use a plastic enclosure, run a length of 2-conductor, shielded cable from each jack to the board. The two inner conductors carry the audio signal; one connects to the jack tip terminal, the other to the jack sleeve terminal. The shield connects to ground at the board end only. All shield connections should terminate at a common point (also called a bus). If you still pick up spurious signals, add a 100 picofarad cap (C3) between IC1A's inverting and noninverting inputs, as indicated.

For IC1, use a dual, low-noise, internally compensated op amp such as the XR4739, TL062, TL072, LF353, NE5532, etc. Pinouts are not shown on the schematic since this may differ for different op amps, so check the data sheet supplied with the op amp to determine the power supply, input, and output pins. Use metal-film resistors and a cermet pot for the lowest possible noise; use carbon-film resistors and a carbon or conductive-plastic pot in less critical applications. (Incidentally, because the frequency response of the circuit in Fig. 3 goes down to DC, it makes an excellent control-voltage mixer for use with analog synthesizers. In this application, a low-noise, dual op amp isn't required, so

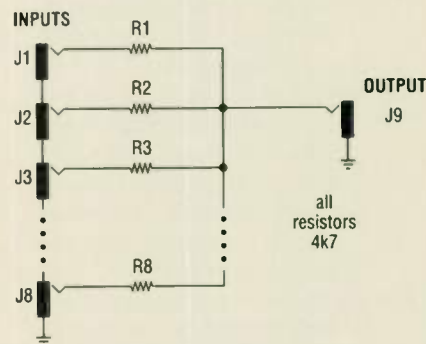


FIG. 1: Passive line mixer schematic.



a 1458 will do; carbon-film resistors and a carbon pot are fine.)

Two 9-volt batteries, connected as a bipolar supply, can power the mixer, but if you have a regulated bipolar supply, use it. Note the two 1N4148 silicon diodes; they provide protection in case the batteries are accidentally reversed. If you make permanent connections to a regulated power supply, omit the diodes, since they degrade the headroom by about 1.4 volts.

You can add as many inputs as you want, although each input adds a very

#### FOR THE BEGINNER

### Understanding Op Amps

**T**he operational amplifier, or op amp, is the most common type of analog integrated circuit. Op amps were once composed of many discrete, "unintegrated" components. These early types were used in large, analog computers as "math blocks," i.e., circuits easily configured via external components to perform the analog functions of addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, integration, differentiation, etc.—sort of like the electronic equivalent of a slide rule (remember those?).

As op amps increased in popularity and decreased in size and cost, they became ubiquitous, indispensable analog-design components, and rapidly found their way into electronic music circuits: mixers, low-pass filters, and highpass filters are the audio equivalents of analog-computer circuits for addition, integration, and differentiation. Despite the modern predominance of digital circuitry, most electronic music devices still incorporate one or more op amps.

For further information, read Radio Shack's *Getting Started in Electronics* and *Engineer's Mini-Notebook: Op Amp IC Circuits*, both by Forrest M. Mims. For technical information, see the *Op Amp Cookbook*, by Walter Jung, from Howard W. Sams & Co., or data books such as Radio Shack's *Archer Semiconductor Reference Guide* and National Semiconductor's *Linear Databook*.

—AGC



**California's  
Largest  
Music Complex**



**Try out over \$2 Million in  
MUSICAL EQUIPMENT**

- Keyboards & MIDI • Software • Drums
- Acoustic & Electric Guitars
- P.A. Systems • Accessories • Effects
- Recording Equipment • Amplifiers

**For all your musical needs, call  
(408) 377-5983**

**3090 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE, SAN JOSE, CA. 95124**

**FREE LIMITED TIME OFFER: 1 YEAR FREE SUBSCRIPTION**

To the **SHOWCASE MUSIC TIMES**, one of California's leading music publications. Fill out coupon & mail to:  
**Showcase Times,  
 3090 S. Bascom Ave.,  
 San Jose, CA  
 95124**

YES! Please send me The Showcase Music Times FREE for one year (12 issues) understand I am under no obligation whatsoever.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

# THE ULTIMATE PLAYING SURFACE

**FOR MIDI MUSICIANS OF THE 90'S  
COMPATIBLE PLUG & PLAY WITH  
MAJOR TRIGGER TO MIDI DEVICES**

**...OR DESIGN YOUR OWN SETUP**



**DAUZ PLAYING PADS**

Velocity Sensitive Bounce Responsive Pad  
 6" Diameter Can Be Mounted Anywhere  
 Standard 1/4" Output Jack

Custom Colors  
 One Year Warranty

**Call 213-372-0337**



Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
 FAX 213-372-7336



## ● LINE MIXERS

slight bit of noise. Thirty-two inputs is about the practical maximum. If you prefer more or less inputs, change the values of resistors R11 and R12 according to the following formulas:

$$R11 = 100k + N$$

$$R12 = 100k + 2N$$

Where N is the number of inputs. Determine the values for R13 and R14 as follows:

$$R13 = R12 + 100$$

$$R14 = R12 + 20$$

Use the closest standard resistor and pot values. You can modify the formulas to accommodate input-resistor values larger than 100k, if you like, to take advantage of parts you may have on hand or to handle high-output impedance devices such as electric guitars. Just substitute the new value in the first two equations. But don't go above 150k;

### PARTS LISTS

All resistors 1/4-watt, 5%

All capacitors 16 working volts DC, or greater

#### PASSIVE VERSION

R1-R8	4k7
J1-J9	1/4-inch, 2-conductor, open-circuit phone jack (see text)
Misc.	Enclosure, hookup wire

#### ACTIVE VERSION

R1-R10	100k
R11	10k
R12	4k7
R13	47 ohm
R14	100k pot
C1, C2	100μ electrolytic
C3	100p ceramic (see text)
D1, D2	1N4148, 1N4001, or equivalent
IC1	XR4739 dual, low-noise op amp (see text)
J1-J11	1/4-inch, 2-conductor, open-circuit phone jack
Misc.	Enclosure, perf board, hookup wire, battery clips and holders

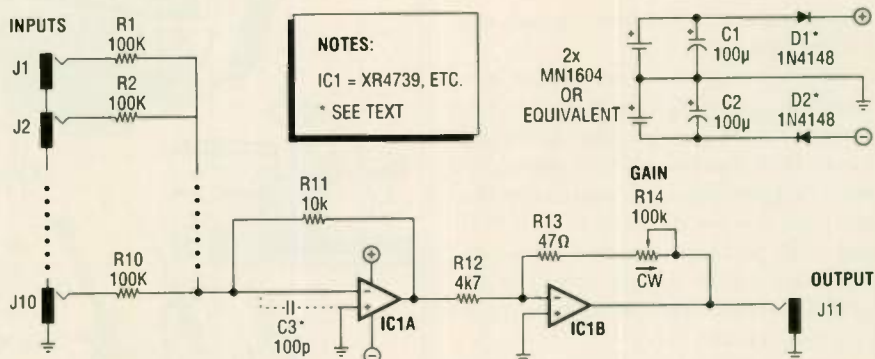


FIG. 2: Active line mixer schematic.

higher impedances aggravate electromagnetic interference and add noise. (Also, make sure that all the input resistors are the same value!)

To add input-level controls and coupling capacitors (the latter are necessary if your instruments generate any DC offset, although this is unlikely), modify each input as indicated in Fig. 3 (input 1 is shown as an example). Audio-taper pots are preferable; the coupling caps, preferably poly types, can be any value from 220 to 470 nF.

To build a stereo line mixer, duplicate the circuit of Fig. 3 (use a quad op amp, e.g., the XR4136 or TL074), and add the panpot circuit of Fig. 4 to each input. Note that the dual pot's two sections are wired in reverse of one another so that as the output of one section increases, the output of the other decreases. A dual pot with one audio-taper section and one reverse audio-taper section is ideal for the best "feel," but these are very difficult to find. A dual, linear-taper pot will do, but *don't* use a dual audio-taper pot, as it won't work in this application.

To incorporate input-level controls, coupling caps, and panpots, place the level controls first, panpots next, and

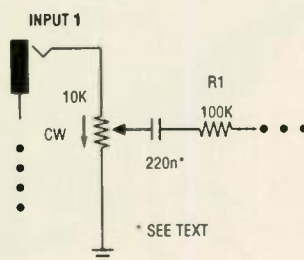


FIG. 3: Adding input attenuators and coupling caps.

coupling caps last, before the input resistors.

There! That wasn't so difficult. By now, you've probably whipped out the old soldering iron and made your obligatory visit to the local parts retailer. You should consider it a musical sin to not build at least one of these mixers; whether used as stand-alone devices or

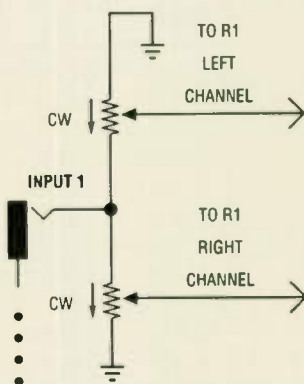


FIG. 4: Adding Input panpots for stereo operation.

submixers for a larger board, these simple projects will help out during those many situations where your existing mixer just doesn't have quite enough inputs.

**Alan Gary Campbell** is author of "Service Clinic" and contributing editor to EM. He has constructed electronic music devices since age 12, and constructed electronic music devices that actually work since age 16. **Cliff Sadler**, unfortunately, has a real job and cannot devote full attention to his MIDI/music passion. He does, however, possess a highly respected talent for talking his family out of buying such extravagances as food and clothing, so he can further clog his MIDI data-stream for the good of all.





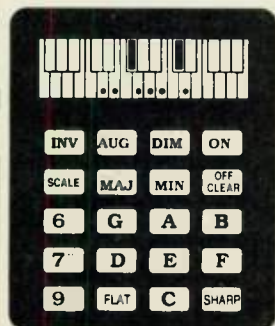
80 Voice ROMS \$25.00 ea.  
 160 Voice ROMS \$52.00 ea.  
 320 Voice ROMS \$99.00 ea.  
 80 Voice Percussion ROM \$30.00

Orchestral • Bass Guitars • Acoustic Planos • Brass  
 Percussion • Electric Planos • WoodWinds • New Age  
 Synth Sounds • Strings • Ensembles • and many more!

Please write or call the information line for complete voice listings.

# ESQ1

## SQ80 ESQ M



### KEYBOARD CHORD COMPUTER

only **\$49.00**

### GIUITAR CHORD COMPUTER

only **\$49.00**

(Same specifications as described below  
except the display is of a guitar fretboard.)

Pocket-sized calculator displays keyboard on which you can instantly show all common chords and inversions, notes of all major scales, melodic ascending and descending minor scales, harmonic minor scales and all augmented and diminished triads as well as diminished 7th chords - and it transposes all chords and scales up and down by half steps.

An indispensable aid. Size: 3 3/8" x 4 7/8" (Batteries included.)

## MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

MT-32 Editor/Librarian  
**\$69.00**

TX81Z Editor/Librarian  
**\$69.00**

D-50/D-550 Editor/Librarian  
**\$129.00**

D-10, D-20 & D-110 Editor/Librarian  
**\$99.00**

A demo disk containing Valhala's D-50, TX81Z, MT-32 and D-10/20 and D-110 Editor/Librarians \$6.00 p/p in USA, \$8.00 all others.

Refundable towards Macintosh software purchase.



DX11 • DX100 • V50  
 TX81Z • DX21 • DX27  
**\$56.00**

### 757 Voices

for your DX21, DX27, DX100,  
TX81Z, DX11 or V50.

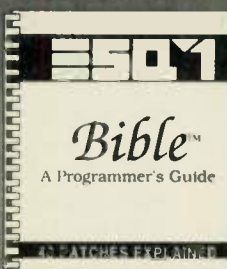
Available on Data Cassette, Mac™  
3.5" disk for Valhala's TX81Z  
program or Opcode's Mac program  
or V50 3.5" disk.

**\$56.00**  
per format

757  
**DX7 Voices**  
**\$56.00** per format  
**DX7IIFD**  
 TX7 Tape or  
 Opcode Mac

10 disks  
 for  
**\$35.00**

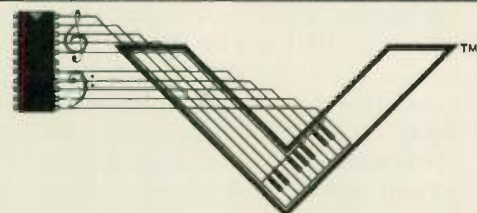
Quick Disks  
 2.8" Quick Disks



DX7 SPL™ \$29.00  
 TX81Z/DX11 SPL™ \$25.00  
 ESQ1 SPL™ \$25.00  
 ESQ1 Bible™ \$19.00

Each Sound Patch Library™ has 757 new & very useful patches. Voices range from traditional acoustic instruments to New Age sounds. The only comprehensive library of sounds in printed form. The ESQ1 Bible™ will help novices to enhance their voice programming skills and it even includes 40 patches explained.

Valhala offers audio demonstrations on cassette of their different synthesizer voice libraries for the following instruments: DX7, TX81Z, ESQ1, D-50, D-10/20/110/D5 and M1. The cost of each demo is \$3.00 post paid in the USA & \$8.00 for all other countries.



To place an order, use the order form from our two-page advertisement in this issue. Complete ordering and shipping information is located there.

To order by phone call: **1-313-548-9360.**

# VALHALA

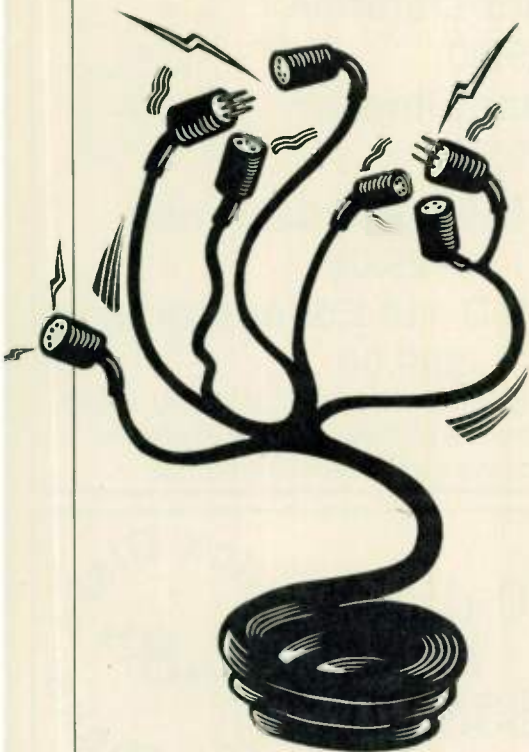
**Box 20157-EM Ferndale, MI 48220**



## Questions and Answers

Piezo pickups, fuse fundamentals, crosstalk on cables, ear-protection enlightenment, and an ailing ARP Omni II string synth's symptoms are covered this month.

By Alan Gary Campbell



**Q.** Should MIDI and audio signals be carried by the same cable or snake? Is there any danger of crosstalk or weird interference effects?

**A.** In general, the use of an individually shielded, twisted pair for MIDI transmission is adequate to prevent radiative interference with audio signals carried by nearby pairs, in multi-conductor cables or snakes. The current-loop nature of MIDI precludes most interference effects. Nonetheless, for best performance the MIDI pair or cable should be a low-capacitance-type with a continuous-coverage, foil shield.

However, in MIDI guitar-controllers and other devices modified to send MIDI and audio through the MIDI cable, considerable capacitive crosstalk

can occur at the traces near the output jack. While the MIDI bit rate is ultrasonic and generally doesn't affect audio devices downline, the MIDI *word* rate is clearly audible and in extreme cases can pollute the output with metallic, insect-like buzzes. Often, extensive PC board reworking is required to correct this, though sometimes you can increase the controller audio output level sufficiently to "bury" the crosstalk in the system noise floor (*not* recommended in ultra-quiet digital recording setups).

**Q.** Can I use elements from piezoelectric buzzers to replace defective piezo pickups in electronic drum pads à la Simmons SDS and others?

**A.** Yes. My favorite pickup is the big, two-lead element from Radio Shack's 273-073 Piezo Transducer. Just pry the element out of the plastic case (*gently*; don't nick it), stick it in place with some silicon sealer and solder the leads to the output jack. Be careful when you strip the insulation from the leads; they're small and fragile.

These elements make great audio pickups too, as described in James Chandler's "Two Buck Pickup" article (March 1987 issue). I taped one to a solid-body kalimba and ran it through my Alesis Midiverb II reverb unit. Awesome.

**Q.** I want to replace two blown fuses in my Ensoniq Mirage sampler. Both appear to be in series with transformer secondary outputs, but carry 250V (volt) ratings. Is this correct? For that matter, should 250V fuses be used with 125V lines?

**A.** It's acceptable to use a fuse with a voltage rating *higher* than the level encountered in the circuit, but *not* vice versa. Thus, a 250V fuse can be used in a 250V, 125V, or even 24V circuit. However, a 125V fuse should *not* be used in a

250V circuit; this is an important point, since some devices incorporate switchable 250/125V power supplies. Use only 250V fuses with such equipment.

Always replace fuses with the proper type and rating. If you're not sure, contact the equipment manufacturer or a reputable service center to find out. Never replace a fast-blow fuse with a slow-blow-type; don't replace a fuse with one of a higher rating, or with a fuse case wrapped in foil. Any of these misapplications pose a serious fire hazard. Fuses mounted in spring-clip holders should be removed with a nonconductive fuse puller (GC 5525, Radio Shack 270-1199, or equivalent) designed for the fuse size and type in question. Once removed, fuses can be tested for continuity with a VOM (volt/ohmmeter) if visual inspection proves to be inconclusive.

**Q.** According to a safety-product supplier in my area, 3M has stopped making the model 6300 Foam Ear Plugs that you recommend for hearing protection. Is this correct? Do you know if these are still available? Is it possible to clean and reuse the model 6300s?

**Q.** Why are the 3M hearing protectors, and others, available only in bright colors? Orange projections sticking out of one's ears look rather silly on stage! Does any company make similar hearing protectors in flesh tones?

**A.** 3M has stopped making foam hearing protectors subsequent to recent patent-infringement litigation. The deletion of the model 6300 Foam Ear Plugs is unfortunate, as they provide superior performance and comfort. Fortunately, Mix Bookshelf still has a considerable stock of 6300s available (\$6 for 10 pair, \$10 for 20 pair; see the FYI page for info). Sound reinforcement companies and



others who purchase hearing protectors in quantity might be able to find a local distributor with some remaining stock. Check the Yellow Pages under "Safety Equipment & Clothing."

The model 6300s are *disposable* hearing protectors, intended to be discarded after one period of use. Nonetheless, it might be possible to rinse off and reuse the ear plugs (soaps, cleaners, and solvents should, in all likelihood, not be used on them), though the user is solely responsible for any degradation of the ear plug material and attending reduction of performance that might result—including slime mold growing out of your ears!

Hearing protectors are manufactured in bright colors to aid safety supervisors in verification of compliance with OSHA (Occupational Safety & Health Administration) regulations that require the wearing of hearing protectors in noisy industrial environments. There are many manufacturers of reusable, non-foam (read: uncomfortable) protectors in "flesh" tone (i.e., tan), and

apparently most manufacturers of these devices assume that all races have the same color ears! I know of only one company that makes foam protectors in tan; contact EAR Division of Cabot Corporation, 5457 West 79th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46268-0940; tel. (317) 872-6666 for a distributor in your area. Other visually unobtrusive foam hearing protectors are the lime green ones made by Moldex (no, I'm *not* making this up). Extraterrestrials should be able to wear these undetected.

I'll continue to evaluate new hearing protection products and report any significant results.

**Q.** I have an ARP Omni II string synth that I can't bear to part with, but it's showing signs of age. High F plays when any key is pressed, then fades away at the full release value. The D-flat below it behaves similarly when the Release slider is turned up past the 30% point. What causes this?

**A.** The Omni II, based on top-octave-divider technology, uses two (one per

rank), simple, bipolar transistors per key as gain-control devices. If, for a given key, the diode or the timing capacitor in the keying circuit (refer to an Omni II service manual) becomes leaky, the transistors will remain on and the note will bleed through or drone. Replacing the cap or diode will fix it. For best results, use 22 $\mu$ F, 25V (or 35V), low-leakage tantalum caps and 1N4148 diodes as replacements. Be sure to observe proper polarity for the cap or you'll see tantalum fireworks! Low-leakage, Panasonic EF-series caps are available from Digi-Key Corporation, PO Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701; tel. (800) 344-4539. Write or call for catalog and ordering info.

Less frequently, a leaky transistor array will cause bleed-through, but only on one rank (i.e., 8-ft. or 4-ft.) not both. The TDA0470 transistor arrays, other parts, and Omni service manuals are available from Music Dealer Service, 4700 West Fullerton, Chicago, IL 60639; tel. (312) 282-8171. Write or call for ordering info. ■



**NOW  
ON ITS  
FINAL APPROACH.**

**S T E A L T H**



## First Takes & Quick Picks

### Electronic Arts Deluxe Recorder 1.0 for the Macintosh (\$149.95)

By Wheat Williams

**D**eluxe Recorder is a noteworthy by-product of the recent, heated Mac sequencer wars. It's an inexpensive, "junior" version of Resonate's powerful *Portrait*, a program intended to compete with Opcode's popular *Vision* program. Alas, Resonate is out of business, and *Portrait* has yet to see commercial release.

Electronic Arts is publishing Deluxe Recorder as a home-hobbyist program. However, it merits professional attention. While it lacks some features, it incorporates some innovations in programming and user-configurability. Its

powerful and unique graphic editing features blow away some products costing three times its price.

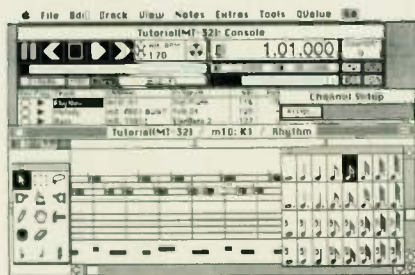
Deluxe Recorder is actually a series of interdependent and user-customizable software "modules" that run off of a central set of source code called the "Kernel." All modules can be up and running at the same time. The sequencer records at an impressive 480 pulses per quarter note and supports 32 MIDI channels.

The program records incoming MIDI data into a buffer that is independent of its sixteen tracks. The data can then be used to replace any given track, or can be merged into that track's existing data. The buffer can record on multiple MIDI channels simultaneously (as with a 6-channel guitar controller) and can automatically split each channel's data into a separate track, if requested. The buffer also enables you to "loop" a specified number of measures in record mode, holding in memory whatever you played during the last full pass. Deluxe Recorder is also capable of recording rubato, without the metronome. The performer can turn on the sequencer, record music that changes tempo at will, and then go back and specify where the measure lines are to be created. Deluxe Recorder then creates a sequenced track with the correct tempo changes calculated automatically.

The Console window, which lists track assignments, also acts as an audio mixer. It sports pop-up sliders, for each track, that can change the MIDI volume, left/right panning, and transposition of any MIDI instrument responding to those commands, in real time.

Deluxe Recorder's editing capabilities are most impressive. A track's notes, controller data, and tempo and time sig-

*Inexpensive hardware and software sequencers, Amiga synthesis software, and more are on tap in this month's collection of condensed, action-packed reviews.*



A main screen and graphic editing window from Deluxe Music Recorder.

All EM reviews include 11-step "LED meters" showing a product's performance in specific categories chosen by the reviewer (such as ease of use, construction, etc.) and a "VU meter" indicating an overall rating. The latter is *not* a mathematical average, since some categories are more important than others. For example, if a guitar synth has great documentation and is easy to use, but tracks poorly, it could have several high LED meters and a low overall rating.

The rating system is based on the following values, where "0" means a feature is nonfunctional or doesn't exist, while a value of "11" surpasses the point of mere excellence (a rating of 10) and is indicative of a feature or product that is truly groundbreaking and has never before been executed so well.

Please remember that these are opinions, and, as always, EM welcomes opposing viewpoints. We urge you to contact manufacturers for more information, and, of course, tell them you saw it in EM.

**the EM rating system**





Cakewalk 3.0  
Nov. '88



NEW

## Creative freedom for the next decade.

Professionals need the most powerful sequencing software available. Software that can sync to SMPTE, break the 16 MIDI channel limit, and tackle complex editing jobs with ease. Software like new *Cakewalk Professional 3.0* from Twelve Tone Systems.

But power isn't enough. You need power that's easy to use. And a program that works the way you want it to.

*Cakewalk Professional 3.0* is the only IBM sequencer with both a keyboard macro feature and a complete language for writing custom editing commands. Which means you can tailor it to your style of working.

Don't like the keys we picked for commands? Use the macro facility to reassign them!

Want to transform your music in ways that are uniquely your own? Use

CAL to create your own commands!

But perhaps the best thing about our line of *Cakewalk* sequencers is that they're made by Twelve Tone Systems. Which means you don't pay through the nose, and you deal with real people who provide quality service and support.

So as you pick a sequencer for the next decade, don't buy someone else's software. Buy a sequencer you can call your own.

### New in Release 3.0 of both editions.

- Enhanced track looping
- "Fit Improvisation" command
- Track patch parameter
- Standard MIDI Files
- Expanded User's Guide
- Multi-take record mode
- Enhanced step recording

Cakewalk is still only \$150.  
Cakewalk Pro/MQX is just \$249.

### Cakewalk Songs

The *Romeo Music Cakewalk Series* features three disks of Cakewalk song files and a comprehensive manual. Classical, jazz, pop, and much more. All for just \$25.95 + s/h.

Twelve Tone Systems, Inc.  
P. O. Box 226  
Watertown, MA 02272  
(617) 273-4437 or  
(800) 234-1171, 10-6 EST.

Cakewalk and Cakewalk Professional are trademarks of Twelve Tone Systems, Inc.



Twelve  
Tone

S Y S T E M S



# SR-1

## THE ULTIMATE TIME CODE REFRESHER



Whether you need to dub time code from one tape machine to another, restore its readability (...at any speed) or just change its level, the SR-1 is for you. With today's studio equipment relying so much on time code, it is always vital to have it properly shaped.

**The success of your next session could depend on it!**

The SR-1 features:

- Very high input sensitivity (threshold below -30db)
- Adjustable output level (from full off to +8db)
- Switchable output rise time (EBU/SMPTE/square wave)
- \$159.50 List price.

Call us for more information:

(213) 475-7570  
1515 Manning Avenue, suite 4  
Los Angeles, CA 90024



**BRAINSTORM  
ELECTRONICS, INC.**

...Intelligent Solutions For The Recording Studio

## RACK MOUNT HARD DRIVES

- STANDARD 19 INCH, 2 SPACE
- DUAL SCSI INTERFACE
- DOUBLE SHOCK MOUNTING
- FAST ACCESS, MASS STORAGE
- ALL CASES CAN HOLD 2 DRIVES
- PACIFIC COAST TECH DESIGN

### COMPATIBLE WITH:

ROLAND S550, W30, CD5

ENSONIQ EPS, EPS-M

E-MU EMULATOR III, EMAX SE

CASIO FZ 20

DYNACORD ADS/K

MACINTOSH

ATARI ST

AMIGA

AND MORE!!

20 MB \$ 539

48 MB \$ 680

80 MB \$ 885

300 MB \$ 2499

other sizes available

**ESSENTIAL HARDWARE**  
3525 DEL MAR HEIGHTS RD., SUITE 296  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92130  
(619) 259-1600

Trademarks: Macintosh: Apple Computer, Inc.; EPS, EPSM: Ensoniq; ST, Atari, Amiga: Commodore Computers; S550, W30, CD5: Roland Corp. Emulator III, Emax SE: E-MU; FZ 20: Casio; ADS, ADS-K: Dynacord

## ● FIRST TAKES

nature changes are displayed graphically on any combination of eleven user-customizable "staves," which can be seen by scrolling through a single window. You can configure how much data is displayed at a time. Note data can be displayed on a "piano roll" or on a sheet music "grand staff," where the durations of notes are shown as horizontal bars.

Editing note data in real or step time is extremely precise, thanks to two floating tool palettes that can be positioned anywhere on screen. You can select notes by using any combination of three tools: the Arrow, for selecting whole ranges of notes in time; the Marquee, for drawing boxes around groups of notes; and the Lasso, for picking out discontinuous notes by drawing irregular shapes around them. Thus, arbitrary groups of notes can be modified while leaving neighboring notes untouched. One drawback is that notes are deselected as soon as one operation is performed on them: To quantize a group of notes and then transpose them, you must select the notes twice.

In addition, there are specific tools for changing a single note's duration, attack time, pitch, velocity, and MIDI channel, and a second palette for selecting step-time notes of any articulation and rhythmic value up to 128th-note tuplets. And, thankfully, Deluxe Recorder has an extensive "Undo" command for most operations.

All of this is enhanced by "power keys," single keyboard commands that duplicate most functions selectable by the mouse. However, Deluxe Recorder becomes redundant and cluttered here; information is displayed in numerous pop-up menus and sliders that are duplicated or even triplicated by dialog boxes or other nearby menus.

Another innovative idea comes into play with the Channel Setup, Name Editor, and Name Tables modules. Deluxe Recorder not only refers to synth patches and channel assignments by channel and patch number, it also includes a large online, pop-up database that displays the actual names of each factory preset on a host of popular synth modules (the M1, DX7, TX81Z, and MT-32, to name a few). You can create your own tables with custom names for your own synths and patches.

Deluxe Recorder reads and writes standard MIDI files and is designed to exchange files with *Deluxe Music Construction Set* (DMCS) V. 2.5, Electronic



Art's entry-level, PostScript, music notation package (\$129). In theory, this provides a way to get a sequencer file transcribed into a good-quality band chart, lead sheet, or the like. In reality, it's very disappointing. Deluxe Recorder can hang up when trying to convert complex MIDI files. Converting Deluxe Recorder files to DMCS format can be very slow and requires a great deal of patience as the user must make crucial trial-and-error decisions about how the program will quantize data. When converting files of any complexity at all, Deluxe Recorder simply crashes.

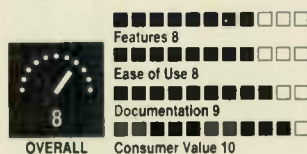
From the professional standpoint, Deluxe Recorder has its shortcomings. It can't chain sequences for live performance, and there is no provision for recording or sending system exclusive data. It has no direct support for SMPTE (it displays time in terms of measures, beats, and clock ticks rather than minutes, seconds, and frames). However, external MIDI synchronization is supported.

Deluxe Recorder comes with a clearly written manual that, through numerous

tutorials, explains sequencing from the standpoint of the novice. The professional will find it lacking in its coverage of MIDI, however.

For now, one must overlook the program's failure to provide a practical bridge to DMCS. It packs surprising versatility and sophistication into an inexpensive and accessible package. As a home-market product, Deluxe Recorder is a winner.

*Wheat Williams is studying vocal performance in college in Nashville, Tennessee. He plays classical music in churches and sneaks off to play with computers when no one is looking.*



**Electronic Arts**  
**1820 Gateway Dr.**  
**San Mateo, CA 94404**  
**tel. (800) 245-4525**  
**or (415) 572-2787**

## Brother MDI-30 Sequencer (\$299)

By Daniel Alan Phillips

**W**hen equipment is being designed for the low-end market, it's generally not possible to include every feature that can be dreamed of. The designers of such gear must instead ask themselves what is truly basic to the functioning of the device, and what is a frill that can be done without. Disk drives are normally one of the first things to go, as producers opt for significantly less-expensive tape interfaces. Brother has bucked this trend with their disk-based hardware sequencer, the MDI-30, released at the breakthrough price of \$299.

Brother is aiming the MDI-30 at the beginner market; the manual even includes Hal Leonard E-Z Play scores of the songs on the demo disk. The company obviously hopes that beginners will appreciate the simplicity of what is essentially a tape machine emulation, with the additional MIDI advantage of being able to record a part slowly and then



**NOW APPEARING ON THE OTHER END OF THIS CABLE.**





Brother MDI-30 Sequencer

speed it up on playback.

The MDI-30 offers two linear tracks with a very respectable 96 pulses per quarter note, although there's no pattern/song programming for flexible song arrangements. The tracks can be merged repeatedly, allowing the creation of thick, multichannel compositions, but there is no way to unmerge data. Once you've merged a part, it's there to stay. Pitch bend and aftertouch may be filtered during (but not after) recording, a much-needed memory-sav-

ing feature. System exclusive data may be stored and recorded as separate files, allowing disk storage of synthesizer voice data.

When it comes to editing, the MDI-30 is just about as bare-bones as a sequencer can get. There's just a 2-digit LED display and absolutely no editing features beyond a simple, real-time spot delete. You won't find any cut-and-

paste, transposition, or quantization capabilities. If you just want to record something and play it back without worrying about anything else, the MDI-30 is fine, but if you want editing features, you may want to check out something more sophisticated, like the Alesis MMT-8.

The 3½-inch disk drive on the Brother MDI-30 has a capacity of 240K or 30 files, whichever is least, and loads the full memory in about thirteen seconds. That memory, 32K of RAM, is re-

portedly capable of storing 7,000 notes, although I couldn't ever get it far above 4,000. The MDI-30's big brother (ahem), the MDI-40 (\$379), features a 6-character display and 64K of RAM, but I only had the '30 for this review.

As one might expect from a box with a 2-digit display and a mere six buttons, the user interface is somewhat less than utopian. Even so, it would have been possible to design the command structure with more consistency. The Enter key, for instance, is sometimes used as a data increment key, as opposed to its normal "return" function, and the Cancel key often works in a way that is tantamount to *confirming* data settings. To make things worse, if you happen to have a question about the device, you'll have to call Directory Assistance; neither an address nor a phone number is listed in the manual.

In my mind, the people most likely to want a disk drive are gigging musicians, who might want to dump their computer-edited sequences to a small, portable system. For this purpose, the memory of the MDI-30 is rather small, sufficient for one song's bass line and pads,

## THE SYNCHRONIZING SYSTEM MIDI MUSICIANS HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR.

We told you the MIDiIZER® would be worth the wait. Because now you can get a complete synchronizing system for under \$2000.

When we say complete, we mean complete. Just take a look. The Tascam MIDiIZER is a two-machine, chase-lock synchronizing system for syncing audio-to-audio or audio-to-video transports. It's also got a built-in SMPTE time code generator, and a MIDI/SMPTE synchronizer, so you can lock up virtual tracks to your decks. Finally, a highly sophisticated controller makes it easier than you can imagine to make it all flow as smoothly as your favorite riff.

There's truly never been so much synchronizing capability contained in one integrated unit. And it bears repeating: the MIDiIZER costs less than \$2000. Try to find *that* anywhere else.

See the amazing MIDiIZER at your Tascam dealer today. Haven't you waited long enough already?

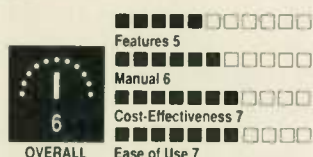
# TASCAM®



but the higher-priced MDI-40 may hold enough data for a fairly full production. I believe its real usefulness is as a sysex filing system, and, as such, the MDI-30 is priced below competing Yamaha and Alesis products.

Brother's current sequencers are not really designed for sophisticated MIDI-philies, but if you're a sequencer neophyte who doesn't want any type of editing functions, the MDI-30 may get you started.

**Daniel Alan Phillips** graduated recently from the University of California-Berkeley with a B.A. in music. He sings and plays keyboards in the Bay Area-based band *Rapid Transit*.



**Brother International Corp.**  
8 Corporate Pl.  
Piscataway, NJ 08854  
tel. (201) 981-0300

## MIDI Mouse Wave for the Amiga (\$249.95)

By Jeff Burger

**A** new wave (pun intended!) of MIDI software allows a computer to act as a digital synthesis design module for sounds that can then be transferred to traditional MIDI samplers. *Wave*, an Amiga program from MIDI Mouse Music, presents the musician with a toolbox of ten modules to create, combine, and modify sounds for devices supporting the MIDI Sample Dump Standard.

A wave is the program's smallest building block and can be created in several ways. The Wave Control window displays a large graph of a single wave cycle along with controls for specifying the frequency, amplitude, and geometric waveshape for each of 32 harmonics. After all the desired parameters are adjusted, the program calculates how the wave will sound and look. A wave can also be extracted from an existing sample downloaded from a MIDI sampler. Individual waves can be stored on disk for later use.

Since any real-world sound consists of a series of hundreds or thousands of waves that vary greatly, specifying them all would be tedious at best. The Generate Sound module comes to the rescue, using interpolation wavetable synthesis to create a smooth transition between up to 34 waves. Sliders are provided so each transition stage can be moved horizontally along the time line and given its own amplitude.

You can modify as well as create sounds. The Edit window resembles a traditional loop editor, including a full-screen waveform display and numeric readouts for sample and loop endpoints. Two sliders control sample window scroll and magnification; a third slider determines the position of an endpoint before selecting Set Start or Set End from the menu. Most edit functions operate on a range bounded by these endpoints. These functions include normal loops, alternating loops, copy, cut, paste, and insert.

Wave stores two sounds in memory simultaneously. Copy and Cut actually send sounds to the background memory slot and the Swap Sounds command



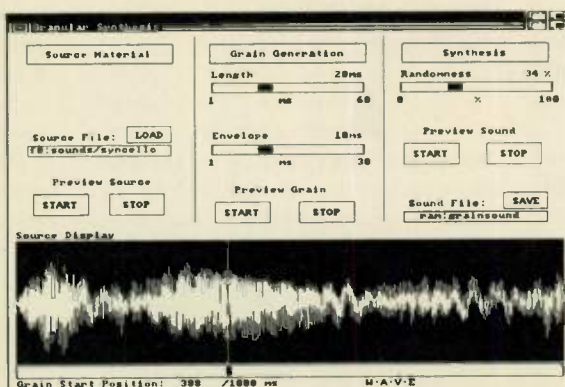


## ● FIRST TAKES

exchanges foreground and background sounds. The greatest application of this feature is in the Chorus/Modulation page, which features sliders for frequency modulation (both linear and exponential) as well as chorus and amplitude modulation.

Several other windows round out Wave's options. The Envelope Window supports independent 16-stage envelopes for filter (with independent cutoff frequency and resonance), amplitude, and pitch. The Mixer window can mix up to six files together, each with its own volume and transposition (this can take five or six minutes, given a complex task). The Animate Sound window produces a sort of oscilloscope effect by depicting the waveform in motion.

A separate program, the Phase module, creates sounds through phase-modulation synthesis (*à la* Casio products), where the modulating waveform alters the phase of the carrier wave over



MIDI mouse Wave

time. Two existing wave files are loaded in and displayed as modulator and carrier. An envelope of up to sixteen stages can be drawn to specify the amplitude modulation. The sound can be previewed internally in the Amiga and saved for use in the Wave program.

Wave also provides an introduction to granular synthesis through the Grain module, which creates a sound by excerpting a section of a sample up to 60 ms in length, called a "grain." A uniform

attack and decay is added to that grain, and the grain is repeated over and over, with a random factor applied to the grain length each time to make things more interesting.

After loading a sample from which the grain is to be extracted, this window displays the sample waveform along with a slider that determines the point from which the grain will be taken. Other sliders adjust the grain length from 1 ms to 60 ms and the envelope time from 1 ms to half of the grain length.

Finally, the percentage of randomness can be adjusted from 1% to 100%. The source file, grain, and final sound can each be previewed through the Amiga's internal voices. While interesting sounds are obtainable, it takes some work to have the result sound like something more useful than a swarm of angry bees.

The potential of Wave is very enticing, but the package as a whole seems poorly designed. File requestors are non-






standard, and all time specifications used in creating a sound are relative. A graphic interface is employed, but not optimally; only one window can be open at a time, forcing you to constantly open and close windows to get to various functions. While internal Amiga auditions are supported, you have to close the current window, save the file, go to (and possibly load) the Preview module, then reload the file. On the positive side, the auxiliary Phase and Grain modules can play sounds directly.

The Phase and Grain modules are completely separate programs, and their user interfaces are totally unlike Wave. Another problem is that neither has file requestors, so you have to remember the desired file names and type them into a box accurately—argh! To make things worse, if a file name is typed inaccurately, the error message comes up in the AmigaDOS CLI which is completely hidden by the program. These factors all contribute to the feeling that the package was kluged together.

All in all, most of the elements you might want in experimenting with dig-

ital synthesis are present in Wave. The operative word, however, is experiment. By nature, the types of calculation performed in this type of program are very time-consuming. The manual is scant and doesn't do a good job of introducing the program to the user and lacks detail about actual operations. It covers no applications or background on the wide variety of digital synthesis techniques the program supports, many of which will be new to the average user. Wave indeed opens up a new spectrum of digital synthesis alternatives for sampler owners, but its viability as a serious tool is hamstrung by limitations in the user interface and documentation. Let's hope a revised version that better taps Wave's potential is in the works.



OVERALL

Interface 3	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Functions 8	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Documentation 3	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

**MIDImouse**  
**Box 877**  
**Welches, OR 97067**  
**tel. (503) 622-4034**

## Celestion SR Compact Speakers (\$199 each)

By George Petersen

I liked these speakers the first time I saw and heard them. At a mere seven pounds apiece, the combination of a single 5-inch driver in a ported, injection-molded cabinet delivers surprising performance from a rugged, ultraportable box. The Celestion SR Compact uses the same driver design as the larger speakers in the SR Series, with a large, egg-shaped aluminum dome that extends high-frequency response. The speaker has a sensitivity rating of 91 dB (1 watt at 1 meter) and a power-handling rating of 100 watts program material. Consequently, the Compact is able to provide a maximum sound pressure level of 111 dB, a respectable amount of sound from a small enclosure.

In operation, the SR Compacts offered clear, punchy reproduction of high and midrange material. Due to the size limitations of the driver and enclosure, bass reproduction has a lower limit

## YOU CAN JUDGE A KEYBOARD MIXER BY THE NUMBER OF PLUGS IT RECEIVES.

Twenty eight. Count 'em, twenty eight different inputs into the MM-1 keyboard mixer from Tascam.

That includes 12 mono channels, 4 stereo channels, 4 effect sends and 4 stereo returns. You're not going to run out of channels any time soon with the MM-1.

Once you've got the input inside, the rack-mountable MM-1 gives you full EQ on all channels. That's the kind of fine tuning control that other keyboard

mixers try to tell you isn't necessary. Probably because they don't have it.

In addition, the MM-1 can memorize up to 100 channel-muting settings, or "scenes," which are then MIDI-addressable for instant recall right from your keyboard.

See the rugged, compact MM-1 at your Tascam dealer.

And then take a look at the incredible suggested retail price of \$1095.

At that price the only question is, when will you plug in the MM-1?



# TASCAM



# FRONTAL LOBE™

## HIGH-POWERED HARDWARE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE M1 USER.

Co-sequencer/Librarian  
Real Time MIDI Automation  
and more!

**Beautiful things do come in small packages.** The Frontal Lobe's battery-backed sequencer memory can hold up to 14 times as much song data as the M1. Its librarian is like having 45 M1 RAM cards on one disk. That's right, over 70 songs per disk, and more patches than you can imagine. All for the price of *only 8 M1 RAM cards.*

**For the performing musician,** nothing can increase the power of your M1 like the Frontal Lobe. Live keyboard setups with different patches, splits, layers, even effects and stereo panning can be controlled automatically or manually, we let you decide! Even loops and pauses can

be programmed into your songs and controlled by the click of a foot switch.

**In the studio or on the stage,** the Frontal Lobe's extensive song automation features will allow you to create easier than ever before. Program *any* M1 parameter to change at any time during your song, vary

reverb or delay times, wet/dry mixes, or even real time panning of any M1 sound, or change any other M1 parameter by simply entering MIDI control events into your M1 sequence.

**Hundreds of new digital waveforms** can be loaded from Frontal Lobe disks into your M1 with the optional PCM CHANNEL. You can also add your *own* waveforms from most popular samplers or software programs that support MIDI Sample Dump Standard and then process them through the M1's patch programming system. Create multi-sampled Multisounds, single cycle waveforms and new drum kits. Mix your waveforms with the M1's waveforms to come up with new and exciting patches. Everything from crystal-clear 16 bit acoustic sounds, to screeching tires, or even your own voice can be available by pressing a key on your M1.



**PORTABLE**  
automated  
co-sequencer,  
Universal MIDI sysex  
and patch librarian (more  
convenient than a home com-  
puter, only 5 by 7 inches and  
weighs less than 3 pounds)

- Up to 62,000 notes per song or set of songs
- Up to 100 songs per file
- Up to 127 files per diskette
- 10 character song and file names
- Full eight track patterns with looping and automatic or pedal controlled changes
- Extensive parameter automation
- Seamless changes between songs or song sections
- Meter changes during songs
- No installation required
- MIDI merging for the M1R and M3R
- Thousands of new patches and waveforms available on Frontal Lobe diskettes
- Future software upgrades available on diskette

*"...the M1, for all its great sound, could use a little extra brain power... Something like a Frontal Lobe... the Frontal Lobe is beautifully designed..."*  
Jim Aikin — KEYBOARD

*"...this is one heck of a smart box, with an excellent manual... this may be just what the doctor ordered..."*  
Lorenz Rychner —  
MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

*"...Combine the Frontal Lobe and the M1 and you get the kind of monster machine that many people wished the M1 originally was going to be..."*  
Bob O'Donnell —  
ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN

**EXCITING NEW PRODUCTS FOR 1990.  
SEE US AT THE ANAHEIM NAMM SHOW. BOOTH 22.**

CANNON RESEARCH CORPORATION • Grass Valley, California • 916-272-8692 Fax 272-8693



## ● FIRST TAKES

of 80 Hz, after which it falls off dramatically. However, this is certainly adequate for many applications, and if you require more bottom end, a subwoofer can be employed and hidden somewhere in the room. On one occasion, I added a bass cabinet with a JBL 15-inch woofer (fed through a separate mono amp) to the SR Compacts and was impressed with the results.

A wide variety of mounting hardware attaches to the two threaded metal inserts under its cabinet, and the speaker is equally at home on stage (as a mic stand monitor, frontfill, etc.), as a keyboard monitor in a MIDI studio, or as the basis for a mini P.A. system. Versatile and great-sounding, the Celestion SR Compacts are well worth checking out.

**Overall Rating: 8.** *Celestion Industries, Inc., 89 Doug Brown Way, Holliston, MA 01746; tel. (508) 429-6706.*

## Sound Reinforcement Handbook (\$34.95)

By Steve Oppenheimer

**T**he second edition of Yamaha's *Sound Reinforcement Handbook* begins with what a sound system is and follows with a thorough overview of sound reinforcement, going beyond acoustics, terminology, components, and system structure to discuss specifications (and why the ears don't always correlate with specs), test equipment, and MIDI. Authors Gary Davis and Ralph Jones also explore pragmatic topics such as environmental factors in an outdoor venue. They even add a chapter on synchronization for multimedia shows and include an appendix on logarithms.

Because they cover so many topics, the authors have limited space to explain each; this is a handbook, not an encyclopedia. Nonetheless, the discussions are reasonably complete, aided greatly by excellent diagrams and charts. Discussions such as using transformers vs. differential amps in console design are not limited to theory and electrical and audio matters; Davis and Jones also touch on practical financial considerations.

The book is aimed at the beginner, and the math is kept relatively simple (nothing tougher than logarithms), but it moves quickly; the ideal reader is probably the musician or relatively inexperienced sound person who has techni-

cal leanings but lacks a solid knowledge of sound reinforcement. (Professional engineers could use the book for a refresher but might be better off with something like *The Handbook for Audio Engineers: The New Audio Cyclopaedia*, edited by Glen Ballou [Howard W. Sams & Co.], for theoretical information.)

The discussion of the decibel is particularly impressive because the authors not only cogently define the decibel but explain why and under what circumstances it is meaningful to correlate its variations (i.e., dBm, dBu, dBW, etc.). Far from an anomaly, the dB discussion is typical of the approach taken throughout the book. The reader is not talked down to but is quickly raised to a higher level of understanding. This is one of the best beginning- to intermediate-level books on sound reinforcement. (Both books are also available from Mix Bookshelf; see FYI page for more information.)

**Overall Rating: 9.** *Hal Leonard Books, 7777 W. Bluemound Rd., PO Box 13819, Milwaukee, WI 53213; tel. (414) 774-3630.*

**NOW, HEAR THIS!!**



**MODEL 3105A  
AND 3105LS**

THE CLEANEST SOUND IN TOWN JUST GOT A LITTLE BETTER! ... LOUDER, SMOOTHER, MORE ACCURATE.

120 dB of High Definition Audio  
- 48 LBS - 3 Year Warranty.

LOUD ENOUGH FOR GIGS,  
ACCURATE ENOUGH FOR MIXING.

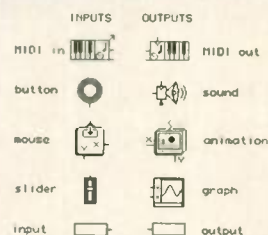
**BARBETTA**  
Innovators in Active Speaker Technology

call us for a dealer near you  
**805.388.5753**

## Now creating your own musical gadgets...

(continued on page 131)

variation generators  
sequencers  
custom instruments  
physical simulations

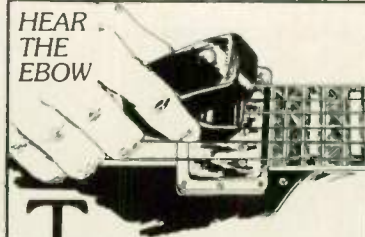


**HookUp!**  
the iconic software kit  
for Macintosh  
**\$149**

As seen in *MacWorld* and  
*Computer Music Journal*.

Call (617) 661-2HIP for a  
\$5 demonstration disk.

HEAR  
THE  
EBOW



**T**he EBow is a hand-held synthesizer for electric guitar for under \$100 (featuring Direct-String Synthesis™)

There's no hook up, no installation and it comes ready to play.

Call our 24 hr. demo line and hear the amazing EBow up close.

(213)

**625-EBOW**

THE ELECTRONIC BOW FOR GUITAR

**EBow**

VISA &  
MASTERCARD  
To order call (213) 687-9946  
or write: Heet Sound Products  
611 Ducommun St., LA, CA 90012

Now you can pick and Bow!



## Rane MPE 14 MIDI Graphic Equalizer

By Craig Anderton

*Graphic equalization  
gets a lot more  
interesting when you  
can change frequency  
response dynamically  
under MIDI control.*

*But is it worth the  
extra cost?*

**G**raphic equalizers are very useful set-and-forget devices, but I've often wondered what it would be like to control the response in real time via a sequencer—bring up some midrange here and there to accent a drum part, boost a guitar's treble during solos then slide back to normal response, or even add rhythmic, equalization-dependent stereo effects. I was so curious about this that a few NAMM shows ago, when I heard that Rane was coming out with a MIDI graphic EQ, I tried to convince them (actually, maybe "pester" is the right word) this was an idea worth pursuing.

Much to my surprise, several months later I got a call from the project engineer. Turns out he not only got MIDI in there, but went way beyond my original wish list, and would I like an MPE 14 sent to me for review...

So I got one of the very first ones and I must say, this is a whole new type of tool. I'm rethinking EQ; it's not just a problem-solver anymore, it's a dynamically

tative, 28 bands, \$749). All are similar in features and operation.

Each unit stores 128 programmable EQ curves (programs), each of which can have its own programmed master level (useful for balancing out level differences caused by different curves). Like most modern signal processors, a mapping function can redirect incoming MIDI program change messages to call up the program of your choice (which can be displayed in octal or decimal—convenient for those whose synths number programs in octal).

One very nice touch is that you can set a global rate at which one program changes to another. Steps can be as small as 1 dB, which produces the slowest "crossfade" and eliminates any pops caused by sudden audio changes, all the way up to 27 dB (provides an almost instant changeover between programs).

In addition to the 128 main programs, there are also a bunch of factory ROM programs contributed by a variety of

MPE users. Unfortunately, these were not finished by the time the review unit was shipped so I can't comment on their usefulness or exact number. Selecting either type of program loads it into a buffer,

where it can be edited and optionally stored to one of the 128 main programs. The ROM programs are not accessible directly via MIDI program changes; they must be brought into the buffer and saved as one of the 128 main programs.

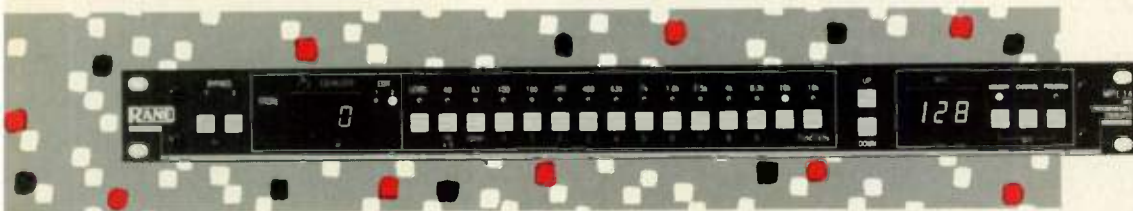
### THE INS AND OUTS

Each channel can be edited independently of the other and has its own bypass switch and overload indicator. The input/output structure is very flexible, providing XLR and 1/4-inch phone connectors capable of handling balanced or

variable effect in its own right, and some of the things you can do are pretty wild. But first, let's look at what makes the MPE 14 tick.

### BASIC SPECS

The MPE 14 is a 2-channel,  $\frac{2}{3}$ -octave, fourteen bands-per-channel graphic equalizer, which lists for under \$800 and takes up one rack space. Other models include the MPE 47 (4-channel, seven bands-per-channel, with filters optimized for tone control applications, \$799), and MPE 28 (1-channel,  $\frac{1}{3}$ -oc-





# Good Sound Advice. Huge Savings!

Here's an easy way to figure out which products will help you get the most out of your MIDI setup: call the MIDI software experts at Soundware. Simply dial (800) 333-4554. Orders gladly taken at the same number.

## Macintosh

### Sequencers

**Dr. T's**  
KCS Level II with PVG  
**Mark of the Unicorn**  
Performer  
**Passport Designs**  
Master Tracks Pro  
Master Tracks Jr.  
Passport Pro 4  
**Opcode Systems**  
Sequencer 2.6  
Vision  
CUE-The Film Music System  
**Electronic Arts**  
Deluxe Recorder

### Integrated Sequencing and

#### Printing

**Coda**  
Finale  
**Passport Designs**  
Encore  
**Coda**  
Music Prose

### Scoring and Printing

**Mark of the Unicorn**  
Professional Composer  
**Passport Designs**  
NoteWriter II  
**Music Software Plus**  
Music Publisher 2.0  
**Electronic Arts**  
Deluxe Music Constr. Set

### Interactive Composition

#### Intelligent Music

**Jam Factory**  
M  
Ovaltune  
UpBeat  
**Coda**  
MacDrums

### Editor/Libs-Samplers

**digidesign**  
Sound Designer  
Turbosynth  
Softsynth

**Blank Software**  
Alchemy 2.0

### Education

**Ars Nova**  
Practica Musica  
**Coda**  
Perceive

### MIDI Interfaces

**Opcode Systems**  
Professional Plus  
Studio Plus Two  
Timecode Machine  
Studio 3 (SMPTE)

**Passport Designs**  
Standard MIDI Interface  
MIDI Transport (SMPTE)

## IBM PC

### Sequencers

**Passport Designs**  
Master Tracks Pro  
Master Tracks Jr.  
**Voyetra**  
Sequencer Plus Mark I, II, III  
**Twelve Tone Systems**  
Cakewalk  
Cakewalk Professional  
**Magnetic Music**  
Texture  
Prism

### Integrated Sequencing and Printing

**Personal Composer**  
Personal Composer System/2  
**Dynaware**  
DynaDuet  
**Temporal Acuity**  
MusicPrinter Plus  
**Musicator**  
Musicator

### Scoring and Printing

**Dr. T's**  
The Copyist (all levels)  
**Passport Designs**  
SCORE

### Interactive Composition

**Twelve Tone Systems**  
Sound Globes  
**Voyetra**  
M/pc

### Editor/Libs-Samplers

**Turtle Beach Software**  
SampleVision

### MIDI Interfaces

**Roland**  
MPU-IPC, MPU-IMC, LAPC-1  
**Voyetra**  
V-4001  
**Music Quest**  
PC MIDI Card  
MQX-16, MQX-16S  
MQX-32, MQX-32M

## Atari ST

### Sequencers

**Dr. T's**  
MIDI Recording Studio  
KCS with MPE

KCS Level II with PVG

### Midisoft

Midisoft Studio  
**Passport Designs**  
Master Tracks Pro  
Master Tracks Jr.  
**C-Lab**  
Creator  
**Steinberg/Jones**  
Cubit  
Pro-24 III  
Twelve

### Integrated Sequencing and Printing

**C-Lab**  
Notator

### Scoring and Printing

**Dr. T's**  
The Copyist Level I, II or III  
**Hybrid Arts**  
EZ-Score Plus  
**Steinberg/Jones**  
Masterscore

### Interactive Composition

**Intelligent Music**  
M

### Editor/Libs-Samplers

**digidesign**  
Softsynth  
Sound Designer  
**Dr. T's**  
Samplemaker

### Education

**Take Note Software**  
Take Note

## Amiga

### Sequencers

**Dr. T's**  
MIDI Recording Studio  
KCS with MPE

### Scoring and Printing

**Dr. T's**  
The Copyist I, II

### Interactive Composition

**Intelligent Music**  
M

## Apple II

### Commodore

We carry many of the same fine products for these great systems, too. Please call.

## Editor/Libs-Synths

We carry all the most popular packages for all systems: Sound Quest, Opcode Systems, MIDI-mouse Music, Digital Music Service, Sonus, Dr.T's, Big Noise, and Voyetra. Please call.

### Best Sellers

*Cakewalk* - IBM  
*Vision* - MAC  
*Copyist Pro* - IBM  
*Encore* - MAC  
*Music Printer Plus* - IBM  
*Master Tracks Pro* - MAC  
*Performer* - MAC  
*Dr. T's Editors* - IBM  
*Opcode Editors* - MAC  
*PC MIDI Card* - IBM  
*MQX-16S* - IBM  
*Studio 3* - MAC

## Our Policy

**FREE "MIDI by Mail" catalog** available. Just call or write and we'll be happy to send you a copy.

**No question too dumb.** MIDI systems are great. But the software can be a little confusing when you're first starting out. We understand. That's why we try our best to answer any questions you have before you order. Just call us at (800) 333-4554.

**Institutionalize us.** Attention buyers in professional studio facilities, schools and universities: Soundware is the perfect place to buy your MIDI software. We not only have the products, but also the knowledge to help make sure you get the right ones. And we'll happily accept your PO.

We accept VISA, Mastercard, and American Express with no added service charge. Your credit card will not be charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks accepted. Please allow one week to clear. California residents please add local sales tax to your order.

## Shipping

For foreign orders and Next-Day-Air, please call. For all others, add \$4 per item to cover UPS 2nd-Day-Air.

## Call to order

**(800) 333-4554**

Good anywhere in the U.S. and Canada

Monday thru Friday 9 to 5 and Saturday 10 to 4 PST.

# Soundware

Your MIDI source

All items subject to availability. Defective software and hardware replaced immediately.

© 1990 Soundware Corporation 200 Menlo Oaks Drive Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-5773 Telex: 650-348-5268



# COMING SOON TO AN ATARI NEAR YOU

## SOUND TOOLS



**F O R   T H E   A T A R I**

Sound Tools™ – with well over 1000 systems installed – is the most widely used digital hard disk recording and editing system in the world. Today Digidesign brings this highly acclaimed technology to the Atari® computer.

- 16 bit, 44.1 kHz stereo direct-to-disk digital recording and playback
- Available for the Atari Mega ST2 and Mega ST4
- Digital I/O: AES/EBU & S/PDIF formats
- Non-destructive playlist editing
- Stereo time compression/expansion
- Real-time parametric/graphic EQ
- SMPTE synchronization



**digidesign**

1360 Willow Road, Suite 101  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
415.327.8811

**See us at NAMM  
Booth 2617**



## ● RANE MPE 14

unbalanced inputs and outputs. The input impedance is 20kΩ balanced, 15kΩ unbalanced; this will interface with most pro gear, but not with low-level devices such as microphones or guitars. However, there is a schematic provided with the MPE 14, and it looks fairly easy to modify it for higher gain and input impedance.

### LET'S PLAY EDITOR

The user interface consists of two very readable LED digit displays, 24 buttons, and twenty LEDs. It's not totally intuitive, especially for some of the more esoteric functions, but I was a bit surprised at how rapidly I became comfortable with the various functions. The manual is thorough and laced with just enough casual humor to keep one's interest.

Programming a curve involves selecting the channel (1, 2, or both) to be programmed, hitting the switch for a given frequency band, and using the up/down buttons to set the degree of boost or cut. You can compare what's in the buffer with the original program, as

## Product Summary

### PRODUCT:

MPE 14

### TYPE:

MIDI programmable graphic EQ

### PRICE:

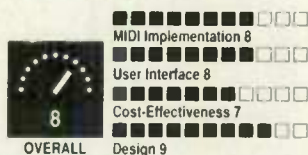
\$799

### MAIN FEATURES:

Dual 14-band graphic equalizer with 128 user-programmable and 128 ROM programs, dynamic boost/cut control via MIDI, XLR, and 1/4-inch balanced/unbalanced inputs and outputs.

### MANUFACTURER:

Rane Corporation  
10802 47th Ave. W.  
Everett, WA 98204  
tel. (206) 355-6000



well as set all bands to zero if you want to start from scratch. There are also two levels of security access. You can lock out all editing (but still select programs), or lock out the front panel altogether. I can see a lot of studios making good use of the first option.

The MPE can combine a stored curve with the one in the buffer; for example, suppose you come up with a great curve for a particular vocalist, but then decide it needs a bit more treble. Rather than mess with your carefully worked-out curve, you can simply set up another curve that boosts the upper range a bit and add it to the existing curve. If adding the two curves produces an illegal setting (i.e., resulting in a boost greater than +12 dB or cut greater than -15 dB), the MPE will scale the results automatically for the best fit. Nifty.

### MAXIMUM MIDI

Of course, you can choose omni or poly mode and a device ID so that multiple MPEs can coexist peacefully on the same bus. But the real excitement lies with what Rane calls expression parameters,

COMPACT  
DISC UPDATE:



Sound Quality and  
Technical Evolution

## NEW INFORMATION!

Call

**1-800-828-7685**

and get a FREE copy of  
the booklet:

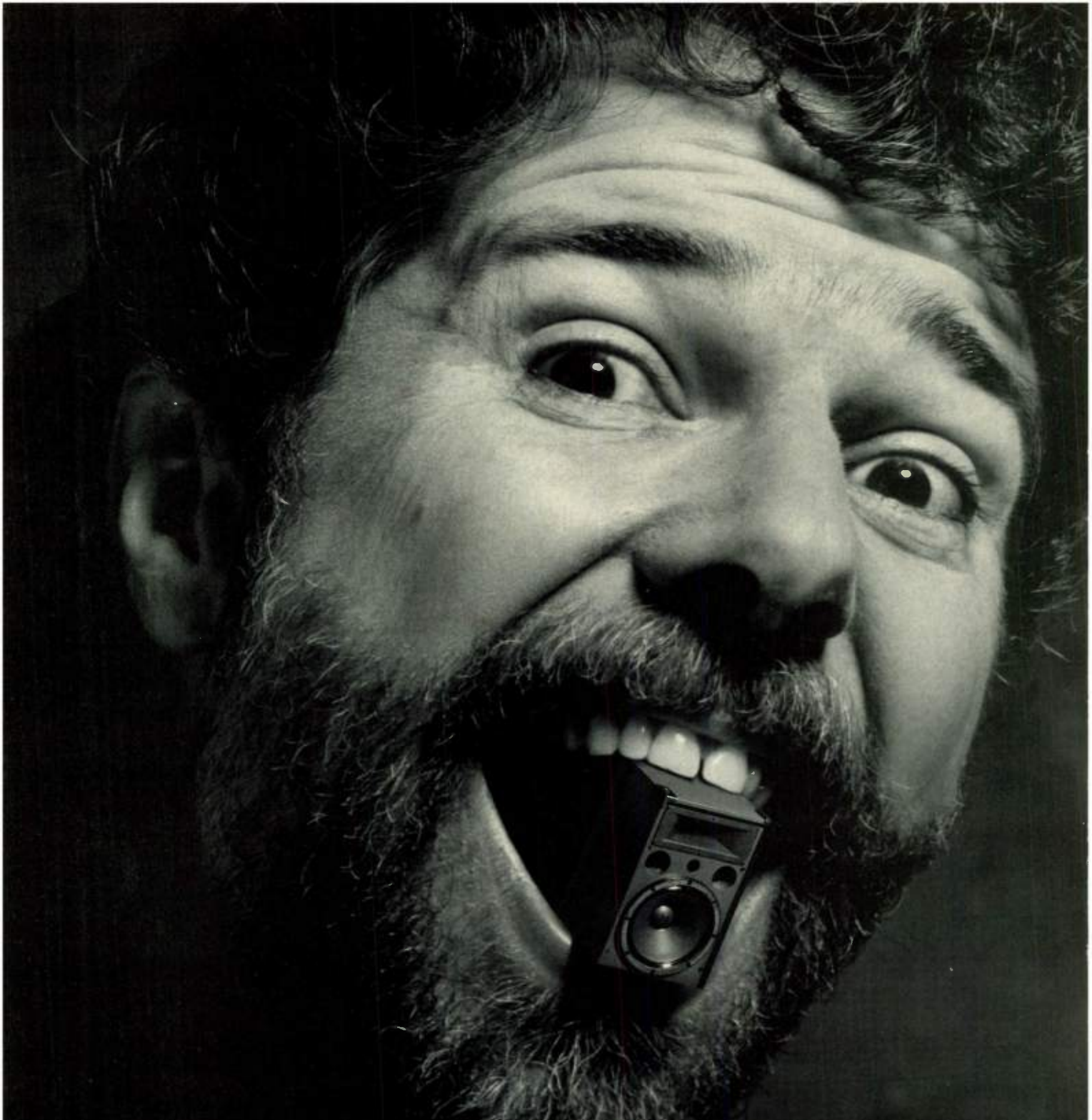
**COMPACT DISC UPDATE:  
Sound Quality and  
Technical Evolution from  
Philips & DuPont Optical (PDO).**



P H I L I P S   A N D   D U P O N T   O P T I C A L







## TOA SPEAKS FOR ME.

### CHUCK LEAVELL:

Keyboard Virtuoso -  
Rolling Stones

Dave Edmunds / Sea Level

George Harrison / Chuck Berry

Fabulous Thunderbirds / Dion

Marshall Tucker Band / Don McLean

Allman Brothers / Tim Weisberg

### HIS TOA EQUIPMENT:

380-SE Speakers / K-4 Mics

SM-25M Powered Personal Monitor

MR-8T 8-Track Recorder



TOA Electronics, Inc. 601 Gateway Boulevard, South San Francisco, CA 94080 415/588-2538 800/843-4750 California 800/632-2157  
TOA Canada: Ontario 416/624-2317 • TOA UK: Essex (0277) 233882



which lets you change EQ levels in response to MIDI messages.

You can set the unit to respond to any one of MIDI continuous controllers 1 to 120, all controllers, or channel (mono) aftertouch. An auto-detect option sets up the MPE to respond to whatever controller comes in next—great if you're not sure whether that footpedal connected to your synth is sending over controller 4 or was previously assigned to something else.

Each band's "vector" (direction of travel) can be set independently to boost or cut as the controller value increases (controller data can also be ignored). So if you wanted aftertouch to increase the bass, you could not only boost the lower bands according to how much aftertouch you apply, but cut the upper bands as well while leaving the midrange alone. It's not possible to set the scale of the boost or cut (e.g., have one band boost a little bit and another band boost a lot for a given controller setting), but that's getting pretty picky—and to scale each band would make programming time-consuming, anyway.

If all bands are centered and set to

## BENCH TEST SPECS

**S/N** ratio unweighted, maximum gain, all bands centered: 101 dB. This meets the specs quoted in the manual.

**Bands:** 40, 63, 100, 160, 250, 400, 630, 1k, 1.6k, 2.5k, 4k, 6.3k, 10k, 16k, each frequency-accurate to better than  $\pm 0.5\%$  (limited by resolution of test oscillator)

**dB boost and cut at 1 kHz:** 11.5/14.4 (slightly less than the 12/15 claimed)

**Maximum output level:** +20 dBu

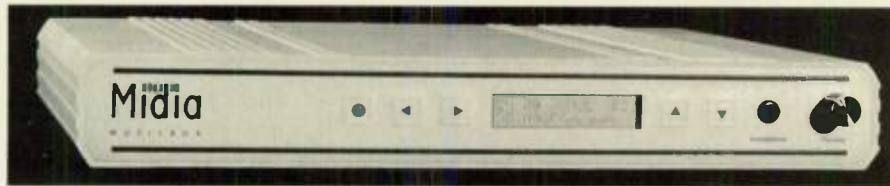
**Headroom:** 4.5 dB after overload indicator lights

**Passband ripple,** all bands at maximum boost: less than 0.5 dB. This impressively flat response allows for "biasing" bands up or down should you need reverse response with MIDI continuous controllers (e.g., boosting all bands first gives a wider cut range). Also note that the filter sections interpolate; if you boost two adjacent bands, you'll get a broad boost located between the two bands.

boost in response to a MIDI continuous controller, each band will change from 0 to +12 dB as the controller goes from minimum to maximum; there's no adjustment per se for controller sensitivity. However, there is a workaround: Set all bands to a common amount of boost or cut to provide an offset. For example, if all bands are set to +10 boost instead of centered, varying the MIDI controller from minimum to maximum will produce only a +2 dB change because the MPE cannot provide boosts exceeding 12 dB. Adjust the overall level with the level adjustment. (If you're concerned that boosting or cutting by a constant will mess up the sound due to passband ripple, don't worry; see the sidebar "Bench Test Specs.")

The system exclusive (sysex) implementation is also very complete, offering four main modes: program change (changing programs on the master changes programs on any slaves), memory dump (dump all, or selected portions, of memory), key scan (any slave MPE responds to key presses made on the master unit as if its own keys were being pressed), and parameter echo

# An orchestra for a song



**T**he MUSICBOX is a complete, easy to use music system. Inside are three popular synthesizers, *FM*, *Analog* and *PCM Sampled Percussion*; and a *Doubles* section to create rich textures by combining any of the 1,029 on-board sounds.

**More than 1,000 sounds for less than \$1,000!**

The MUSICBOX is the first synthesizer designed to be controlled from a personal computer. The built-in MIDI interface plugs directly into Macintosh, Apple IIGS and Amiga computers.

If you use an Atari, or a PC with a MIDI interface, connect the MUSICBOX using standard MIDI cables.

The MUSICBOX works with all MIDI software, sequencers, keyboards and sound modules.

The 26 poly-timbral voices are dynamically allocated, so you won't run out of voices. All 16 MIDI channels can receive separate musical parts simultaneously.

Whether you want a single module for an economical home studio, or more voices to fatten sounds in your MIDI studio, the MUSICBOX is for you.

The MUSICBOX is made in the U.S.A. and backed by a 12 month warranty. We even include a demo version of Passport's popular sequencer, Master Tracks Pro. **Let the music begin!**

# Midia

Marquis Music Inc. 144 Front Street West, Suite 460, Toronto, Ontario M5J 2L7

Tel (416) 595-5498 Fax (416) 595-5487

Midia and MUSICBOX are trademarks of Marquis Music Inc. Other brands or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1989 Marquis Music. All rights reserved.



## ● RANE MPE 14

(any parameter changes on the MPE are sent as sysex). The latter, when recorded into a suitable sequencer, can control the MPE dynamically during playback. This allows for even greater precision than simply tying parameters to a controller, but does require a bit more thought to apply.

### APPLICATIONS

A device like this offers a field day for sonic explorers. Mixdown automation, which is what I wanted originally, fits the MPE 14 like a glove. Being able to vary equalization dynamically is wonderful—for example, suppose you have a guitar playing behind a singer. You can dip the midrange a bit during the vocals to make room for the voice, then bring the sound back to normal during fills—or change the EQ altogether for a lead. Or how about creating a “loudness” control for your synth? Offset the high and low bands positively, and set them for negative response to pedal motion; pushing the volume pedal down brings the highs and lows back into balance, but as you pull back on the pedal, the

highs and lows increase a bit.

Keyboard players can increase the treble on horn parts with more after-touch, or beef up the bass on pipe organ sounds. Wild. It's also possible to provide synchro-sonic effects by creating repetitive controller patterns in a sequencer and driving the MPE 14 from the sequencer.

Another application stems from the fact that I've never been too happy with the EQ sections in most guitar-oriented multi-effects processors. I plan to use the MPE in dual mono mode, with one channel before the processor and one after, and have it change programs along with the multi-effects so each sound can have its own EQ.

Here's one more tip: If you want to cut and then boost a sound under MIDI control (e.g., fade out the midrange on a rhythm guitar part but fade in some midrange boost during a solo), no problem. Set up one curve for the midrange cut and another for the boost, then issue a program change command when it's time to go from cut to boost.

Taking the larger view, most of the

time we add dynamics to a mix with level changes. Changing EQ instead of (or in addition to) level provides another dimension of control. When you pull something back for a fade, reduce some of the highs as well. Want to accent a snare hit? Don't boost the volume, but kick in some extra upper midrange for a snare that really “cracks.” My only complaint about the MIDI implementation is that there should be a way to reverse the curve of the incoming continuous controller; this would make it easier to boost or cut response with decreasing or increasing controller values, respectively, without having to resort to the offset workaround described earlier. Some way to control sensitivity would also be helpful.

Do I like the MPE 14? You bet, and I'm really looking forward to uncovering what it can do. It may seem expensive compared to other EQs that don't allow MIDI control, but just remember, if you think of this as only a graphic EQ you're missing the point—the fun starts when you feed it controller data and start experimenting. ■

# MUSIC

## Solutions

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

The only time the sale is final is when you're completely satisfied!

**All SOUND SOURCE  
sounds in stock now!**

BACCHUS  
BLANK SOFTWARE  
C-LAB  
COMMAND  
DEVELOPMENT  
DIGIDESIGN  
DR. T  
DRUMWARE  
HYBRID ARTS  
IMAGINE  
INTELLIGENT MUSIC  
MAGNETIC MUSIC

MARK OF THE UNICORN  
MUSIC QUEST  
OPCODE  
PASSPORT DESIGNS  
ROLAND  
SONUS  
SOUND QUEST  
SOUND SOURCE  
STEINBERG  
TURTLE BEACH  
TWELVE TONE  
VOYETRA

**We are your  
most complete  
source for  
music software  
anywhere!  
24-hour  
delivery  
direct to  
your door!  
Call for  
new  
product and  
latest  
releases!**

# 8 0 0 - 4 4 2 - M I D I

**HOURS: 9:00am to 6:00pm PST Monday thru Friday, 10:00am to 5:00pm Saturday.**

**OUR POLICIES:** We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge. Your credit card is not charged until we ship. In most cases orders will be shipped Federal Express Standard Air. California residents please add 6.5% sales tax.  
**RETURNS:** All returns require a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA). Phone 818-501-6929 to receive your RMA.



# MUSICPRINTER<sup>®</sup> PLUS 3.0

*Introducing:*

**Real Time MIDI Input**

**HP & Canon Laser Printing**



## **MusicPrinter Plus 3.0**

is the acclaimed musical notation and MIDI performance program that gives you the flexibility and power you need.

The new real time MIDI input option is quick and easy to use. MusicPrinter Plus 3.0 has a full range of musical characters, fast response, and automatic routines, including score rejustification. It now supports elegant HP & Canon laser, and ink jet printers along with the standard and wide carriage dot-matrix printers. MusicPrinter Plus 3.0 supports IBM & Yamaha C1 computers.



1-800-426-2673  
In Washington:  
(206) 462-1007

Temporal Acuity Products, Inc., 300 - 120th N.E., Bldg 1, Bellevue, WA 98005



# ROLAND L/A SYNTHS

## D-50 / D-550 MULTI-TIMBRAL EXPANDER

Call: 1-313-548-9360 for current pricing!

With the simple installation of the M•EX board, your D-50 becomes MULTI-TIMBRAL with the power to create up to **EIGHT TONES AT ONE TIME!** Plus the D-50's memory will now store 128 sounds (expandable to 192 with optional IC). All voices are dynamically allocated. Create and save separate Multi-Mode settings for every patch! KEY MODE: In addition to the 9 regular Key Modes, are 2 new modes, Multi-Mode & Multi-Dual-Mode. MULTI-MIDI: Each of the 8 'instruments' can be assigned to any MIDI channel or turned off. Vol & Pan can be controlled ind. thru MIDI. MULTI-TONE: Each of the 8 'instruments' can be assigned between Lower Tone 11 and Upper Tone 88.

Now your D-50 can transmit on two separate MIDI channels.

With the addition of an optional memory chip, you can increase the M•EX to 192 internal voices: this memory chip (IC) is available thru VALHALA for only \$40.00.

For a complete specifications sheet, send a Self-Addressed Stamped Legal-Size Envelope requesting the complete information on the 'M•EX' D-50/D-550 Multi-Timbral expander!



### THE ARTIST'S CHOICE

#### VALHALA's STUDIO SERIES™

A WHOLE NEW PALETTE OF SOUNDS!

## M-256D RAMS

for ROLAND's:  
D-10, D-20, D-50, D-110, D-5,  
A-50, A-80, GR-50, R-8,  
PAD-80 & TR-626.

# \$55.00

\* when purchased in three or more quantities.

1 RAM CARD  
\$69.00

2 RAM CARDS  
\$65.00 each

When purchasing M-256 RAMs, at the time of purchase you can choose any of our seven sound blocks to be loaded into it for an additional \$10.00 per card. Specify synthesizer at time of purchase.

\* D 50  
D 10  
D 20  
D 110  
D 5

TOP 40 DIGITAL

NEW AGE

PCM

EFFECTS

ORCHESTRAL

ANALOG

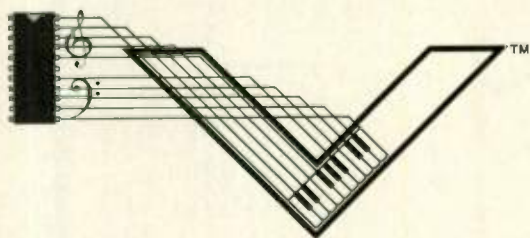
VALHALA's STUDIO SERIES™ ROMS  
for the D50, D550, D10, D20, D110 or D5

Included on all Valhala D-110 memory cards are 64 performance PATCHES. Currently, Roland and others are selling D-10/D-20 memory cards to D-110 users, and when you use a D-10/D-20 memory card in your D-110 you do not have access to any patch memory locations on the memory card!

# \$40.00

  
per ROM

Send a Self-Addressed Stamped Legal-Size Envelope for complete voice listings. Specify for which synthesizer when ordering.



For information, voice listings, assistance or to check on the status of an order call:

# 1-313-548-9360

Our toll-free number is for placing Visa or MasterCard ORDERS ONLY! When calling, have your card number ready along with the expiration date.

Minimum Charge Card order: \$15.00.

ORDERS ONLY call: 1-800-648-6434 ext. 502



VALHALA Box 20157-EM Ferndale, Michigan 48220



# KORG M1 & M1R

## NEW VOICES FROM VALHALA!



**FANTASTIC!**

Valhala ROM cards for the M1/M1R contain 100 programs and 100 combinations each!

ROM M101  
ROM M102  
ROM M103  
ROM M104



Valhala ROM cards for the M1/M1R contain 100 programs and 100 combinations each!

Brief Description of

### VALHALA's M1 / M1R ROMS

**M-101:** A 'Top 40' style card with a great mixture of brass, strings, basses, rhodes, B3's, grand pianos and more.

**M-102:** A 'classic' card, with the mainstay being acoustic type sounds.

**M-103:** Leaning toward 'New Age' type sounds with string & vocal pads and unique solo sounds.

**M-104:** 'Rockers' will enjoy this card with its distortion guitar and overdriven organs, along with thick brass sounds and solo patches.

If you're looking for programs & combinations suitable for pop/new age/commercial applications, you can't go wrong with any of the Valhala cards.

Excerpt from a review in Electronic Musician, January 1990

Valhala's four M1 & M1R ROMS are for use with the keyboard's original internal PCMs.

(No additional PCM cards required)

## DISCOUNT PRICES

### VALHALA M1/M1R ROMS

ROM M101....\$45.00 ROM M103....\$45.00

ROM M102....\$45.00 ROM M104....\$45.00

### M1/M1R {MCR-03} RAMS

One RAM....\$80.00

Two RAMS....\$75.00 each

Three or more RAMS.... \$65.00 each

At the time of purchase you can have any one of our four M1/M1R ROM card voices loaded onto your RAM for an additional \$15.00 per card.

Send a Self-Addressed Stamped Legal-Size Envelope for complete voice listings (specify synthesizer owned)

### ORDER FORM

Mail to: VALHALA Box 20157-EM Ferndale, Michigan 48220

QTY	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXTENDED
SUBTOTAL		\$	
Mich 4% Tax		\$	
SHIPPING		\$	
EXTRA SHIPPING		\$	
GRAND TOTAL		\$	

All orders are shipped UPS, a street address is required! \*\* Print or Type Information \*\*

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Area Code/Daytime Phone \_\_\_\_\_

tel. (313) 548-9360  
FAX (313) 547-5949

### Shipping/Handling Information

Continental USA \$4.00 Shipping/Handling, 2nd Day UPS \$7.00  
Mich. res. add 4% sales tax, Alaska, Hawaii & Canada add \$12.00 S/H.  
All other Countries add \$25.00 S/H plus \$3.50 for each additional item ordered. All foreign payments must be in USA FUNDS drawn on a USA bank!  
Minimum Charge Card order: \$15.00.  
**No CODs Accepted!**

Card # \_\_\_\_\_  
Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

VISA



MasterCard



## Coda MusicProse

By Chris Many

*More than just a low-end version of Finale, the company's newest notation package offers a completely redefined user interface that's easy to use.*

W

hen Coda released *Finale* for the Macintosh, the hoopla that preceded it showed how much the music software industry had matured. A full-featured, powerful, slickly packaged product with a price tag to match, *Finale* was in a class all its own when it came to music notation software. But there was one other price to pay besides the initial \$1,000—since lowered to \$600 and now raised again to \$750 for Version 2.0—that didn't come across in the four-color, two-page ads: time. If you really wanted to put the program through its paces, you might have to spend the next decade learning to use all of its many features.

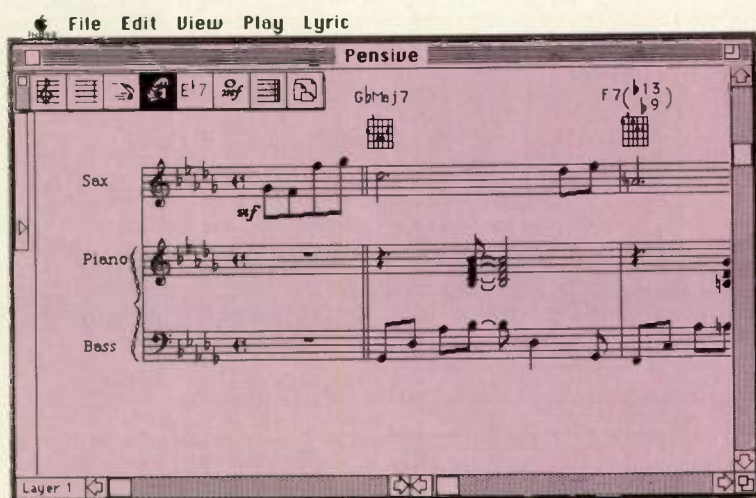
*MusicProse* is Coda's scaled-down version of *Finale*, with an excellent manual that cuts the learning curve down to size and a price tag that puts a full-featured notation program within most Mac-based musicians' budget. Don't get the

wrong idea when you read the words "scaled down"; if you "scaled down" the Empire State building, you'd still have a Trump Tower. Built on ENIGMA (Environment for Notation, utilizing Intelligent Graphic Music Algorithms), the same engine that powers *Finale*, *MusicProse* incorporates many of *Finale*'s features and adds some of its own. This program can go head-to-head with any mid-priced notation program on the market.

*MusicProse* is much easier to use than *Finale*; the interface keeps you on the right track without denying you any of the functionality and power available, and it's all presented in an uncluttered, crisp manner. So much has been written about making software "user friendly" that it's a cliché. But for a notation program with a lot of features, so much depends on the ease-of-use and simplicity of interface that it can make or break a program. It's evident Coda is listening.

*MusicProse* comes nicely packaged with three disks, a manual, a quick reference guide, and plenty of templates and examples. The first thing you'll notice is the documentation. In an industry littered with incomplete, convoluted, and just plain hard-to-learn program information, *MusicProse*'s manual is a wonderfully gradient approach to learning everything you need to know about the software. Combined with a generally intuitive interface, you are able to learn the program easily and (dare I say it?) quickly, with little or no frustration. The tutorials do an excellent job of taking you through notating a lead sheet, expanding that to a four-part chorale, and expanding it further to a full score. Bit by bit you learn the various features, speed up your input by using quicker methods, and get comfortable with the software.

*MusicProse* contains all the essentials required of notation software in today's marketplace. You can pretty much take



The main window from *MusicProse*, showing the tool bar across the top, with the *Lyric* tool selected.



If you've ever wished for a fast, easy way to edit, program or manipulate your MIDI equipment - Wish no more! FaderMaster™ is an extremely powerful yet easy-to-use remote MIDI Command Controller/Programmer/Editor/Mixer for virtually everything that has MIDI!

When we say easy, we mean it! Simply connect a MIDI cable to your keyboard, tone module or digital effects processor (reverb, delay, EQ, etc.), and gain access to eight different MIDI parameters at once, and in real time! MIDI-sequencing musicians can use FaderMaster to alleviate MIDI frustration.

### Sequencer Mixing Made Easy

Just imagine how much faster and more effectively you'll be able to "mix" the MIDI volume of your sequenced tracks using eight faders at a time. FaderMaster eliminates the aggravation every sequencing musician experiences when using a mouse or keypad to "mix" or edit MIDI volume. If you blow it and need to punch in, FaderMaster's intelligent design permits easy and seamless re-recording of continuous MIDI data. Any combination of tracks and MIDI channels can be grouped onto one fader, allowing them to act as a subgroup.

### Create "Human Feel"

Use FaderMaster to delay both MIDI clocks and MIDI note data. Any MIDI note can be assigned to any fader and delayed in real time. For example, use

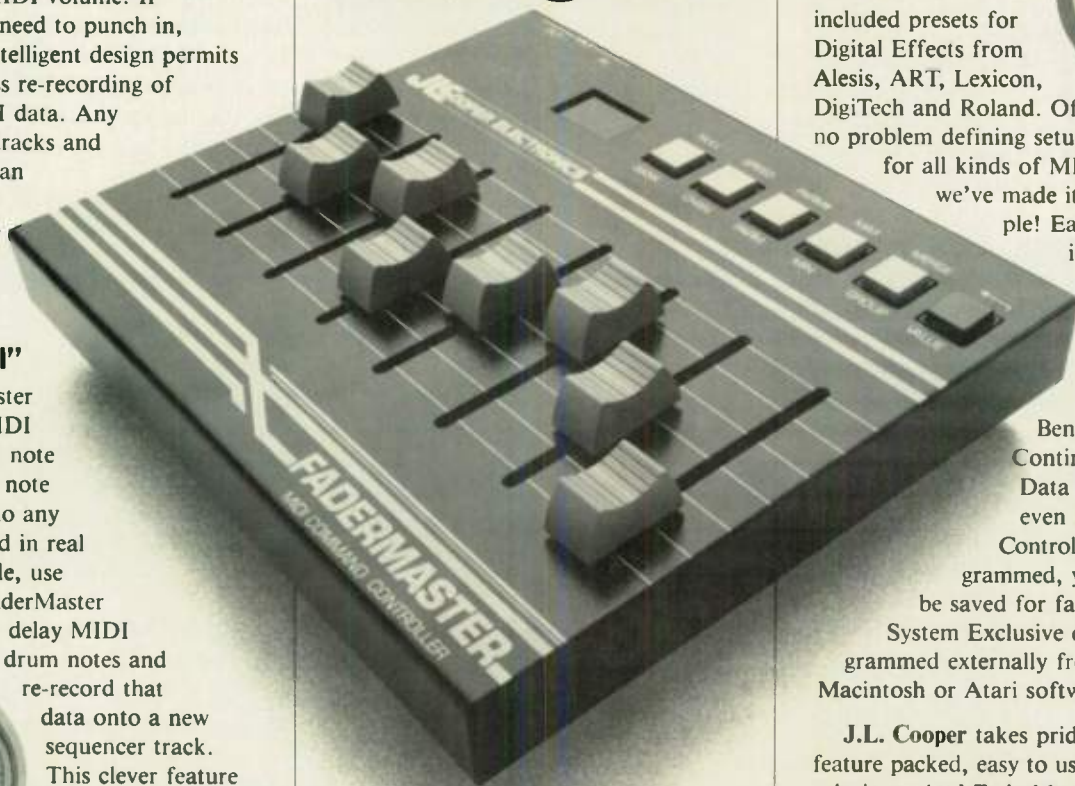
FaderMaster to delay MIDI drum notes and re-record that data onto a new sequencer track. This clever feature is useful for adding that "human feel" to your sequenced drum tracks.

### Double the Power of your Digital Effects Processor

Connect FaderMaster to virtually any MIDI effects processor, and use any or all of the eight faders to control eight different parameters in real time. For example, assign one of the faders to alter reverb time, and another to control delay time, or chorus, pitch change, EQ, or

# FINALLY!

## A simple way to double the power of your MIDI gear.



any parameter you like. Using a fader to control these functions eliminates the inconvenience of pushing buttons or scrolling through sub pages to get to the parameter you wish to edit. In addition, you can record this controller/sys-ex information onto your MIDI sequencer for automated effects playback.

### Easy Synthesizer Editing

Use FaderMaster to program, edit or manipulate eight of your synthesizer parameters at a time - without the tedium of all those sub-pages! Whether it's quick convenient access to the attack, decay, and filter settings; or simply volume, fine tune or program change commands, FaderMaster brings all this control to your fingertips.

### Simplified Programming

We've included over twenty presets for synths from Korg, Kawai, Roland, Emu, Yamaha, Oberheim, Ensoniq and others. We've also included presets for Digital Effects from Alesis, ART, Lexicon, DigiTech and Roland. Of course there's no problem defining setups of your own

for all kinds of MIDI equipment; we've made it extremely simple! Each Fader can be individually programmed to send MIDI Volume, MIDI Notes, Program Change, Pitch Bend, After Touch, Continuous Controller Data of all types and even Non-Registered Controllers. Once programmed, your set-up can be saved for fast easy recall.

System Exclusive data can be programmed externally from our optional Macintosh or Atari software disk.

J.L. Cooper takes pride in creating feature packed, easy to use and affordable solutions. And FaderMaster is no exception. Ideal for both live and studio applications, the possibilities are endless. See FaderMaster today at your local J.L. Cooper Dealer. Suggested Retail only \$299.00! Optional software for programming and storage only \$29.95.

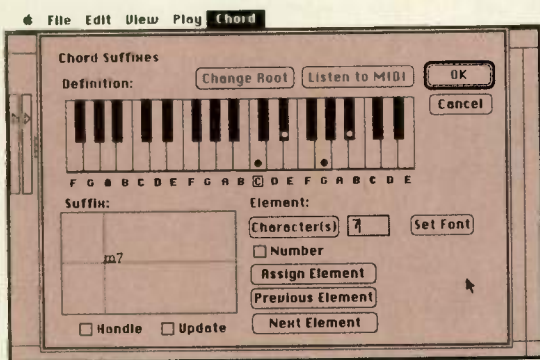
For a free catalog and a subscription to our newsletter, call or write:

**JL COOPER ELECTRONICS**

13478 Beach Ave., Marina del Rey, CA 90292  
Telephone: 213 306-4131



## ● MUSICPROSE



With MusicProse's Chord Suffix dialog box, you can create your own chord definitions and add them to the existing library.

for granted that the main functions you expect to see, you'll find well-implemented in MusicProse, but the features that set it apart from the crowd do so in a big way.

### GIVE US THE TOOLS

MusicProse provides you with an eight-icon tool palette from which you select the main editing functions of the program. As you select the tool you wish to

The main tool palette can be visible or hidden, but it requires so little space you'll probably just leave it there for convenient access. Any one of the eight tools can be selected either using the mouse, or via the keyboard, depending on your preference. In addition to this tool box, there are four other self-explanatory menus that are always available: File, Edit, View, and Play.

The tools are a straightforward im-

use, an additional menu line appears, from which you can select a variety of features. Choosing another tool replaces the menu line with one specific to that tool. You are directed to the functions you can access from the tool you are using. It sounds simple, and it is. If you've ever dealt with a program that lets you do everything at once, all crammed into a small amount of screen real estate, you'll appreciate this method of organization.

plementation of the functions you normally use. The Staff tool provides the means of creating or deleting a single staff or groups of staves (up to the program's limit of eight), bracketing, transposing staves, and assigning a variety of attributes to them (measure numbers, rehearsal marks, etc.) across the whole staff. The Measure tool covers selecting, adding, inserting, and deleting measures, as well as cutting-and-pasting, transposing, beat positioning, and a host of other functions. The Page tool generally administers the look of your music. A Repeat tool covers adding graphic repeats or textual ones (such as D.C., D.S. al Fine, etc.); these work in conjunction with playback controls, so when you hear your score back, it will accurately follow all the standard music notation repeat symbols.

The Lyric tool has been very elegantly implemented and features the simplest method of lyric insertion against notes I've seen. You can type lyrics out before you slot them into your lead sheet or write the score and position the lyrics after the fact.

# DAT

## AUDIO GALLERY

AMERICA'S BEST PLACE TO BUY  
DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE RECORDERS

- Best Prices
- Best Service & Best Warranty
- Newest Models in Stock
- Demos Available
- No Commission Sales Staff
- DAT Accessories, PCMs, more

*Call us before you buy elsewhere*

*Don't be deceived by imitators.  
We are the original DAT stereo  
store in the USA! We're the  
1st and we're still the best.*

### FIRST IN USA! NOW IN STOCK NEW HD-XI AIWA PORTABLE DAT RECORDER

Fits in your palm, smaller than a paperback book.  
Digital in/out, stores video stills, call for low price.

*For five years, Audio Gallery has been offering the newest in high-end audio from Japan. Our Tokyo office gives us the unique ability to recommend and service the latest and the best in new DAT machines as soon as they become available.*

## AUDIO GALLERY

*"the friendly store"*

**213 • 829 3429**

2716 Wilshire Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90403. Fax: 213 • 829 0304  
Hours: Monday–Friday, 10am–6pm. Saturday 12–5pm.  
MC ■ VISA ■ AMEX ■ DINERS ■ DISCOVER

*Ask about the DATRAX 60,  
an attractive solid  
oak DAT tape  
storage unit!*



## Product Summary

### PRODUCT:

MusicProse

### TYPE:

Music notation software

### FEATURES:

HyperScribe real-time transcription; good documentation; PostScript output; standard MIDI file support

### SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

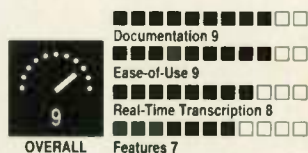
Macintosh Plus/SE/II with System 4.2 or later and 1 MB RAM; printer

### PRICE:

\$249

### MANUFACTURER:

Coda Music Software  
1401 East 79th St.  
Bloomington, MN  
55425-1126  
tel. (800) 843-2066  
or (612) 854-1288



Based on an analysis algorithm of chord suffixes, MusicProse can determine what the chord you're playing is and add the symbol for that chord. However, the analysis might be different than what you had in mind (e.g., the notes C-E-G-A might be recognized as an Am7/C chord when you meant it to be a C6); as usual, computerized analysis requires human correction. Using the Chord tool, you can add the appropriate chord symbols. Guitar tablature (fingerboard charts) is also available.

The Expression tool will provide you with a number of different palettes from which to choose symbols: articulation, dynamics, shapes (ties, slurs, hairpins, etc.), and text (Andante, Allegro, Presto, etc.). Mouse technique works best in inserting these to the score, and symbols and shapes can be placed and dragged into the right location, expanding over bars as needed.

### AND WE WILL DO THE JOB

The Entry tool establishes which method(s) you're going to use in entering music into MusicProse; you can choose one, or a combination of several. The most basic method, Simple Entry, in-

volves clicking and dragging with the mouse to step-enter and place data, or using the keypad to select note values; nothing new here.

An alternative is the use of Speedy Entry keys, a combination of the keypad and the entire computer keyboard, which becomes, in essence, a music typewriter. Once you've learned the location of each note, symbol, etc., you can get up to speed using just the computer's keyboard. Using this entry method, you can choose to have the computer become "musically intelligent," in which case it only allows you to enter in the correct number of beats to any given measure and then automatically jumps to the next measure. There's also Speedy Entry using a MIDI keyboard and the keypad/computer keyboard, where playing single notes on the MIDI instrument logs the notes, and you set the note values using the keypad.

If you've already spent the hours playing all your parts perfectly into your sequencer, why should you have to do it all over again? Providing we're talking standard MIDI file format, MusicProse does a good job of turning your sequence into notated music. MIDI files come in three formats: all tracks on one staff, multiple tracks on multiple staves, different sections into different staves (verse 1 on the first staff, the chorus on the second, etc.). If there are more than eight tracks within the MIDI file, track numbers 9 and up are ignored, so you may need to return to your sequence and rearrange it to fit within the first eight tracks. You can also split a MIDI file track into two staves, helpful if you're transferring a keyboard part. And good news for drum programmers: After you've transferred over your drum parts, you can choose a rhythmic notation method for the percussion sections.

### HYPER ACTIVITY

The feature most people loved with Finale, the HyperScribe function, is also included with MusicProse. HyperScribe is a real-time transcription function where you play your MIDI instrument and MusicProse notates it on the screen as you play.

MusicProse does a pretty good job of figuring out what you mean as you do this, all things considered. Just like working with a sequencer, you'll have to establish a quantization value, but do so before you play. You'll still have to go through each measure of each track

CodeHead's

## MIDIMAX

For the Atari ST -- A Powerful tool for performing MIDI musicians!

- Create MIDI macros — strings of MIDI commands that can be triggered by any MIDI event! Set up an entire bank of synthesizers, samplers, and drum machines with a single keypress or mouse click!
- Real-time multi-voice, multi-channel harmonization...chords of up to 18 notes can be generated from any single note! (Not just parallel voicings either...chord maps are fully and easily programmable, from the keyboard or from any MIDI controller!)
- Switch instantly to any one of 8 MIDI chord maps, and 8 sets of MIDI macros, with a single keypress or mouse click! Load and save chord maps and macros, as "bulk files" or individually!
- Turn your ST computer into an intelligent THRU box, with unlimited keyboard splitting, filtering, and remapping!
- MIDIMAX runs as either a GEM desk accessory or a program...use it along with your favorite GEM-based sequencer!

Only  
\$49.95!

CodeHead Software

P.O. Box 74090

Los Angeles, CA 90004

Phone: (213) 386-5735

Visa, Mastercard, and AmEx accepted.  
Shipping cost: US \$2, Canada \$3, Europe \$5.  
CA residents please add 6.5% sales tax.



## American Pro Audio



- Sony/MCI • Trident •
- Tannoy • Eventide •
- Yamaha • Tubetech •
- Fostex • Soundtracs •
- Beyer • Roland • Akai •
- Ramsa • Panasonic •

### Mini Lease Program

New or used, trade-ins 24-60 months with buyout option  
\$5K-25K no financials  
required min. 2 yrs in business.

1-800-333-2172



## Advertiser Index

ADVERTISER	READER SERVICE #	PAGE	ADVERTISER	READER SERVICE #	PAGE
Akai/IMC	501	89	KMX	555	88
Alesis Studio Electronics	502	8-9, 25, 49	Korg	556	2, 3
American Educational Music Publications	503	83	Lake Butler Sound Co.	557	48
American Pro Audio	504	129	Leigh's Computers	558	69
Anatek	505	4	Lone Wolf	559	81
Applied Research & Technology (ART)	506	71	L.T. Sound	—	70
Sam Ash Music	—	64	Mark of the Unicorn	560	52, 82
Atari Computer	507	20	Marquis Music	561	121
Audio Institute of America (A.I.A.)	508	135	McGill Master Samples	562	44
Barbera Transducer Systems	509	135	McGraw-Hill/NRI	563	59
Barbetta Electronics	510	115	Micro Music	564	85
Bartelby Software	511	131	Music Quest	565	57, 77, 91
Beaverton Digital Systems	512	70	Music Soft	566	96
Big Noise Software	513	57	Music Solutions	567	122
Blue Ribbon Bakery	514	87	MusiCity	568	134
Brainstorm Electronics	515	108	Musicode	569	60
Brother International	516	12	Opcode Systems	570	147
CAE/Littlite	517	33	Otari	571	35
Cambridge SoundWorks	518	97	Passport	572	30-31
Cannon Research	519	114	Peavey Electronics	573	45
Coda Music Software	520	93	Personal Composer	574	53
CodeHead Software	521	129	PG Music	575	24
Computer Music Supply (CMS)	522	80	Philips and Du Pont Optical	576	119
Cool Shoes Software	523	86	Prosonus	577	98
J.L. Cooper Electronics	524	127	Quik Lok (Music Industries Corp.)	578	84
D.A.T. — Audio Gallery	525	128	Rhodes	579	36-37
The DAT Store	526	24	Rhythm City	580	77
Dauz Designs	527	101	RolandCorp US	581	7
Digidesign	528	42, 118	Sansui/KDS Technologies	582	79
Digital Arts & Technologies	529	86	Scholz Research & Development (SR & D)	583	68
Digital Music Corp.	530	90	Scorpion Systems	584	94
DigiTech	531	61	Sound Quest	585	23
Dr. T's Music Software	532	34, 75	Soundware	586	117
DynaWare	—	46	Spectral Synthesis	587	74
E-mu Systems	533	26, 72	Standastic	588	47
East Coast MIDI	534	94	Stealth	589	105
Eltekon Technologies	535	95	Steinberg/Jones	590	32
Ensoniq	536	29, 40-41	Stick Enterprises	591	67
Essential Hardware	537	108	Studiomaster	592	56
Europadisk	538	58	Suzuki Corporation	593	88
Four Designs Company	539	48	Sweetwater Sound	594	64
Grandma's Music & Sound	540	135	Syntaur Productions	595	58
Green Oaks Software	541	134	TASCAM	596	109-113
Grove School of Music	542	63	Teach Services	597	14
Guitar Plus	543	91	Temporal Acuity Products (TAP)	—	123
Guitar Showcase	544	101	Thoroughbred Music	598	74
Heet Sound Products	545	115	TOA Electronics	599	120
Hip Software	546	115, 131	Tran Tracks	600	135
Hughes & Ketter	547	16	Turtle Beach Softworks	601	15
Hybrid Arts	548	133	Twelve Tone Systems	602	22, 69, 107
Industrial Strength Industries (ISI)	549	137	Valhala	603	103, 124-125
International MIDI Association (IMA)	550	138	Voyetra	604	33, 60, 78, 85
Invisible Products	551	78	The Woodwind & the Brasswind	605	139
JBL Professional	552	148	Yamaha Digital Musical Instruments	606	17-19
Kawai	553	10-11, 55	Yamaha Professional Audio	607	65
Key Electronic Enterprises (KEE)	554	54	Zero One Research	608	139

### VOTE FOR YOUR FAVORITE ARTICLE!

We want to give you more of the topics and types of articles you find most useful and enjoyable. Now you can use EM's reader service cards to indicate which ONE article in this issue was your favorite. Please check the ONE box under question #5 on the attached reader service card that corresponds with the title of the article you like the most:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>a. "Hard-Won Lessons About Hard Disks," p. 28</p> <p>b. "Basic Studio Series, Part 4: Mixers," p. 38</p> <p>c. "On Sound," p. 50</p> <p>d. "Synthesis Techniques for the 1990's and Beyond," p. 62</p> | <p>e. "Harmonics: The Basics of Sound," p. 76</p> <p>f. DIY: "Build a Tube Preamp," p. 92</p> <p>g. DIY: "Line Mixer Duo," p. 100</p> |
|---|---|

**SEE QUESTION #5 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD!**



## ● MUSICPROSE

once they get transferred to verify the accuracy of the computer algorithms in translating your performance into notated music (don't expect much success with a polyrhythmic lead line, for example), and there will be some editing required to repair wrong notes you

for \$89. In addition, three other music fonts, priced at \$69 each for the screen and printer versions, are also available: Midicom for MIDI data and event notation; Newport, a jazz and percussion notation font; and Rameau, for theory and analysis notation. The printing quality is excellent whether using laser, ink jet, or dot matrix.

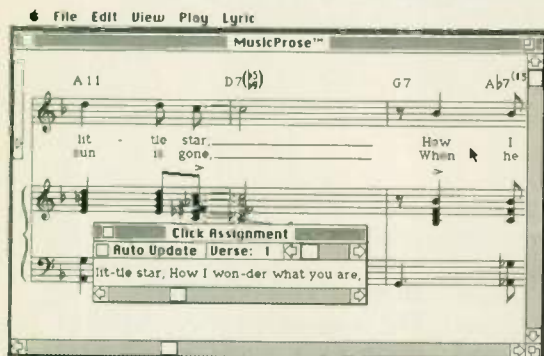
There are some things to be aware of when using MusicProse (aren't there always?). The screen-refresh rate can be abysmally slow. You can turn this off in HyperScribe, but if you have to sit through a lot of notes being redrawn on a slow Mac, it's distracting. You are limited to eight staves, so MusicProse isn't as useful for full-length orchestral scores, unless you're willing to work with

only eight staves at a time. And no matter how easy it is to learn MusicProse, there is still a considerable amount of time required to become accomplished at using the software, though probably no more so than a mid-level sequencer. It also takes a lot of user correction and time to get a decent-looking, errorless score. (And while I'm on my soapbox, I would love to see some software or hardware with a graphics pad where you could draw notes in using a stylus/pen that interfaced with any of these notation packages.)

I'm sure we'll see conversions, but for now, you'll need a Mac to run MusicProse. Atari ST owners can use almost all of the features, excluding MIDI portions, by using Spectre GCR, a Macintosh emulation system.

Overall, MusicProse is powerful enough for most applications and is engineered for the ease-of-use most musicians want from a software package. If you're in the market for a notation program for the Macintosh, don't need large orchestral scores and every conceivable option, and aren't ready to lay out the bucks and invest the time into Finale, MusicProse will fill your notation needs.

**Chris Many**, a composer/synthesist and Synclavier programmer who writes music for film, television, commercials, and industrials, is a member of *Celestial Navigations*, whose second album was recently released on the Nouveau label.



**Using the Lyric tool and the Click Assignment option, you can easily and quickly place song lyrics on a page.**

played. But I'd rather play most of my music in via a keyboard, correcting the few inaccuracies, than spend a couple of hours typing it on or pointing and clicking for every note. You can also split your performance out into two staves. By selecting the split point, MusicProse will divide your performance up into treble and bass clefs, very handy if you're creating a keyboard part.

The MIDI implementation is good, allowing you to assign MIDI channels to staves and hear your piece played across multiple channels. With the use of multitimbral instruments, you can get a good idea of your music from the playback mode. Keep in mind, MusicProse is not a sequencer and makes no airs about being one. It won't play back in a swing feel, for instance, and prefers that you compile your work into a playback file. Also note that, unlike Finale, MusicProse does not turn expression marks, such as dynamic markings, into playable MIDI data.

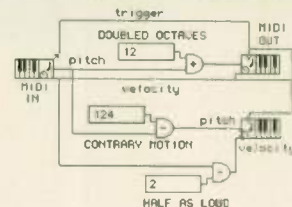
**ALL THE NOTES THAT FIT, WE PRINT**

The printing options are very simple and allow for printing on ImageWriter printers, ink jet printers such as the HP DeskWriter, or PostScript Laser printers. Petrucci and Seville screen fonts in three sizes are shipped with the program. Petrucci is the primary music font used with MusicProse, and Seville is a font for guitar fingerboard notation. Laser printer fonts for Petrucci and Seville are available separately from Coda

(continued from page 115)

*...is easy as plugging  
in an extension cord.*

real-time music algorithms  
arpeggiators  
MIDI synced animations  
music videos



# HookUp!

**for Macintosh**  
**\$149**



**117 Harvard Street, Suite 3**  
**Cambridge, MA 02139**  
**(617) 661-2447**

**Bartleby Software**  
Editor/Librarians  
For IBM-PC/MPU-401

[illegible]

**NEW! E-mu Proteus \$89.95**

Yamaha TX81Z	\$49.95
--------------	---------

**Yamaha DX21/27/100 \$39.95**

Free demo disks.

**Monitor utility** **\$29.95**  
Display MIDI data and more.

Our software is NOT Copy Protected  
We now stock Music Quest MPU-401  
compatible Interface cards

**P.O. Box 671112  
Dallas, TX 75367  
(214) 363-2967**

Shipping \$3.00, TX add 7%



## dissidents MIDI Sample Wrench

By Jeff Burger

*Amiga fans, the wait  
is over: If you're  
trying to wrench high  
performance out of a  
sampler, here's  
a program that gets  
your sampler and  
computer talking to  
each other.*

**A**miga music software has finally evolved beyond the sequencer level. One recent entry in the Amiga software sweepstakes, *MIDI Sample Wrench*, is a digital sample editor that works with any MIDI sample dump standard-compatible sampler and with the Akai S700, S900, and S950. Two separate libraries are currently included—one for 12-bit samplers and a second for 16-bit machines—but the program is expandable, and additional libraries can be added to accommodate future products.

The program adheres to the standard Amiga environment (e.g., pull-down menus and point-and-click item selection). Machines with 512K will work, but at least 1 MB is recommended if you plan to multitask or edit long samples. Unfortunately, Sample Wrench uses an annoyingly popular (at least in the Amiga community) copy-protection scheme that forces the user to look up and enter a word from the owner's manual upon start-up. This approach inconveniences legitimate users by assuming (inaccurately) that software pirates

won't copy the documentation as well as a disk if they want the program.

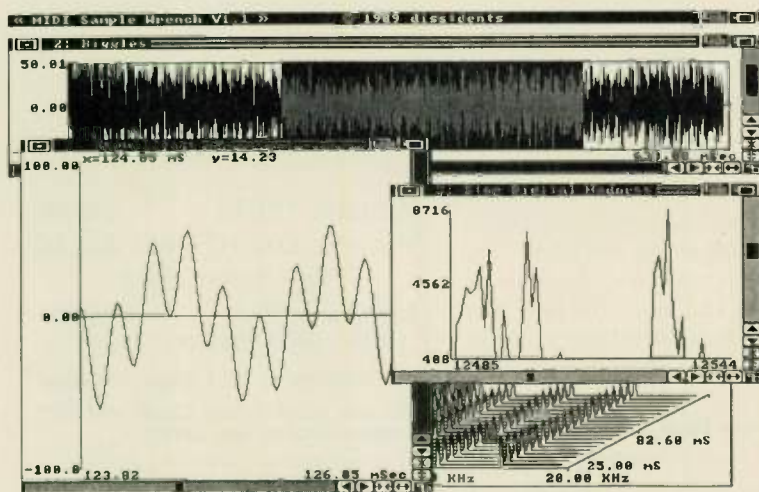
### SO WHAT'S ON THE MENU?

The program's primary menu bar includes three main categories: Project, Setup, and MIDI. The Project menu lets you open each of three identical sample-editing windows (multiple windows allow for easy cutting and pasting between different sample files). Upon opening one or more edit windows, the menu bar changes to a series of in-depth sample-editing commands. Each window and matching menu bar selections use different colors, making it easy to differentiate the current window from others.

The Setup menu provides palette customization options for the various windows. The display can also be set to 200-line (noninterlaced) or 400-line (interlaced) mode. This menu chooses between several backup modes for the editor's undo feature, since large clipboards of sample data (created by copy or cut operations) can require a lot of memory. The backup options are None (no undo feature), Internal (ability to undo depends on available memory), or External (clipboard data is stored to floppy disk).

The MIDI menu selects between the various sampler libraries. It also includes sample send and receive commands, where you specify the sample, bank, MIDI channel, and edit window. The receive dialog box also lets you name the incoming sample and will open the appropriate edit window automatically.

The editor menu items let you set loops, display options, determine playback parameters, select up to six different sample "clips" from the clipboard, and the like. Ninety percent of the submenu items have keyboard equivalents. The sample menu has options for basic sample management, such as load, save, save as, delete, name, play, and info.



MIDI Sample Wrench showing several views of a sampled waveform.



After loading a file, the edit window displays the entire waveform. The X axis represents time or sample length in computer words, and the Y axis shows amplitude in absolute units or as a percentage (these choices are made in the Options menu). The X-Y Read Out item in the Options menu provides constant coordinate displays for the mouse pointer as it navigates around the waveform.

The edit windows offer independent gadgets for horizontal and vertical zoom and standard scroll bars for moving around a magnified wave. The size of the grab areas of the scroll bars scales automatically to reflect the proportion of the displayed segment relative to the entire wave size; however, another option lets you "lasso" a portion of the waveform with the mouse, which then fills the entire edit window. The Show Full menu item zooms out to the original full-wave display.

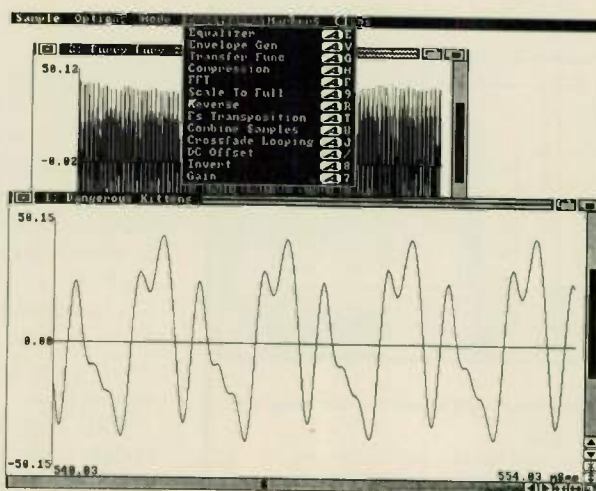
#### SOUNDING OFF

Sounds can be auditioned from the sampler itself (Remote mode, which fea-

tures selectable MIDI channel and degree of transposition), or they can be previewed from the Amiga's internal digital synthesizer (Local mode). Although using Local mode yields a lower sound quality, it circumvents the time-consuming process of downloading the waveform from the computer's memory into the sampler after each edit. In either case, the Amiga's keyboard turns into a two-octave clavier.

#### THE ART OF LOOPOLOGY

Creating optimal loops is a primary function of any sample editor. In MIDI Sample Wrench, loop points are associated with *markers*—up to six vertical lines that can be placed at any point along the waveform's X axis. Markers can be set numerically by entering



Main screen with pull-down functions menu.

individual sample numbers, or by pointing to a place on the sample with the mouse.

Either marker placement method is usable with Auto-locate, which forces a marker to the closest value adhering to a particular set of specifications, as set in the Auto-locate requester box. The

## The *Last* MIDI Editor You'll Ever Need! GenEdit

#### THE UNIVERSAL EDITOR LIBRARIAN AND CONTROLLER.

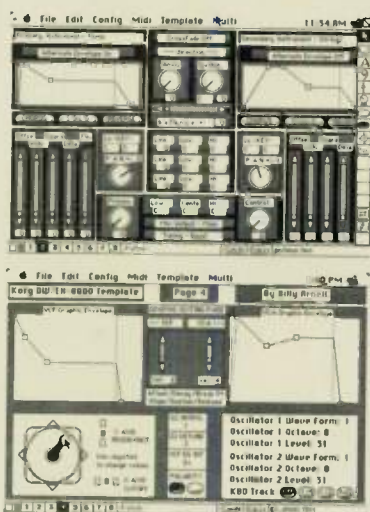
With Hybrid Arts' GenEdit™ you can control, load, save and edit patches from any MIDI device on the market today ... or tomorrow ... all with a single program.

#### WORKS WITH ANY MIDI DEVICE.

If it will read MIDI system exclusive data, GenEdit can control it. And edit it. And store its sounds and settings, ready for instant recall from your computer. GenEdit works with MIDI synths, samplers, mixers, effects processors, drum machines, and more.

#### A MIDI CONSTRUCTION SET.

GenEdit features a built-in Template editor that lets you recreate the front panel of any MIDI device on-screen. Choose a knob, slider, or switch, grab it with the mouse, and place it anywhere on the screen. Hook it up and go!



**Hybrid Arts, Inc.**

8522 National Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90232  
Phone: (213) 841-0340 Fax: (213) 841-0348

#### MEGA TO MAC AND BACK.

GenEdit files are compatible. Patches, patch banks, and instrument templates that work on the Atari version will also work on the Macintosh version. GenEdit will even read patches generated by other software librarians, so you can keep all your favorite sounds.

#### ADVANCED EDITING.

With GenEdit you can edit patches, arrange and sort patch banks, Randomize, Distort, Compare, or Average individual patches. And the built-in Macro Editor automates the process.

#### THE ONLY ONE YOU NEED.

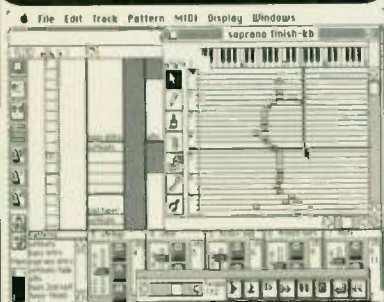
GenEdit comes complete with pre-built templates for the hottest MIDI devices, including the D-50, Proteus, LXP-1, and M1. GenEdit is available from your local retailer - just \$249 for the Atari ST version, and \$349 for the Macintosh version.

GenEdit contains absolutely no fine print. But our lawyers say this ad has to have some. Atari and ST are registered trademarks of Atari Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. GenEdit, Hybrid Arts, and Hybrid Arts logo are registered trademarks of Hybrid Arts Incorporated. © 1989 Hybrid Arts Incorporated.



**NEW!**  
Version 2.01

## Rhapsody Macintosh sequencer



Everything you'd expect in a Mac sequencer

### PLUS

- fully graphic mixer-like interface
- drum machine programmer
- complete database manager
- patch/sysex editor and librarian
- and more! for only

**\$149** mc  
visa

Call or write for free demo disk!

No copy protection!

**Green Oak Software**

4446 Sallsbury Dr • Carlsbad, CA 92008  
(619) 434-0823

## • SAMPLE WRENCH

Multiplier value forces the marker to the closest integer multiple of that value, Offset specifies how much of the beginning of the wave to exclude (for example, the attack transient), and the Zero Crossing button forces the marker to conform to a point in the waveform with zero amplitude. It would be nice to be able to invoke these suboptions directly. For example, to adjust the position of a marker placed with the mouse, you have to go back to the requester instead of just grabbing the marker and moving it.

MIDI Sample Wrench supports both sustain and release loops (assuming your sampler supports these). The Set Loops option brings up a requester box that associates the start and end points for both loops with the desired marker numbers. The loops can either be forward only or forward/backward, and the loop points can be adjusted by moving the associated markers. An Info option shows the sample position of any of the defined markers, the loop markers and type, file size, disk path, and backup method.

## CLIPPING AND CRUNCHING

Traditional editing functions such as copy, cut, paste, and erase have the added ability to store six individually addressable "clips" in the program's clipboard. The clips can be defined with markers or the mouse and given names. All editing is performed on the active clip, which is selected from a list of defined clips.

MIDI Sample Wrench also contains some useful DSP (digital signal processing) features, although most take a while to do the necessary number-crunching after you have selected the desired parameters. Equalization functions include shelving, parametric, or lowpass/highpass mode. The cutoff or center frequency can range from 5 Hz to 95% of the Nyquist rate (i.e., half the sampling rate). Parametric and shelving modes allow up to  $\pm 20$  dB of boost and cut. Unfortunately, only one frequency range can be manipulated in a single pass, and there is no graphic display.

Envelope Gen brings up a graphic window that lets you draw an amplitude envelope and impose it on a sample. The Transfer function allows you to draw a graph depicting the relationship between the output and input.

A compressor option offers settings for threshold, ratio, attack and release. (A ratio of 10:1, for example, will turn a 10 dB increase into a 1 dB increase; a ratio of 0.2:1 would create expansion of 1 dB for each 0.2 dB of change.) An FFT (Fast-Fourier Transform) doesn't actually alter the waveform, but does provide spectrum analysis via a pseudo-three-dimensional graph plotting frequency (x-axis), amplitude (y-axis), and time (z-axis). This can be handy for seeing the effects of equalization.

Scale To Full "normalizes" the waveform by increasing its peaks to the maximum possible short of clipping, thus increasing the output level. Reverse flips the wave front-to-back and Invert flips it top-to-bottom (i.e., a 180-degree phase change). Fs Transposition is a resampling process that allows samples created at one sample rate to be changed to a different sample rate, thus providing compatibility when transferring samples between samplers using different sample rates. Combine Samples mixes two waves; DC offset is occasionally useful for adjusting offset anomalies caused by the sampling process or a nonlinear Transfer process. And what sample editor would be complete without crossfade

**MUSIC CITY**

**WE HAVE IT ALL!**  
Do Yourself a Favor—Call Now!  
**(800) 477-MUSIC**  
**(800) 477-6874**

**Hours:**  
M-F 8 am - 8 pm  
Saturday 10 am - 5 pm  
4416 Johnston St.,  
Lafayette, LA 70503

VISA MasterCard

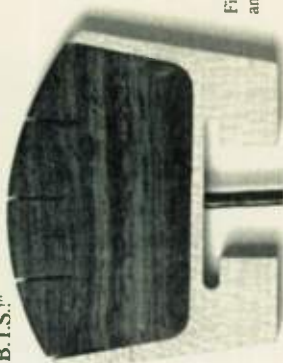


"Amplified violin has never sounded richer, clearer and fuller. Bravo B.T.S.!"  
—Michael Urbaniak

**Barbera**  
**Transducer Systems**  
6725 13th Avenue  
Brooklyn, New York 11219  
(718) 256-0665

Finely crafted transducer bridges for violin with an independent pickup for each string.

"Definitely a break-through for acoustic/electric string players."  
—Noel Pointer



PATENTED

## Product Summary

### PRODUCT:

MIDI Sample Wrench

### TYPE:

Sample editor

### PRICE:

\$279; free upgrades to registered users of V. 1.0

### HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:

Amiga 500/1000/2000  
(512K required, 1 MB RAM recommended)

### FEATURES:

Compatible with 12- and 16-bit sample dump standard instruments, includes digital signal processing functions, multiple windows

### MANUFACTURER:

dissidents  
730 Dawes Ave.  
Utica, NY 13502  
tel. (315) 797-0343



OVERALL

Interface 8  
Functions 8  
Documentation 8

## grandma's music & sound



Large Inventory  
Major Brands

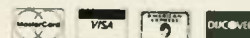
Solid Technical Advice  
Factory Service Center

Price Information

**505-292-0341**

Customer Support and Orders

**800-444-5252**



800 Juan Tabo NE  
Albuquerque, NM 87123

## BE A RECORDING ENGINEER

★ TRAIN AT HOME ★

STUDIO CAREER



HOME  
RECORDING

LIVE SOUND

Learn to become a professional recording engineer at home... at a fraction of the cost of most resident schools.

Easy Home-Study practical training in Multitrack Recording including the latest in Digital and MIDI.

Join the Audio Institute's successful working graduates or learn how to build your own studio. Career guidance. Diploma. Job placement.

SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION

**Audio Institute of America**

2174 Union Street, Suite 22-F  
San Francisco, CA 94123

For A Sound Education™



looping? MIDI Sample Wrench provides sampling enthusiasts with a variety of options for smoothing and blending waveforms at their loop points.

### THE WRENCHING CONCLUSION

The program operates as specified, and all the required functions are present. What's more, the manual is decent and includes both reference and tutorial sections. My only complaint is that some functions, such as EQ, don't exploit graphics as much as I would like. And the less said about the copy-protection scheme, the better! (But we'll mention it anyway because the manufacturer has modified the copy-protection scheme. You can send your master disk and \$30 to dissidents, and the company will return a custom-compiled, unprotected disk that displays your name when it boots.—SO) Nonetheless, MIDI Sample Wrench is a fairly solid offering that finally brings relatively sophisticated sample editing to the Amiga.

*Jeff Burger vacillates between bragging about his Amiga and throwing it out the window. His credits include music composition/production, computer graphics/programming, video production, sales/marketing, and technical writing. He is currently associate editor at EQ magazine.*



## MIDI SEQUENCES

TRAN TRACKS is the leading source of *MIDI SEQUENCES*. TRAN TRACKS recreates complete arrangements of your favorite songs. Save Time! Sound Better!

- **SUPERIOR PROGRAMMING**  
all parts solidly performed
- **LARGE LIBRARY**  
Top 40 • Classics • Oldies • Standards
- **EXPLODED DRUMS**  
each drum part on a separate track
- **FAST SHIPMENT**  
within 24 hours in most cases  
We support IBM, MAC, ATARI and AMIGA formats. Also Dedicated Sequencers and Workstations.

### POWERING BANDS WORLDWIDE

FOR MORE INFO AND FREE DEMO TAPE

**CALL 212 • 595 • 5956**

Visa/MC/Am Ex Accepted



**TRAN  
TRACKS**

MIDI SEQUENCES

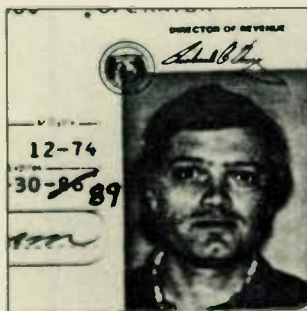
133 West 72nd Street No. 601  
New York, New York 10023



## Music: Voice of the Cheese, Part 2

By Robert Carlberg

*Last month we printed the first half of the "I Wanna Be a Cheesehead" readers' reviews. Here's the best of the rest.*



Ingram, Mark E.



Schneebell, Scot



Willoughby, Brian

**L**ife as a musician is not for the thin-skinned, as you will see. Last July, we offered readers the chance to be a reviewer and some music the chance for exposure it otherwise might not receive. This month we continue with reviews of our readers by our readers. (For additional commentary on the "cheesehead" phenomenon, see the "Back Page" this issue on page 146.)

### From Mark Ingram of Purdy, MO:

In a sincere attempt to be fair, I have listened to these tapes almost exclusively for the last six weeks. They still defy classification, and oh, how I hunger for Mozart!

In replying to the EM "Cheesehead" offer, I was hoping to receive examples of classical or jazz music demonstrating state-of-the-art electronics, and large-

three simultaneous notes). *Aberrations* is more accurately described as a track of "sound effects"—cosmic in its reach, but definitely *not* in its grasp.

Interestingly, Schneider et. al. and Jarmar both use sampled thunderstorms and rain showers for a quite *literal* rendering of the phenomena; but they (and the intended listener) should go back to one of their best known *metaphorical* antecedents, the *Pastoral* (6th) symphony of Beethoven. The contrast is marked, the wonderful musicality of the latter overwhelming.

Likewise with Jarmar's synthesized sounds of wind blowing—a nice touch, but the anemic musical setting makes it a pale imitation of a section of Richard Strauss's *Don Quixote*. This should be familiar territory to Jarmar, described as a world-acclaimed, classically trained organist and composer. His academic credits and film score awards are impressive indeed, but if there is keyboard and compositional virtuosity here, it is obscured by the gauziness of deeply layered synth sounds.

In fairness to Jarmar, his creations are structurally disciplined enough to be called music, and "Unknown Pilgrim" has a pen- sive, haunting tunefulness that makes it the best of the lot. Unfortunately, it used a percussive

sound something like a mix of marimba and organ, and, as with the other titles, I was left distracted and ultimately bored.

Apparently, I am going to have to be on something a lot stronger than light beer to enjoy new age music, "progressive" or otherwise. So now, it's back to Mozart.

### From Scot Schneebell of Sarasota, FL:

John M. Bennett, *The Blur* (Luna Bisonte Prods). Yeech! Well, okay, so I was expecting something a bit more musical. It

scale MIDI sequencing at its best. Unfortunately, this was not to be. What came in the mail were three tapes, *Lux Aeterna/Astralingua* and *Coal Aberrations* by Henry E. Schneider and collaborators, and *Crossway of Dreams* by Alesh Jarmar. In short, this stuff lacks many of the structural elements that generally define music in the first place: tempo, meter, exposition and recapitulation of theme, variation, chord progression, and, in the case of much of *Coal Aberrations*, even chords in the strictest sense of the word (at least



## N.I.H. Labs Model PA-700 Amplifier with built-in Electronic Crossover.



400 watts per channel into 4 ohms; 250 watts per channel into 8 ohms; superb specs. Built-in 2-way electronic crossover with 18 dB/octave slopes will save you both money and wiring hassles. XLR + 4 balanced line inputs and unbalanced phone jack inputs. Mono bridging, 5-way binding posts for your speaker connections. Rugged, reliable, with a proven fan cooled design — plus every unit goes through a 48 hour burn-in period at our warehouse — in addition to the manufacturer's testing!

	JUST
<del>\$1400</del>	<del>\$699</del>
RETAIL	DIRECT

## N.I.H. Labs Model PE-30 4 band Parametric Equalizer.



Now you can solve all those difficult equalization problems just like they do in world class studios and sound reinforcement companies. With "Q" or bandwidth controls, you can dial in the exact EQ sound and range you need without affecting tones that are octaves away from your center frequency. With the PE-30, you control the "notch" so you can really pin-point the EQ cut or boost.

	JUST
<del>\$495</del>	<del>\$199</del>
RETAIL	DIRECT

## N.I.H. Labs Model CN-40 Electronic Crossover with Digital Readout.



One of the hardest things about using an electronic crossover is getting the exact crossover point correct. Not only does the digital readout make this task much easier for you, but it also makes it possible for you to repeat the same settings. Balanced XLR connectors, high quality sound and bonzo-proof adjustments. 2/3-way stereo or 4/5-way mono.

	JUST
<del>\$850</del>	<del>\$349</del>
RETAIL	DIRECT

## OTHER 'I.S.I. BUYS' SAVE YOU \$\$\$!

**SIDEMAN**—the perfect practice machine for guitar players.

	ONLY
<del>\$120</del>	<del>\$59.95</del>
RETAIL	DIRECT

**SIDEMAN Headphones**  
with Boom Mic.

	ONLY
<del>\$69.95</del>	<del>\$30.00*</del>
RETAIL	DIRECT

**Wendel jr.**—the ultimate percussion replacement device.

	ONLY
<del>\$1000</del>	<del>\$600</del>
RETAIL	DIRECT

**R-16**—the 'best under a thou' Digital Effects Processor.

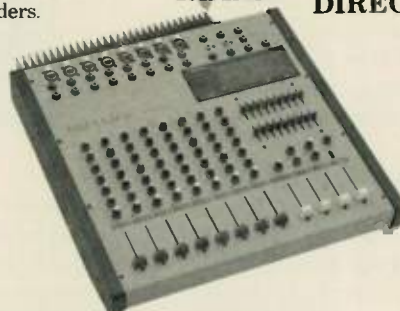
	ONLY
<del>\$2300</del>	<del>\$999</del>
RETAIL	DIRECT

# PA ELECTRONICS

## N.I.H. Labs Model PM-80

Perfect for small to medium size halls. You get 8 inputs with trim, High, Mid and Low EQ, effects send control, monitor send control, pan, straight line fader and overload LED 180 Watt/4 Ohm stereo power amp, dual graphic equalizers, plus digital delay, 4-bar 12-point LED meter display and master faders.

	JUST
<del>\$2200</del>	<del>\$995</del>
RETAIL	DIRECT



## N.I.H. Labs Model PM-160

Everything you need in a sophisticated PA mixer is already built into one high performance package. 16 INPUTS, 2 STEREO POWER AMPS, DIGITAL EFFECTS PROCESSOR, TWO GRAPHIC EQUALIZERS AND A 2-WAY ELECTRONIC CROSSOVER—IT'S ALL TOGETHER NOW!



Unlike other PA mixers, this has not one, but two stereo power amps which give you four channels of built-in amplification you can use any way you wish. The built-in effects processor has 99 programs including digital reverb and digital delay. There's a 5 bar 12-point LED meter display for the mains, effects buses and monitor, a built-in talkback mike, a stereo 9-band graphic equalizer for the mains, another 9-band graphic for the monitor buss and a whole lot of patching flexibility.

	JUST
<del>\$4950</del>	<del>\$2195</del>
RETAIL	DIRECT



**ORDER  
TOLL FREE:**

**1-800-537-5199**

**In CA: 213-921-2341**

Hours: 8 am - 5 pm Pacific Coast Time  
CREDIT CARD ORDERS ACCEPTED.

**INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH INDUSTRIES** <sup>TM</sup>

© 1989 Industrial Strength Industries, 13042 Moore St., Cerritos, CA 90701



## ● MUSIC REVIEWS

does carry a disclaimer saying it's avant-garde poetry performed with music. So with that in mind, I listened a second time. Yeech. I thought of polyester beatniks with plastic pocket protectors who had done way too much acid and their thoughts were left even more disjointed than usual. That combined with the "music," which was akin to a mass of MIDI equipment having a gestalt glitch, left everything to be desired.

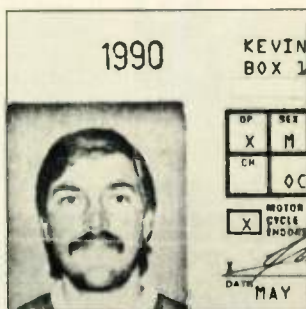
### From Brian Willoughby of Redmond, WA:

"Still Fallin'," "Shine, Shine," and "Much Too Much," from **Ken Neagle** (Audio Lab Recording Studio, 2521 West La Palma Ave., Suite P, Anaheim, CA). Listening to this tape reminded me of a theory that I have: Given the right software and enough data, a powerful computer could generate all of today's pop music. Expensive MIDI equipment could be justified by the savings the record companies would see after humans stopped using their studios and wearing things out. What would pop music be without lyrics, you're saying? Well, the Commodore 64 has a speech synth that

can sing, so just put it under MIDI control with a few words from the database, and produce commercial/jingle-type singing—sort of a wimpy Max Headroom. One caveat: Because all the computer data would come from existing music, you wouldn't hear any original ideas or unique approaches; but that's what's missing from this nine-minute tape, anyway.

### From Kevin Domino of Eden Prairie, MN:

Artistic performances can be thought of as consisting of distinct elements. For instance, the visuals in a movie can be bro-



Domino, Kevin

ken down to costuming, staging, lighting—whatever the producer needs to make the appropriate emotional impact. As artists we strive for a performance that is so seamless the individual elements are not noticeable in themselves; but if any of these parts are missing or of relatively substandard quality, the performance is lacking and the message is muddled. A reviewer's job is to point out the parts of a performance that are noticeable.

First, we have a four-song demo from the **Lost Boyz**. This tape will help them secure work in a club circuit. Mainstream rock; nothing unusual. They are a maturing rock band, close but not quite there. The tape exemplifies the common dilemma of no clear vision, nor a shared common idea; it needs one person in control of the final production to scrutinize those details interfering with the message. Some examples: What a good, in-control drummer! But the killer snare on the last tune is definitely needed in the others, especially the first. Some string parts don't follow the rules of good voicing and, occasion-

# The International MIDI Association For Serious MIDI Users!

IMA Membership:	\$40
MIDI 1.0 Detailed Specification (doc. ver. 4.1)	
Member price:	\$25
Non-Member price:	\$35
MIDI Files Specification:	\$5
IMA Bulletin Back-issues (from Nov.'84 - present):	\$40

In addition to the above, the IMA has many other publications available including books on MIDI programming and musical applications. For further information call or write for our free brochure.

**For all orders:** please add \$1.50 shipping/handling.  
Foreign orders must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

**MIDI 1.0 Detailed Specification:** The official technical document describing the MIDI interface protocol. If you are a hardware or software designer, or even just a MIDI user, this document is critical for understanding the particulars of the MIDI interface.

**IMA Membership:** Membership in the IMA includes a subscription to the IMA Bulletin, the industry's first publication dedicated exclusively to the MIDI interface. Members also have access to our Technical/Support hot-line and our library of MIDI codes—including System Exclusive documentation for most MIDI instruments.

the International MIDI Association • 5316 W. 57th St. • Los Angeles, CA 90056 • phone: 213/649-6434 • fax: 213/215-3380



ally, clumsily go to octaves or unisons with the vocals at strange times. The bass volume is virtually nonexistent. The lead guitar solos are lick- or riff-based rather than played with the continuity of the phrases being considered. These are minor points, though, that can be fixed. Good basic tunes, with good variety. High level of technical playing. With good management and a clearer focus, the Lost Boyz from Ft. Collins, CO, could be contenders.

The next tape is a project by **Hani Habashi**, *The Ugly Ones*. The note with it recommended listening to it entirely at one sitting "to grasp the concept" of his parody of Top 40 radio. One or two things caught my ear, such as the phrases "My hair wants to die," or "I like rubber." On "Water in the Hat," I was almost comfortable with the way it was developing, but it never got anywhere before ending. The other fourteen songs, of half-speed drum machine and overprocessed voices with incessant synth ostinati, were tough to listen to. I longed for anything to grab hold of emotionally or sonically. Maybe it's because I am reminded of tapes I did when younger, or maybe it's that this music never earned the trust of my ears.

**From Craig Mealer of Northport, AL:**

*Voyage to the Silicon Jungle* (Composer/Performer: **Frank Sledge**, 2145 Oglesby Ave., Winter Park, FL 32789). One tip if you're making this trip: The voyage is short, and you get to the jungle right away. Jungle it is indeed—imagine the intrepid listener, bravely hacking his way through the dense underbrush of repetitive sync-bass passages and midrange slush—wondering, waiting, hoping—is there a point to this? Will I ever get out?

Okay, so it's not *all* bad. Some ideas are here, some feeling, it just never shows the full realization one would expect from "instrumental new wave jazz" or, as the composer says in his presskit, "Mind Movie Music." I don't know about you, but I prefer movies with a plot, a climax, and a resolution; even if they're only in my mind.

*Music for Synthesizer Orchestra* (Composer/Performer: **Glenn Meade**, 734 South Lyman, Oak Park, IL 60304). Mr. Meade has an impressive list of credentials—he graduated from excellent schools, has written numerous compositions, and has had many of those works performed. The presskit description of his production facilities gives the impression that

# "You won't even know you've got it on."

**The New MIDI Mixer 3D,** is so small (under 100Kbytes) that you won't even know it's on your system. It works as a Desk Accessory on the Mac, so you can be in a sequencer program and still use any of our products concurrently. We carry a full line of DA Editor/Librarians for Roland & Korg Synths starting at \$99.



Complete your MIDI sequence with the ultimate MIDI post-production tool. Simulates an automated mixing console for all MIDI parameters in real-time. Supports subgrouping of MIDI channels and **more** for \$149.

For more info contact your favorite dealer or call us at **(415) 467-5007**.  
**See us at NAMM booth 9120 in Marriott Hall**



Zero One Research, Box 301, Brisbane, CA 94005



## Now available, the all new ROCK N'RHYTHM DISCOUNT CATALOG

*The best things in  
life are FREE!*

For a free catalog packed full of MIDI keyboards,  
guitars, sequencers, MIDI devices  
and accessories. Just call

**1-800-348-5003**

or write:

**The Woodwind & The Brasswind**  
ROCK N' RHYTHM CATALOG

50741 US 33 North, South Bend, IN 46637 Phone 219-272-8266



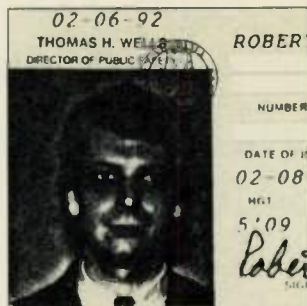
## ● MUSIC REVIEWS

this is a well-recorded tape with high-quality instrumentation.

I really wanted to review the *Music for Synthesizer Orchestra*, I really did. Unfortunately, I kept falling asleep during the opening of the first track and not awakening until the tape turned itself off. If you really like classical music, maybe you'll be able to listen to this straight through, without a nap.

**From Phillip Schawillie of E. Rochester, NY:** Alexandros (c/o Alexandros Audio-Visual Research Inc., 78 Fifth Ave. P.H., New York, NY 10011). Reviewed: *Antithesis* and "Next to Nothing," which is an excerpt from *Parallel Universe*. These cassettes represent Volumes I and IV of the twelve-part "Future Classics," a work in progress for the synthesizer. Alexandros intends these works to propel him to ranks of solo synth artists such as Vangelis, Kitaro, Tomita, and Brian Eno. Does his music justify this? Not entirely, but it shows potential.

*Antithesis*, Alexandros's first full-length release, shows him emulating a wide range of styles, from the Kitaro-like beginning of "Life Synthesis" to the



Mealer, Robert

more classically influenced title track. Regardless of style, his strength is his counterpoint, whether it be melodic, textural, or timbral. "Antithesis," the most unique track on the album, has an interaction of tonalities reminiscent of Stockhausen meeting Wagner. "Hypothesis," the opening track, uses a more conventional approach, first stating the theme with solo piano, then adding a string countermelody, and, finally, replacing the strings with a bank of synthesizers. It, too, is an album highlight.

The biggest problem is when he

deemphasizes the counterpoint in favor of straight-ahead themes and prominent rock percussion. In tracks like "Return to the Unknown," "Continuous Past," and "Vital Force," the drum machine is clearly in evidence. Moreover, the unimaginative patterns and weak production give the percussion the sound quality of a 1970s home electronic organ.

If the four-part "Next to Nothing" track on *Parallel Universe* is a valid indication, Alexandros has improved his approach to percussion. Instead of straight rock rhythms there are a variety of Latin and shuffle tempos, using Steve Thornton (known for his work with Miles Davis) for embellishment. Alexandros enhances the lush orchestral techniques of the prior album by incorporating some classic lead lines and chord progressions of jazz fusion. "The Logical Confusion/Necessarily Not" borrows from the Chick Corea/George Duke/Jan Hammer school of lead synth, and "All Beyond a Thought" is reminiscent of the Mahavishnu Orchestra. If Alexandros can maintain the quality of "Next to Nothing" in future releases, he may yet become the next synth superstar. Mean-

## FOR YOUR INFORMATION

### ABOUT EM (Electronic Musician):

Since its inception in 1975 under the name *Polyphony*, EM has been a communications medium for sharing ideas, circuits, tips, and other information and is dedicated to improving the state of the musical art.

### SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES:

All subscriber services are handled by a different office from the main EM business offices. For subscription inquiries, address changes, renewals, and new subscriptions contact: *Electronic Musician*, PO Box 3747, Escondido, CA 92025; tel. (800) 334-8152 (outside CA) or (800) 255-3302 (CA). Do not send any other requests or items to this address. One year (12 issues) is \$24; outside the U.S. and Canada, \$37—all amounts in U.S. dollars. Visa and MasterCard accepted (only Visa, MasterCard, or international money orders on foreign payments). Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions to begin or to renew current subscriptions. Postmaster: Send address changes to *Electronic Musician*, PO Box 3747, Escondido, CA 92025-3747.

### NATIONAL BUSINESS OFFICES:

Direct all editorial, advertising, and other inquiries (except subscriptions—see above) to the main EM business offices: *Electronic Musician*, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; tel. (415) 653-9307.

### BACK ISSUES:

Single/back issue price is \$3.50. For a listing of published articles, send a SASE (self-addressed, stamped envelope) to our Emeryville, CA, address and request a "Back Issue Listing."

### ERROR LOG:

Occasional errors are unavoidable. We list known errors in "Letters." We compile published corrections annually for those who order back issues; to receive

a copy, send a SASE to "Error Log Listing" at our Emeryville, CA, address.

### MIX BOOKSHELF:

This mail-order service offers products (books, instructional tapes, software, etc.) oriented toward our readership. For a free catalog, contact: Mix Bookshelf, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; tel. (415) 653-9307 or (800) 233-9604.

### EM REVIEW POLICY:

Manufacturers constantly update products, and prices and specifications stated in EM are subject to change. EM does not make product recommendations. Reviews represent only the opinion of the author.

### LETTERS:

We welcome opposing viewpoints, compliments, and constructive criticism and will consider these for publication unless requested otherwise (we reserve the right to edit them for space or clarity). All letters become the property of EM. Neither the staff nor authors have the time to respond to all letters, but all are read. If you are having problems with your gear, please call the manufacturer, not us.

### PROBLEMS WITH ADVERTISED PRODUCTS:

Information in ads is the responsibility of the advertiser; EM cannot check the integrity of every advertiser. If you encounter problems with an advertiser, write to our Emeryville address. Tell us the problem and what steps you have taken to resolve it.

### MAIL ORDER:

Mail-order operations operate under very strict federal guidelines; if you have any problems, contact

the U.S. Postal Service. Order COD or with a credit card if possible. Always allow 6-8 weeks for delivery; if there seems to be a problem, contact the company you ordered from, not EM.

### WRITING FOR EM:

Send a SASE (25¢ postage) for our author's guidelines. We welcome unsolicited manuscripts but cannot be responsible for their return.

### DO-IT-YOURSELF (DIY) PROJECTS:

Beginners should get a good book on the subject from your local electronics supply store (or try *Electronic Projects for Musicians*, available from Mix Bookshelf). EM specifies parts values following international protocol, thus minimizing the use of decimal points and zeroes. A nanofarad (nF) = 1,000 pF or 0.001 µF. Suffixes replace decimal points. Examples: 2.2kΩ (U.S. nomenclature) = 2k2 (Intl. nomenclature). 4.7 µF (U.S.) = 4µ7 (Intl.) 0.0056 µF (U.S.) = 5n6 (Intl.).

If you detect an error in a schematic or listing, let us know. If a project doesn't work for you, contact us to see if anyone has reported any errors (wait at least a month for EM to be in circulation).

### HELP US HELP YOU:

Please reference EM when asking manufacturers for product information, returning warranty cards, etc. Advertising provides our financial base, and ad purchases are based on your feedback to manufacturers about which magazines you like.

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is correct. However, *Electronic Musician*, its owners, editors, and authors cannot be held responsible for the use of the information in this magazine or any damages that may result.

while, the sheer magnitude and variety of his output is interesting and fun to watch.

From Kevin East of Herndon, VA:

Mark A. Vickness, *Markus* (Markus Productions, 1810 Euclid Ave. #18, Berkeley, CA 94709). Review 1 (long version): Berkeley's North Side is a vibrant heterogeneity of shabby students, bemused merchants, and intriguing street types anchored by La Val's Pizzeria and Good Time Jazz club. Hovering over this hamlet of college town eclecticism is a lonely Mark Vickness, apparently ignorant of the pulsating rhythms that surround him. Vickness's debut tape, *Markus*, glides on a sheen of squeaky clean production. Synth tones ring clearly, HR-16 ride cymbals and tuned agogo bells glisten brightly, wooden flutes breathe a husky resonance, all underscored by a smooth and deliciously rich bass. This is slick, pro-quality sound here.

However, the music is better suited for, ah, Chevrolet ads? Imagine Wagner and McCartney collaborating on *Respiratory Complaints of the Humpbacked Whales*. Imagine Bambi and Thumper frolicking through a floral menagerie of color and light, then hunkering down over the Dow Jones. Imagine your worst fears about new age dominating the airwaves.

On several occasions, Vickness starts to explore some subtle rhythmic patterns, displaying a deft touch for matching bass and percussion. Both "City" and "Island" are introduced by uptempo beats, which are sadly smothered by gooey synth horn ensembles and a host of soloing vehicles. Sadder still, the solos rarely rise above the shameless noodling you and I smugly pass off as new age on our CZ-101s. Vickness claims classical training and inspiration, and indeed some of the melodic counterpoints indicate a flair for compositional drama. For the most part, however, the songs have a tendency to mercilessly crush any glimmer of liveliness under a mush of digital pap. It would seem that instead of overlooking the North Side from an apartment window, Mark might benefit from regular soirees into the streets.

Review 2 (short version): This is shameless, digital poo-poo.

**Robert Carlberg** would like to thank those who participated in this experiment. Send music for review in the regular column to PO Box 16211, Seattle, WA 98116.

# PUT EM CLASSIFIEDS TO WORK FOR YOU!

## SEND THIS COUPON TODAY FOR YOUR EM CLASSIFIED AD!

**Pricing:** \$7.50 per line (32 character spaces per line); six-line minimum. Add \$0.50 per bold word. Each space and punctuation mark counts as a character. \$45 MINIMUM CHARGE for each ad placed.

**Special Saver rate:** \$25 for up to four lines, including first word in bold. Only available to individuals not engaged in commercial enterprises. No additional copy allowable for this rate. Payment must be included with copy; check, Visa, MasterCard or American Express accepted. Sorry, no billing or credit available. No agency, frequency, or other discounts apply.

**Closing:** First of the month, two months preceding the cover date (for example, the April issue closing is February 1). Ads received after closing will be held for the next month unless otherwise stated. Cancellations will not be accepted after the closing date. Copy changes and cancellations must be submitted in writing.

**Other requirements:** Full street address (PO boxes aren't sufficient) and phone number must accompany all requests, whether included in ad or not. All words to be bold should be underlined. Copy must be typed or printed legibly in standard upper/lower case. Copy in all capitals is not permitted. Publishers are not responsible for errors due to poor copy. Arrangement of characters may be altered in typesetting process due to space. The publishers are not liable for the contents of advertisements.

**The small print:** Only ads dealing with music, computers, or electronics will be accepted. No stated or implied discounts allowed on new equipment sales. Publishers reserve the right to refuse or discontinue any ad deemed inappropriate.

**Electronic Musician Classifieds:** Attn: Robin Boyce, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608, (800) 747-3703 or (415) 653-3307, FAX (415) 653-5142.

Insert this ad in the \_\_\_\_\_ issue of EM.

### Categories available

(Check one):

- ☐ Employment
- ☐ Equipment for Sale
- ☐ Instruction & School
- ☐ Parts & Accessories
- ☐ Publications & Books
- ☐ Recording Services
- ☐ Records, Tapes, & CDs
- ☐ Wanted to Buy
- ☐ Software & Patches
- ☐ Miscellaneous

Attach your classified ad copy on a separate sheet, typed double-spaced or printed clearly in capital and lower-case letters.

Cost: \_\_\_\_\_ Lines @ \$7.50 = \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Bold @ \$0.50 additional \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Special Saver rate = \$25 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Total payment included \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AmEx ☐ Check/Money Order # \_\_\_\_\_

Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address (No PO Boxes) \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



# EM CLASSIFIEDS

## Electronic Musician CLASSIFIED ADS

*Electronic Musician Classified Ads are the easiest and most economical means to reach a buyer for your product or service. See page 141 for complete information on price and deadlines.*

### EMPLOYMENT

**Musicians National Referral.** Professional musicians seeking groups, groups seeking musicians. 1-(800) FON-GIGS/1-(800)366-4447. Groups register free. We're the only entirely toll-free referral; spread the word.

**Sound Engineer.** Responsible for developing exciting, quality sound effects and music synthesis for the entertainment industry. Experience should include strong analog design background, familiarity with DSP techniques, and "C" language skills. Contact Charles Grempler at (301) 771-6700 or send resume to: **MicroProse Games**, 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030, Attn: C. Grempler.

Let the government finance your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message: (707) 448-0270. (NS9)

### EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

**We want your MIDI equipment** and well-maintained recording gear. We'll give you cash or take it in on trade. Come in or do it all through the mail. Call or write for prices and details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320; (203) 442-9600. FAX (203) 442-0463.

**Photon MIDI converter systems.** Guitar, bass; nylon string applications; infrared optical pickup; fast, accurate tracking; open architecture; unparalleled MIDI implementation; sequencer; arpeggiator; footcontroller. Used by top artists. For more information, call 1-(800) 346-3744.

**Looking for used MIDI equipment?** We've got tons of super-clean Yamaha, Roland, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, and E-mu products in stock. **Come in or do it all through the mail.** Call or write for prices & details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA; (203) 442-9600. FAX (203) 442-0463.

**Mistakes cost money!** Make purchases that are right for you. Competitive prices with expert advice and support. All major brands of samplers, synthesizers, MIDI interfaces, music software, plus Apple and Atari computers. **Computer and digital audio specialists.** Kurzweil 250 keyboard, fully loaded with all four sound blocks \$5,450. Roland U-110 (demo units) rack-mount, sample playback module, call for price. **TekCom Corporation**, 1020 N. Delaware Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19125; (215) 426-6700.

**Kurzweil 250 & RMX sales,** service, support, upgrade advice. 300 disks of sounds \$5 each. 3rd-party resident soundblocks and new visual editor/librarian program for K250. **K1000 series sales.** Free users newsletter. Sweetwater Sound, Inc., 4821 Bass Rd., Ft. Wayne, IN 46808; (219) 432-8176.

Akai EWI 1000 electronic wind instrument \$395; MIDI thru box \$39.95; Akai S700, \$595. FAX us your order, (718) 266-1510. Call Maggio Music, 8403 18th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11214; (718) 259-5634. Have your name on our mailing list. Send us a postcard.

**Road cases,** unbelievable introductory prices. Keyboard \$72, racks \$65, DJ coffin \$119, many more. Write for brochure and nearest dealer. Island cases, 1121-I Lincoln Ave., Holbrook, NY 11741; (516) 563-0633 ext. 6, (800) 343-1433.

Before you buy... **multitrack** (analog and digital), **Tannoy, Ross, Soundcraftsmen, all software.** Call **MIDI Music**, the NW's largest Akai dealer, 1-(800) 729-6167.

Emulator III, seldom used, still under warranty. \$7,000. Call (404) 439-6709 or (404) 520-3688.

**Lasers!** Add laser power to your lighting system. Red-beam laser and pattern scanners in one low-priced unit from: Red Line, 9737 Balboa Drive, St. Louis, MO 63136; (314) 869-6156.

**New/used demo sale.** Recorders, consoles, outboard equipment. Trident consoles, Akai Adam, Roland S-770, S-550, S-330, U-220. Drawmer, MX-70, Optical Media, Akai MG-1212 w/case, Performer software, Opcode Vision/Studio 3, Digidesign. Equipment leasing specialists, experienced staff/unequaled service. **EAR Professional Audio/Video**, (602) 267-0600.

**AVR**, 106 Main St., Watertown, MA 02172, (617) 924-0660. **The widest selection of used gear. The best prices on new equipment.** In stock: Panasonic DATs; Sony PCM 501/601; DIC DAT tapes; Tannoy PBM-8; Eventide H3000: In stock. Ampex ATR-102 (many available): \$5.5k to \$7.5k; Ampex AG440: call; Otari MTR-90: \$28k; dbx 900 frame: call; dbx 900 modules: call; Lang PEQ-2: \$750; Sennheiser 441: \$350; Crown PZM 31 w/X18: \$200; AKG 460/CK22: \$400; Orban 672A para EQ: \$450; Orban 526: \$250; Ashly SC66A para EQ: \$400; McIntosh MC40 tube amp: call; Orban 516C de-esser: \$325; Fairlight 2X w/ MIDI, SMPTE, Voice-tracker, cases: \$8k. Otari MX-70/16: \$12k; Otari MX-80 24: \$22k; Otari MX-5050 MkIII-4: \$2k; MCI JH-24: \$18k; Trident A Range 40/24/32: call; Neotek Series I 24x8: \$9k; Harrison 3232: \$22k; Telefunken Elam 250 (matched pair): call; Neumann U67 (tube): \$2,500; Neumann U87: \$1,200; AKG C-451/C-K1: \$300; AKG C-414 BULS: \$600; Sennheiser MD-421: \$250; Lexicon Prime Time: \$325; Pultec EQP-1, EQI-5, MEQ-5, EQH2: call. **We buy and trade!!!** We list your items for free. All used equip. warranted and calib. to factory spec. or your \$ back. (617) 924-0660, AVR.

**MIDI mixing** is here. 16 stereo in, 2 stereo out audio mixer for synths, etc. Real-time control of level, bass, treble & pan by MIDI. Low-noise design for home studio or live uses. \$995. Nixon Electronics, (208) 375-1006, for info on MidiPro 1600™

**Sounds Incredible, Inc.** PO Box 796054, Dallas, TX 75379-6054. Sound & recording gear delivered to your doorstep. From cables to mics and power amps to tape decks: all major brands. Write for catalog & monthly mailer or call (214) 343-7384.

**Rhodes Chroma and Expander**, good condition; Yamaha CS80. Call (215) 536-2076, ask for Dr. Sharp.

**Akai 820 programmable MIDI mixer** \$425 each; Master Beat SMPTE sync box \$750; Korg DVP-1 \$325; Roland DEP-5 \$250; Korg SDD-3300 triple delay \$250; ART DRI with remote \$350. (516) 921-1555.

**JamBox 4+**, nearly new, w/Mac DAs \$250. MIDIPaint sequencer \$50. Symetrix 525 compressor/expand/gate \$300. (401) 247-1977.

### INSTRUCTION

**Kurzweil 1000 series guided tour!** Complete audio cassette tutorial for all models by Mark Schechter, training specialist. Thorough, self-paced progressive examples; six hours of human guidance toward true synthesizing satisfaction. Includes sample patches, printed aids, index, more. \$49 (CA tax \$3.43) Shipping; continental U.S. —\$5; AK, HI, and PR—\$8; International—write for details. See ad under Patches! **Key Connection**, 3735 Maple Ave., Oakland, CA 94602; (415) 530-8064.

**Bachelor of Science, Music Engineering Technology.** Fully equipped individual MIDI workstations, accredited curriculum, career preparation for music, electronics or computer industries. **Cogswell Polytechnical College**, 10420 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 252-5550.

**Fast Fingers Music Software®—MIDI, keyboard lessons** now available for **IBM PC and Commodore 64/128**. Volume One: major scales ascending and descending, major arpeggios, major triads. Animated screen shows music notation, where notes are on keyboard, and which fingers to use. Practice in 15 key signatures, treble and bass clef. Play and learn faster with adjustable tempo. Uses **MIDI** interface, which allows visual feedback of your playing; tests and grades your performance of exercises; plays your **MIDI** keyboard. IBM uses MPU-401 and CGA or compatibles. C64/128 works with Passport, Sequential, or compatibles. Prices: IBM \$39.95, C64/128 \$29.95. Add \$3 for s/h. Send U.S. funds in check or money order payable to Fast Fingers Music Software, Dept. EM2, PO Box 741, Rockville Centre, NY 11571. Many satisfied customers. Write for more information.

Dr. Maury Deutsch: symphonic composition, arranging, Schilling-er, multimedia, computer-electronics, applicable to films, TV, theatre. Send for catalog. 150 W. 87th St., NYC, 10024.

### PARTS & ACCESSORIES

**Factory direct cases** for keyboards, guitars, lights, amp racks, utility trunks, etc. Best quality, low factory-direct prices. Custom orders shipped in 5 days or less. Call Sound Engineering, 1-(800) 837-CASE.



# EM CLASSIFIEDS

**Toshiba DX900 owners!** Our elegant modification allows linear recording of SMPTE/other audio sources during PCM and/or Hi-Fi mastering. Modification doesn't impair original design. For details: Modern Mods, 694 Holly St., Memphis, TN 38112; (901) 327-4293.

**EPS 4X expander** \$488. Approved by Ensoniq. User-installable. **RAM card:** VFX \$89.95; K1 \$49.95; **Roland M256** \$64.95; **ESQ** \$39.95 & \$69.95. **Sound Logic**, 1125 11th St., Ramona, CA 92065; (619) 789-6558, or (800) 753-6558 for orders only.

**Custom covers! All electronics:** keys, amps, drums, spkrs, mixing consoles. Prices begin at \$14.95. Call for info. **1-(800) 228-DUST** or Le Cover, 1 N. 353 Bloomingdale Rd., Wheaton, IL 60188-2817.

**Complete music studio for \$200.** Why pay more for less? IBM interface card plus sequencing software plus notation software. Visa/MC/CODs accepted. Lowest prices available. Optronics Technology, PO Box 3239, Ashland, OR 97520. (503) 488-5040.

## PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS

The new 1990 Mix Bookshelf Catalog is now available! We've added over 150 new products to the world's most complete collection of books, tape courses, videos, sounds and software for audio professionals. Write or call now for your free copy. **Mix Bookshelf**, 6400 Hollis Street #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. Call toll free: (800) 233-9604 or (415) 653-3307.

**217 sequences:** a collection of modern patterns in all the keys. **Improvisation:** 3 books (beg., med., adv.). They cover all facets from traditional to avant garde and fusion. **217 Sequences** \$20/\$2 s/h. **Improvisation**, 1 bk \$10/\$1 s/h. All 3 bks \$25/\$3 s/h. **Richard Corpolongo**, 3135 N. 76th Court, Elmwood Park, IL 60635; (312) 456-1382.

## RECORDING SERVICES

**Professional, real-time cassette duplication.** High-quality chrome tape. Album length 1.50/100. Rates available for smaller quantities. Labels and inserts at special prices. **Dave's Recording Studio**, 4410 South 10th St., Manitowoc, WI 54220; (414) 683-3218.

**Real-time cassettes**—chrome tapes, Nakamichi decks—the best! Album length \$1.50 each/100. Label and 4-color insert deals available. Grenadier, 10 Parkwood Ave., Rochester, NY 14620; (716) 442-6209 evenings.

## SOFTWARE & PATCHES

**CZ super Casio programs!** World renowned as the finest collection of CZ sounds anywhere. **Endorsed by Casio Inc.!!!** 64-voice RAM #s 1, 2, 3—\$55 each. Synthetic Productions, 13 Laurel Avenue, Tenafly, NJ 07670; (201) 568-8282.

**Public domain MIDI software/free-**ware for **Atari ST**, **Commodore 64/128**, and **IBM compatibles!** Utilities, librarians, patches, editors, sequences—thousands of files! Write today—**free catalog disk!** Please specify computer. **MIDI Software**, PO Box 533334, Orlando, FL 32853-3334; telephone (407) 856-1244.

**Sequenced Top 40 songs.** Large library of the most current and popular dance, pop, and rock songs. Join our many clients who say **Tran Tracks** sequences are the best they've used. We support most IBM, Macintosh, Atari, Amiga, Roland, Yamaha, Kawai, and Alesis formats. Free demo tape and catalog. See our display ad in this issue. **Tran Tracks**, 133 West 72nd St., Suite #601, New York, NY 10023; (212) 595-5956.

**ALGY**—MIDI music pattern generator. Be creative. Don Malone, PO Box 32, Sharon, WI 53585; (414) 736-9434. Demo tape \$5, C-64 disk \$25.

**Definitive M1 libraries: 2,306 voices** in two 1,100-voice groups—rhythm, orchestra—\$100 each. **1,000 K1 voices**, \$100. **1,001 MT-32**, \$100. **1,199 D-10/110/20**, \$100. **2,194 D-50** in two 1,000+ groups—rhythm, orchestra—\$100 each. **2,250 TX81Z/DX11/V50**, \$100. **4,009 DX7/TX802 voices**, \$100. **2,095 ESQ-1**, \$100. All libraries: highly organized by categories and alphabetized. **No duplicates.** Available on diskettes for all computers (**MC-500/DX7IIFD** also!). **Satisfaction guaranteed.** Many-MIDI Products, PO Box 2519-EM2, Beverly Hills, CA 90213; (213) 650-6602.

**Commodore 64 Librarians for Kawai K4, K1, K5, Korg M1** \$20 each. **Key-frets** \$15. Free catalog. James Chandler, 204 California Ave., Chattanooga, TN 37415; (615) 877-6835.

**MIDI arpeggiator or MIDI delay** for C64 (\$40) or Amiga (\$50). Unique and useful real-time MIDI processors with live control and MIDI sync. C64: **HR-16 Librarian** \$40. Editors for **TX81Z/DX11, FB-01** and **GM-70** \$60. **Triangle Audio**, PO Box 1108, Sterling, VA 22170; (301) 526-6224.

**IBM Music Feature Card!** Option card with 8-voice, multitimbral, MIDI synthesizer on board. Includes 240 preprogrammed Yamaha sounds, 96 programmable patches, and a MIDI in/out/thru interface. An all-in-one MIDI studio for IBM and compatibles for only \$425. Software available. Dealers, catalogers, & VARs call for discount schedule. **Distributed by Mix Bookshelf**, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; (415) 653-3307, 1-(800) 233-9604.

**E-mu Proteus Editor/Librarian** for **IBM PC** and **MPU-401**. Edits all parameters. Context-sensitive help screens. Only \$89.95. **TX81Z Editor/Librarian** \$49.95. **DX-21/27/100 Editor/Librarian** \$39.95. Add \$3 s/h. Free demo disks. Visa/MC. Bartleby Software, PO Box 671112, Dallas, TX 75367; (214) 363-2967.

**S900/EPS/S1000/MPC-60/P-3000/DSS-1** disks. Strings, brass, pianos, percussion, sound fx, Fairlights, and other keyboards. Call for free catalog. Demo disk \$9.95. **Visa/MC. Greytounds**, 9045 Corbin Ave., Suite 304, Northridge, CA 91324; (818) 993-4546. FAX (818) 885-6678.

**Oberheim Xpander/Matrix-12.** Solid Sounds Volume 4 now out! 100 all-new single patches. Volumes 1-3, world's best-selling and best-reviewed Xpander patch sets, still available. Cassette \$30/volume, \$25/volume for two or more. **Matrix 6/6R/1000.** Xpander-quality sounds for your Matrix! 100 singles/50 splits on cassette, ST disk (Dr. T), or Mac disk (Opcode). \$30. Solid Sounds, 7207 45th St., Chevy Chase, MD 20815.

**MIDI products for any computer and musician.** Call for unbeatable discounts any sequencer, notation editor/librarian software, MIDI interface/SMPTE. Apple, Mac, Atari ST, Amiga, C-64, C-128, IBM, Pro4, Vision 1.1, Galaxy, Cakewalk 3.0+, IBM interface deal, Encore, Sound Designer, MT Pro, KCS, Music-Printer Plus, Kawai K1II, K4, Super Librarian. J.L. Cooper PPS-100, sync boxes. Sound Management catalog & orders, (800) 548-4907.

**Top 40 sequences!** Available for Amiga, Atari, IBM, Mac, Roland, Yamaha, and other systems. Current dance songs for soloists, duos, trios, etc. All tested with audiences. Over 800 songs—we're the oldest and still the best! **Retail inquiries welcome. See us at NAMM booth 2544. Trycho Tunes**, 2166 W. Broadway #330, Anaheim, CA 92804; (714) 826-2271.

**Leigh's Computers** has the best selection of MIDI software. We have all the programs for your computer, synth, and samplers in stock! We ship worldwide! Call (800) 321-6434. Now!! Leigh's Computers, 1475 3rd Ave., New York, NY 10028. FAX: (212) 772-1689.

**Software! Software! Software!** Complete music line available. Voices also available for Yamaha, Casio, Korg synthesizers, and more. 7,000+ **DX7IIFD** quality voices, \$45. **Free catalog.** Please specify equipment. **The MIDI Inn**, PO Box 2362, Dept. ESF2, Westmont, IL 60559; (708) 789-2001.

**Best performance samples for Emox.** Four disk sets only \$29.95. Choose from **Atmosphere**, **Synths**, **Top 40**, **Stacked Sounds**, **Funk-Rap**, **Mega-synths**, and **Sound Effects**. \$4 shipping. CODs accepted. PA residents 6% tax. 1,000 sounds, **multisampled cassette**, \$39.95. Dolby or dbx. Stoklosa Productions, PO Box 13086, Pittsburgh, PA 15243; (412) 279-8197.

**Kawai K5 Editor/Librarian for IBM PC.** **OVERTONE** is the software for the K5 & PC. Mouse-driven graphic interface. Draw the spectrum you want, use standard spectra, or extract spectra from sample files! Multi patches automatically adjusted when rearranging card layout. Complete Kawai patch library (9 cards) included, \$99.95, from **Syn-tonyx**, 7 Loudoun Street, SE, Leesburg, VA 22075; (703) 777-1933.

**Fostex recording equipment.** Mac & IBM comp. & compatibles. **Music software** (Mark of the Unicorn). Hard/software & mics. (We ship worldwide.) **Dataware Inc.**, PO Box 1122, Hollywood, CA 90078; (818) 996-1161; (800) 759-7243; (PIN) #91643 orders only.

**Elite K5/K5M owners! Sample converted patches! Disks on Atari, Mac, C-64/128, IBM, Q-80, or send insured RAM card.** \$64.95 check/MO. Turn-key Group, 3560 Old Mill Rd., Suite 301, Highland Park, IL 60035; (708) 433-5760.



# EM CLASSIFIEDS

## SOFTWARE & PATCHES

**Canadian MC-500/300/D-110/Proteus users group.** Newsletters, tutorials, songs (over 700), patches, and information. Contact **Martunes**, 2426 W. 6th Ave., Vancouver, BC V6K 1W2, Canada; Marty: (604) 738-4012.

**Patch/Works Spectrum** performance collections! **M1, M3R, D-50, D-110, ESQ, CZ, Poly-800!** Unleash unhar- nessed power inside your synth you didn't know it even had. No one else even comes close to matching our unrivaled profes- sional sounds. SASE=free sample + info! **Patch/Works**, Box 450, EM2, New York, NY 10024; (212) 873- 2390. Visa MC/COD.

Our sounds received **rave** reviews in **Keyboard**. Why waste money on amateur, fly-by-night companies?! **Korg M1/M3R:** M1 Dreams1 (200 sounds) or M1 Dreams2 (for Orch1, Synth1 PCM cards) \$30, ROM \$50. **T1/T2/T3** sound disk, 3 volumes \$34.95 ea. **Disk libraries** —1,000 M1 sounds \$99, 600 M3R sounds \$69, 1,400 T1 sounds \$139. Other **Korg:** 192 **DW8000** patches \$30. 64 **Poly-800** patches \$25. 32 **DS8/707** patches \$25. **Roland:** **Jupiter-6**, 144 patches \$49; **Juno 1/2**, 128 patches \$39; **Juno-106**, **Juno-60**, 64/56 patches \$25; **JX** 32 datasheets \$25; **D-50 Dreams**, 64 hot patches \$30; **MT32, D-10/D10/20/5**, 128 patches \$30; **Super Jupiter**, 64 sounds \$30. **Yama- hama:** **DX7**, 4,000-patch disk \$75! **FB-01/TX81Z/DX11**, 96 patches \$25. 400-patch disk library \$49. **Kawai K1 Dreams**, 96-sound disk \$24.95. **Kawai K4 Fantasy** patches now on disk, RAM. Write for info. **Ensoniq VFX**—new sounds! **VFX<sup>SD</sup>**/ computer disk \$30. **New sample disks!** 71 disks for **Ensoniq EPS** and **Casio FZ** \$549 (FZ, \$599). **Mirage**, 26 disks \$249. Order patches on datatape or C-64, IBM, Atari, or Mac Opcode patchloader disks. Call toll-free to order. For fast info, send a self-addressed envelope. **Livewire**, Dept. EM, PO Box 561, Oceanport, NJ 07757, USA. Call (800) 835-2246, extension 159, for orders only.

**Mirage** owners: now get **MIDI** vol- ume, sostenuto, and transpose for only \$39.95 + \$2.50 s/h, with **SM- 1** super MIDI disk. Other **Mirage** operating systems with microtonal scales, system exclusive storage, and format-copy capabilities. Up- ward Concepts, 85 Bennett Rd., Durham, NH 03824; (603) 659- 2721.

**Proteus\*, D-50\*, Matrix-6/1000\*, MKS-50\*\*, Juno-1/2\*\* & Turbosynth\*\*** Mac patches. Opcode format. \*\$25.95, \*\*\$17.95. Send for cata- log and other formats. **Sardonic Sounds**, 900 Bush St., Suite 305, San Francisco, CA 94109.

New functions for **MIDIverb, MIDI- lex**. Stereo **echo**, effects & super- ior reverbs. \$39.95 U.S. + \$3 s&h, money order. **Device Squad**, 40 Beechwood Dr., Peterborough, Ontario, K9J 1M4 Canada.

1,900+ **M1** voices: Opcode Mac, Atari or C-64 download disk \$125. 3,300+ **D-50** voices: Sonus, Dr T's, Valhala, Zero1, Opcode Mac or Atari download disk \$75. 3,300+ **D-50** voices, C-64 download disk \$125. 1,100+ **D-10, D-20, D-110, D5** tones, Opcode or Valhala Mac or Atari download disk \$39; on D-20 3.5" disks \$175. 950+ **MT- 32** tones, Opcode or Valhala Mac \$39. 8,000+ **DX7** voices \$39; **DX7II**FD disk, Opcode Mac, C- 64, or Atari download disk, TX7 tape, 2,000+ **DX7II** performances; **DX7II**FD disk, Opcode Mac, or Atari download disk \$39. 3,500+ **ESQ-1, ESQm, SQ-80** voices, Op- code or P/D Mac pgm., C-64 or Atari download disk \$45. 4,500+ **TX81Z** voices on cassette, Op- code, or Valhala Mac \$39. 4,500+ **V50** voices on V50 disks \$39. 800+ **Juno1/2** or **MKS50** tones, tape, Opcode Mac, or C-64 down- load disk \$39. 1,800+ **DW8000/ EX8000** patches, tape, Opcode, or Korg ProEdit Mac \$39. 2,000+ **Casio CZ-101** voices, Opcode or P/D Mac pgm., C-64, or Atari download disk \$39. USA \$3 s/h. MI add tax, Alaska, Hawaii & Can- ada \$12 s/h (Canadian orders only by Canadian postal money order in U.S. funds). All others add \$25 s/h per item; U.S. funds on U.S. bank only! Send legal-size SASE for complete info. **Patch- Masters**, Box 746-B, Hazel Park, MI 48030-0746.

**Score users!** Enter music fast, ac- curately, by playing it on your MIDI keyboard, staff by staff! Intelligent accidentals, divisi stems, minimal editing! **ScoreInput**, \$199. Demo, \$8. Free details. **Modular Music**, Dept. E, 6800 Red Top Road #1, Takoma Park, MD 20912.

**Emax** custom disks: create your own! Choose samples/presets from categorized list. Great for gigs or studios. SASE for informa- tion to: **Pete Rickard**, 458 Farming- ton Ave., New Britain, CT 06053- 1966.

**MusicSoft Software!** MusicSoft now offers its complete line of editor/ librarian software for only \$60 each! E/Ls for the IBM PC: **Roland D-110, D-50, MT-32, GM-70, Al- pha/Juno, Yamaha DX7/TX816, G10, 4x4** (for all Yamaha 4-opera- tor synths), **ESQ-1/SQ-80**, **Casio VZ-1** librarian. For the Atari ST: **Matrix-1000, Roland D-50, MT-32, 3D** (works with D-110, D-10, D- 20), **Yamaha 4x4, Kawai K1**, **En- soniq ESQ-1/SQ-80**, **Atari Midi- Drummer** (generic drum pattern editor \$90). For the Amiga: **Roland MT-32**. Also available: **PowerSta- tion 64/128** (Commodore 64/128 SuperSequencer upgrade now in- cluding event editing and song player functions (includes 64 and 128 versions \$85). **IBM MidiMoni- tor** (MIDI monitor and generic sys- tem exclusive librarian \$75). Con- tact: **MusicSoft**, 30 N. Raymond Ave. #505, Pasadena, CA 91103. Phone (818) 449-8838. FAX: (818) 449-9480.

**Kurzweil K1000 and PX programs!** All models: Volume I—32 expressive, dynamic pianos, organs, basses, horns, synths. Units with **KXA** or **PXA**: Volume II—32 epianos, flutes, ebasses, synths, clav, harpsi- chords. Formats: Mac, Atari, and IBM Object Movers; Kurutil; data sheets. \$29 each (CA tax \$2.03). Both \$49 (CA tax \$3.43). See ad under Instruction! **Key Connection**, 3735 Maple Ave., Oakland, CA 94602. (415) 530-8064.

**DSS-1** Volumes 1-6 **DX7, D-50, ESQ-1, Kurzweil, MIDI Stacks, M1** winter special \$50. **New Volume 7 Saxophone** \$12.50. **M1 ROM** cards \$45, on Atari disk or your RAM loaded \$25. **C-64 M1 Librar- ian** \$19.95, with sounds \$40. **Frontal Lobe**, call. **GreenHouse Sound**, 601 E. Walnut, Nappanee, IN 46550. (219) 773-2678.

**Free International MIDI Users Group** newsletter! Also, **free** sounds or sequences when you join **M.U.G.!** **Korg M1, Mirage, Yama- ha DX7, Roland MC500**, and more. Over 1,000 current members. \$20 (1 year membership) or \$65 (life- time membership) or \$65 (lifetime membership). Send to: **M.U.G.**, PO Box 615EM, Yonkers, NY 10703. (212) 465-3430.

**Sampler owners:** join the **Sampler Owner's Co-op!** Sounds and info for all types; \$5/disk or \$49/yr. for unlimited library access. **BBS:** (716) 235-0253. Info: (716) 235- 8496 or write to **SOCO**, 204 Elli- cott St., Rochester, NY 14619.

**Ensoniq ESQ-1/SQ-80/ESQm**—1,600 patches \$32! **Cassette, SQ-80** disk, computer disk. **Yamaha 4- operator**—1,280 patches \$25! **Yamaha TX81Z/DX11** or **DX21/27/100** cassette. **Oberheim Matrix 6/6R/ 1000**—900 patches \$18; cassette, disk. Each includes book listing the best public domain patches! Soft- ware Exchange, PO Box 533334, Orlando, FL 32853-3334; tele- phone (407) 856-1244.

**IEMUG** is everywhere! The **Inter- national Electronic Musician's Users Group** is the only on-line MIDI in- formation service available world- wide with or without a modem. If you have a modem, dial into one of these local IEMUG chapters. **IEMUG Headquarters** (405) 733- 3102; **IEMUG East** (D.C.) (301) 460-9134; **Atlanta, GA** (404) 942- 3387; **Bridgeport, CT** (203) 377- 6758; **Columbus, OH** (614) 848- 5947; **Denton, TX** (817) 565-1500; **Sacramento, CA** (916) 483-8624; **Hong Kong** 852-3-69-8647; **Mon- treal, Canada** (514) 744-7354; **New York, NY** (212) 879-2625; **Ottawa, Canada** (613) 749-2174; **Phoenix, AZ** (602) 864-0244; **Rochester, NY** (716) 223-7874; **San Diego, CA** (619) 698-7155; **Sweden** 46-766-54478. **IEMUG's** library contains over 100 meg of sequences, patches, programs, and MIDI information for IBM, Atari, Amiga, Mac. No modem, no prob- lem. Write to IEMUG and receive all the information needed to join the fastest growing MIDI users group in the world. **IBM and Atari ST** owners send \$6 for IEMUG's public domain software catalog and information on disk. **IEMUG**, PO Box 30995, Midwest City, OK 73140-3995.

**Sequenced background rhythm pat- terns** for your original songs. Choose from 100 different pat- terns to make your songs come alive. All styles of music included. Bass, keyboards, and drum tracks on all patterns. Available for **ESQ- 1, SQ-80, Alesis MMT-8, Kawai Q80** and **MC500/300**. \$25. Spec- ify equipment and drum machine. Demo tape \$5. **New Sound Music**, PO Box 37363, Dept. EM3, Oak Park, MI 48237.

**New! European studio sounds:** **M1, D-50, K1, V50, K5, Juno 2, D-20, TX81Z, D-110, 2,500+** voices \$100! **DX7II**FD, **DX7, 13,000+** voices \$130! All patches categorized. Disks/ tapes (overseas + \$5). Information. Specify equipment. **Megamidi**, 126 Rue Saint Roch., 31400 Tou- louse, France.



# EM CLASSIFIEDS

## MISCELLANEOUS

**CZ Orchestra & CZ Rainbow!** Who says the CZ can't do imitative timbres? Read December '89 *EM* review. CZO: 64 authentic orchestral sounds. CZR: 64 new age-to-rock variety pack. Each set \$34.95. Both \$59.95. Demo tape \$5, returnable. Send check/MO to Charles Lauria II, 17 Forest Pl., Towaco, NJ 07082.

**Roland MT-32/D-5/D-10/D-110/D-20 and Kawai K1.** Librarians for IBM with 256 sounds \$25. 256 sounds on autoloader disk for C-64 \$25. Amiga generic dump utility with 256 sounds \$25. Editor/librarians for C-64/128 with 256 sounds \$79. **MT-32 mods: 128 new sounds in EPROM & 30 reverb modes \$60.** Battery backup kit \$79. Both EPROMS and battery kit for \$99. Add \$3 p/h. Blue Ridge Music, 3571 Sandstone Rd., Charlottesville, VA 22901; (804) 978-7415.

**Proteus, SY77, M1/3, D-50, VFX owners.** Tired of factory sounds? Sick of cheap clones, 3,000-patch bargain pirates? Renew your music with originals from the leader in high-tech sound design. Free catalog. Fast AmEx ordering. (902) 852-2931. **Keel Prod.**, Box 3054, Halifax South, NS, B3J 3G6, Canada.

**Kurzweil 1000 Editor/Librarian.** IBM and MPU-401, or Yamaha C1. Edit, save/load programs, master parameters, etc. Librarian \$45. Editor \$95. Demo \$7. Check or money order. Order or info from: D. Spanogle, At Work Software, PO Box 672, Tijeras, NM 87059.

**Oberheim Matrix-6/1000 editor & librarian for IBM PC.** Edit every parameter, \$79. Oberheim patch library (over 1,000 patches) included. Synthetic Softworks, PO Box 3249, Jersey City, NJ 07303; (201) 963-3926.

**Ensoniq EPS & EPS/M.** Best sounds and support from **Keel**. Over 100 disks now! Editing manual/disk, essential guide for all users, just \$18. Free catalog, money-back guarantee. (902) 852-2931. **Keel Prod.**, Box 3054, Halifax South, NS, B3J 3G6, Canada.

**Digital Music Source**, a division of George Electronics, has developed a new music workstation called **Pro Star Series**. We also sell Roland, Cakewalk, Kawai, and many others at very competitive prices. Give us a call at (800) 592-6616 for anything in electronic parts, software, etc. Watch for our display ad in next month's *EM*.

**Outstanding studio collections!** Kurzweil **K1000, K1000SE, K1200, 1000PX** with sound blocks **KXA, PXA, 1000PX Plus**: "Waveform 2000," 64 sound programs. For **K1000, K1000SE, 1000PX** without sound block: "Waveform 1000," 64 sound programs. **ObjectMover** disk (Mac or Atari), \$39.95 each. **Emax** "Infinity," Vol. 1. Ten disk set, over **550 presets** of top synths from around the world \$199.95. Full Logic Studios, 115 Railroad St., Keene, NH 03431; (603) 352-DISK. Visa, MasterCard.

**Akai S1000 Sounds!** MusicSoft's ProSound Series of sampled sounds for the Akai S1000 includes over 35 exquisite sounds including strings, brass, woodwinds, keyboards and plucked instruments, percussion, synthesizer and special sound effects. Single disk sets \$39.95. Two disk sets only \$44.95. Demo tape of all sounds \$5. Contact: MusicSoft, 30 N. Raymond Ave. #505, Pasadena, CA 91103. Phone (818) 449-8838. FAX (818) 449-9480.

**Alesis HR-16:** affordable, quality software! Patterns Volume 2 now available! More hot, usable rock, jazz, Latin, and reggae rhythms! Still available: Patterns Volume 1. Now on **Mac, Atari ST**, disk or data cassette, \$25 each. **Chrominance Productions**, PO Box 51-E, Madison, WI 53701-0051.

**Jim Miller users need "Easy Key,"** the total enhancement utility for **Personal Composer!** Write music on-screen fast! MacroSystem, graphics, layouts, guitar frames. Indispensable! Free booklet. \$79 postpaid (outside U.S. add \$5). John Clifton, 175 W. 87th St., Suite 27E, Dept. E2, New York, NY 10024. (212) 724-1578.

Best samples! For **S-50/550/330, W-30, S900, TX16W, FZ-1, DSS-1, EPS**. Grand to ethnics, Fairlight to Korg T1. Smooth loops using Sound Designer. Free list. **ISM**, Box 179, Sapporo Chuo, 060, Japan. **Now saving!**

**Hit sequences!** From the '40s to the '80s. Call or write for catalog & price list or send \$5, and we'll also include our demo tape. Our sequences are created by some of New York, L.A., and Nashville's top session musicians. Sequences are available on most formats. **John Abbott Music**, Dept EM, 319 Clawson Street, S.I., NYC, NY 10306; (718) 979-8770.

**Discount ROMs and RAMs!** Two new, exciting **Korg M1** ROM cards, each with 100 combinations and 100 programs! Specify **KROM1** or **KROM2**, \$40 each. **Roland D-50, D-10, D-20, D-110, D-5**, four new ROM cards: \$35 each. Specify **L/A synthesizer** and **RDRAM1, RDRAM2, RDRAM3, RDRAM4**. **Ensoniq ESQ-1, ESQm, SQ-80:** Two 320-voice ROM cartridges, **ESROM1** or **RSROM2**, \$75 each. Blank **Roland M256-D RAMs \$65**, or blank **Korg MCR-03 RAMs \$75**. Include \$3.50 shipping/handling. Maryland add 5% tax. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada \$12 s/h. All other countries must include \$18 s/h per item ordered! Payments only in USA funds, payable through USA bank. Voice listings: send legal-sized SASE, specify synth. Patch Pro, PO Box 417-E, Conowingo, MD 21918.

**Macintosh librarians for Kawai K4, K1, K5** \$30 each. **Keytrets** \$35. Free catalog. James Chandler, 204 California Ave., Chattanooga, TN 37415; (615) 877-6835.

**Sequences! Sequences! Sequences!** Available for all types of music. Send for **free catalog**, song list, and demo tape. Specify sequencing software and hardware. **The MIDI Inn**, PO Box 2362, Dept. ESQ2, Westmont, IL 60559; (708) 789-2001.

**Be a power user!** We can expand your Atari 520ST to 1 meg or more. Also, professional ST service. For lowest price or information call **Mega Systems**, (716) 866-3030.

**Build your own acoustical drum triggers** for \$3 each! Parts available at local electronic stores. For plans, send \$12.95 (U.S.). **RMS Enterprises**, 110 West Union St., Eagle Lake, TX 77434.

**Record deal opportunity!** Get your tape heard by major record executives. Our private mailing list has the years of connections you need. Over 400 hard-to-get addresses. Includes very important, hard-to-reach, "top" music industry professionals. These people can hear your tape and sign you today! Even includes personal phone numbers for immediate feedback! This list is available to the general public for a limited time only. Don't miss this opportunity! Rush \$19.95 to: Hidden Talent Management, 12220 Beechnut, Dept. EM, Suite 211, Houston, TX 77072.

**EM Classifieds** are the easiest and fastest means of reaching a buyer for your product. One phone call is all it takes: (800) 747-3703.

## ASSOCIATE EDITOR

*EM is looking for an associate editor to be based in our San Francisco Bay Area office. Must have knowledge of MIDI, electronic instruments, and computers. Excellent editing and writing skills required. Magazine publishing experience preferred. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resumes to Bob O'Donnell, Electronic Musician, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608.*



## If You Can't Say Something Nice...

Getting criticized is never fun, but it's part of life. If you're going to go public, you have to be prepared for the worst as well as the best.

By Craig Anderton



I had some real misgivings about running Robert Carlberg's column this month; our amateur reviewers seemed like a pretty merciless bunch. Did running these reviews serve any *constructive* purpose?

Most people would agree that negative reviews are, like it or not, a part of life. Many musicians had mercilessly taken Robert to task for *not* reviewing their tapes, and we certainly get enough people slamming the magazine or its authors for one reason or another. Yet I don't like to perpetuate that vicious cycle of criticism. I'm not saying that negative criticism should be excised, but rather, that it be handled as diplomatically as possible.

Or should it? I've received some very negative reviews over the years. While painful at the time, those comments often helped make me a better musician not just by offering some honest criticisms, but by stiffening my resolve to make better music. And frankly, some of it gave me a bit of an "I'll show them..." attitude that kept me going when door after door was slammed in my face. Rejection is part of the real world, and the

sooner we get acclimated to it, the better for our psyche.

Also consider that reviews can tell more about the reviewer than the record (a point made by Robert rather hilariously in the July 1989 issue). Artists assume that when readers read a negative review, the reviewer's word is taken as gospel. Not so—many readers conclude it's the reviewer who has a problem, not the artist, and let the *reviewer* have it with both barrels.

Interestingly, though, it seemed that many cheeseheads *wanted* to like the music, but couldn't—maybe a lot of the music being released to the public should stay private. Item: When I first got involved with the magazine, I was awed by the volume of tapes coming in for review. I thought I'd get to hear all kinds of music too innovative and inventive for the major labels to touch...wrong. Much of it was "vanity press" music; sure, there were exceptions, but for every Michael Gilbert there were a dozen unlistenable tapes. When Tim Tully joined the magazine, he came to the same conclusions independently, as did Nancy Woodruff, our office manager. Maybe the phrase "If you don't have something nice to say, don't say it at all" also applies to tapes: If your music doesn't have something to say, maybe you're best off playing it for your friends and leaving it at that.

When I mentioned some of my reservations to Robert, he replied "I think the reader reviews were fascinating, but these guys got *much* tougher than I ever had the [guts] to try. What does this tell me? A) They agree with the need for a little constructive criticism. B) There's a lot of music out there that isn't wonderful. Will there be some hurt feelings resulting from the 'Voice of the Cheese' columns? Undoubtedly. Who's to blame? The reviewers? You? Me? The magazine? No—I think it's the artists.

Anybody who sends out music that isn't fully developed deserves to be reviewed mercilessly. Anything less would be dishonest."

Although I wish people would be a bit more understanding (see the December 1989 "Back Page"), honesty *is* crucial. One reason I don't edit Robert is because he covers music by some people who are my friends; I won't use my position to influence the column's content. To censor the "cheeseheads" would be wrong, too. They wrote their reviews in good faith, so it's our obligation to follow through on our experiment, and let the chips fall where they may.

One chip has already fallen from Jeanne Zanussi, one of our esteemed copy editors. Her comments: "A bunch of arrogant, pretentious snobs get a chance to get into a magazine and then spout off about their philosophies. After reading, I couldn't tell you anything at all about any of the music on these tapes because no one really talked about it." Other staffers found the column entertaining and not to be taken so seriously.

I'm concerned about hurt feelings—I know from personal experience how difficult it is to see one's hard work dismissed in a cavalier fashion. I used to be emotionally devastated when I got bad reviews; now I grudgingly recognize it's just part of the deal. Yet the end result of bruised egos can be positive. Groups from the Beatles to David Bowie to Kiss were totally panned at one point, only to end up laughing all the way to the bank. If you're going to "go public," you'd better have a pretty thick skin. Welcome to the club, fellow cheeseheads and amateur musicians.



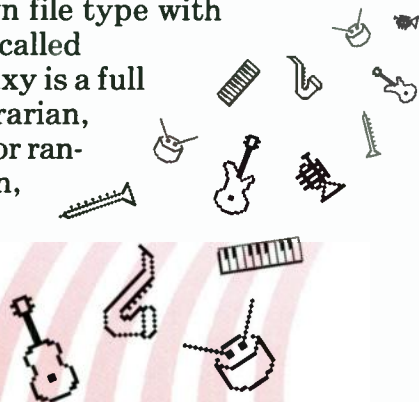
# Two New Views

*Introducing Two New Macintosh Music Software Achievements: Galaxy, Opcode's Universal Librarian, and Update 1.1 of Vision.*

We've created a landmark connection between Vision and our Librarians. Here's how it works. Patch names from our new librarians are automatically transferred to Vision's instrument set-up. Then you can choose patches by name—not number. Choose the name, hear the sound. And when you change a patch name in the bank, the name changes in Vision too.

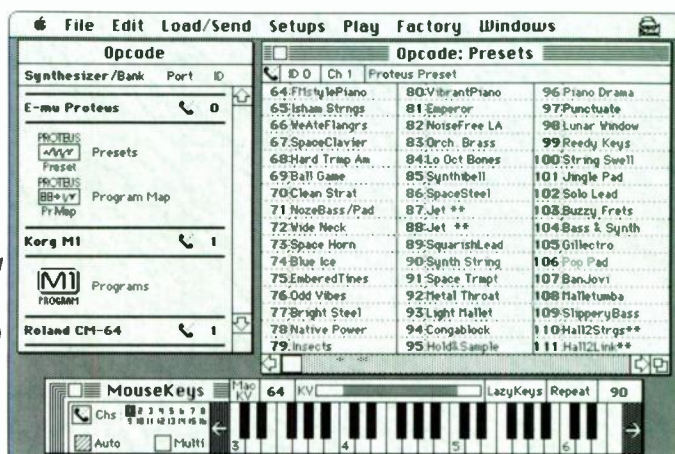
*"The undisputed leader in Editor/Librarian technologies."* Keyboard Magazine

Galaxy™ stores data from any MIDI equipment with System Exclusive capabilities. We support over 70 MIDI devices. But you can easily create your own file type with our simple language called PatchTalk™. And Galaxy is a full featured Opcode Librarian, with Patch Factory™ for random patch generation, and you can get and send single patches, banks, or Bundles. As always, we don't compromise.



*"Vision is loaded." Keyboard "the best sequencer I've had a chance to use..." Mix*

And the reviewers haven't even seen the 1.1 update. Editing windows scroll on playback. You can import note names from Opcode Editors or type them in; perfect for drum sounds or samples. Select or move a note in graphic or list editing—you hear the note. Edit MIDI parameters with the new pencil and exponential curve tools. Create MIDI mixes with automated, moving faders. Tap Tempo on record or playback, or sync Vision to live music with our updated Studio 3 SMPTE/MIDI interface!

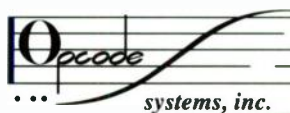


*New universal librarian: Galaxy*

*"Expect to be amazed." Craig Anderton, Electronic Musician*

To see Vision and Galaxy, visit your Opcode dealer today. Vision is the winner of Keyboard Magazine's 1989 Readers' Poll for "Software Innovation of the Year."

Call us at (415) 369-8131 for a free brochure. Demo disks of Vision are \$10.

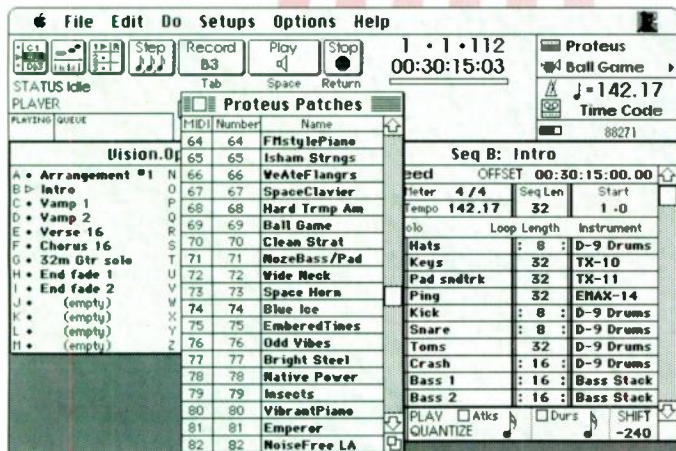


Opcode Systems, Inc.  
3641 Haven Drive, Suite A  
Menlo Park, CA 94025-1010

Trademarks:  
Patch Factory, PatchTalk, Galaxy, Studio 3,  
Vision: Opcode Systems, Inc.; Macintosh: Apple Computer, Inc.



**Vision**



*New update 1.1 of Vision*



# Small Monitor. Big Difference.



In the recording business, little things can often make big differences. Studio monitors, highly sophisticated critical listening devices, are certainly no exception. Our Control Series™ compact personal monitoring systems each provide the performance characteristics demanded in today's recording environments.

Take our Control 5™ for example. You get power handling capacity of 175 watts, outstanding dynamic range, smooth frequency response and excellent clarity and imaging. This high power, low distortion system is housed in a non-resonant polypropylene structural foam enclosure.

Today you can find Control 1's in home studios and midi workstations; Control 5's in major recording and teleproduction facilities; Control 10's in foreground and background systems, corporate boardrooms and teleconferencing facilities. And the two-way horn loaded Control 12SR, a logical extension of the technology, in sound reinforcement applications from supper



*Control Series. Compact high performance monitors designed to meet a broad range of fixed and mobile applications.*



clubs and discotheques to small tour sound systems. Control Series meets such diverse applications because they are, above all else, powerfully honest.

## **Versatility, the Other Advantage.**

Designed to accommodate a wide variety of specialized mounting brackets, Control Series monitors can go virtually anywhere. On the console, on the wall, on the ceiling, in a rack, on a tripod, keyboard or mic stand. Control 10's and 12SR's even come with a built-in handle so they travel like a seasoned professional.

Next time you're looking for a super compact high performance loudspeaker system, remember Control Series then go see your JBL dealer. Look at the specs, then listen to the big difference.



JBL Professional  
8500 Balboa Boulevard, Northridge, CA 91329 USA  
A Harman International Company